

AUTHORS' & PRINTERS' DICTIONARY

A GUIDE FOR AUTHORS, EDITORS, PRINTERS
CORRECTORS OF THE PRESS, COMPOSITORS, AND
TYPIST WITH FULL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS
AN ATTEMPT TO CODIFY THE BEST TYPO-
GRAPHICAL PRACTICES OF THE PRESENT DAY

By F HOWARD COLLINS

Author of "An Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of Herbert Spencer"

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MANY AUTHORS
EDITORS, PRINTERS, & CORRECTORS OF THE PRESS

Approved by the Master Printers' and Allied
Trades' Association of London, by the Edinburgh
Master Printers' Association, by the Belfast Print-
ing Trades Employers' Association, and by the
Executive Committee of the London Association
of Correctors of the Press

NINTH EDITION
THIRTEENTH IMPRESSION
REVISED

GEOFFREY CUMBERLEGE
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

LONDON NEW YORK TORONTO

First Edition, March 1905
Second Impression, April 1905
Second Edition, September 1905
Third Edition, March 1909
Fourth Edition (Fifth Impression), October 1912
Fifth Edition (Sixth Impression), 1921
Sixth Edition (Seventh Impression), 1928
Seventh Edition (Eighth Impression), 1933
Eighth Edition (Ninth Impression), 1938
Tenth Impression, 1944
Ninth Edition (Eleventh Impression), 1946
Twelfth Impression, 1948
Thirteenth Impression, 1950

NOTE TO THE SIXTH EDITION

THE fourth edition was revised under the direction of the late Mr Horace Hart, Controller of the University Press, Oxford, Mr F Howard Collins having died on Nov 16, 1910

In going through the pages it was noticed that a number of other persons had died since the first edition was issued, and where the dates of death could be ascertained they were inserted

In the fifth and sixth editions the work of correction and improvement has gone further, thanks very largely to the kindness and zeal of many correspondents, and in the sixth edition the spelling of place-names has been made to agree with the practice of the Royal Geographical Society, so far as that has been established. For this service the publisher's thanks are due to Mr J H Reynolds, Secretary of the Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, who not only revised the spellings but also examined the proofs. His thanks are due also to the Editor of the *Athenæum*, who kindly gave permission for use, as a preface, of an article contributed to that paper by Mr R W Chapman, Secretary to the Delegates of the Oxford University Press

As in the fifth edition, now again in the sixth, a special note of thanks is due to Mr Edward Latham for his corrections and proof-reading

Where the plan of this work differs (as in the matter of single and double quotations, and the use of the diphthongs æ, ø) from the practice of the Oxford Press, Mr Collins's plan has been left unaltered. The methods on which he pro-

NOTE

ceeded are given below in extracts from his original Preface

NOTE TO THE NINTH EDITION

In view of the increasing call for the book, it has been thought desirable to issue this interim edition pending the closer revision that has not been possible during the war years. As in previous editions, opportunity has been taken to make further corrections and additions which have been received from various correspondents

December, 1946

EXTRACTS FROM THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

A sketch of the way in which this work was compiled may be of interest. Every work in the following list of "Authorities Consulted"¹ was read through, and all suitable words, phrases, etc., were copied on to separate slips. These were then arranged alphabetically, duplicates eliminated, and the manuscript copy made. With this my duties as Author ceased, and those of Editor commenced, for from that time I merely co-ordinated the opinions of others upon my work. The manuscript was first sent to the Oxford printer for revision. When I had settled the resulting queries, the copy was set up, and a first proof pulled and submitted to those three of my kind critical helpers to whose names, in the list which follows this Preface, the figure 1 is appended. On the return of these proofs I co-ordinated the criticisms upon them, and then had fifty proofs struck off, one being sent to each of those whose names are followed by the figure 2. Their queries were adjusted, and then a third proof was pulled, which was again criticized by the twenty-two whose names are followed by the figure 3². From this stage

¹ Printed in the first edition

² These names are printed in full in the first editions they are not reprinted here

PREFACE

the many remaining revisions were undertaken at the Oxford University Press and by myself

In the selection of words, my object has been to insert only those, spelt in more than one way, which are likely to be met with in *general* reading to deal, in fact, with what are briefly called "duplicate spellings" I was compelled to omit many special, unusual, or technical, words and phrases, so that the book might be handy in size, for which reason it is purposely printed on thin paper

That manuscript additions may be readily made, I have included after each letter one or two blank pages headed "Notes "

Where a choice has been made between two or more forms of any word, it should not be concluded that I consider the other forms wrong, but merely that the weight of evidence has led me to select the one given

Many foreign words and phrases are included on account of the frequent mistakes that are made with the accents The translations given are usually free ones, literal renderings being generally omitted as often obvious, and as less practically useful In a few cases an endeavour has been made to correct popular misapprehensions thus "cui bono?" does not, except in modern incorrect usage, mean "What is the good of it?" I have also added the pronunciation of some words which are frequently mispronounced A cursory glance through the book will reveal other special features on which it is unnecessary to dwell such as the sizes of type, books, and paper, the explanation of printing terms, punctuation, and the spelling of place-names

That more than twenty thousand separate entries, containing more than one hundred thousand words, and many of these not easily spelt, should have survived without any error, is more than can be hoped for

It has been a great advantage to have had the

PREFACE

proofs read by natives of other countries than England, for they have not only checked the words in their own language, but have also shown where, while the meaning was clear to an Englishman, it was not necessarily so to a foreigner

The question as to the use of capital or small initial letters for many words was a constant source of trouble during the preparation of the book, for no English authority—not even the “Oxford English Dictionary”—seems specially to have dealt with this point

Many criticisms may be passed on the different treatment of nearly allied words in the following pages why one should be hyphenated and the other not, or why one should be in italic type and the other in roman May I, however, point out that the present is *not* an attempt to rationalize the English language, but merely an endeavour to represent the language as it is now used by the people most capable of writing it?

A few observations are called for with reference to the general adoption throughout the book of the suffix *-ize* in place of *-ise*, though the latter is much used The main reason is, that *-ize* is the form adopted by the Editors of the “Oxford English Dictionary”—the best authority in England upon such a matter The admirable letter which Mr Spencer wrote to me about this question will interest many, and its introduction here needs no apology —

“Dear Collins,—By all means stand up for the Rules [of Mr Hart] in respect of the use of *z* in place of *s* wherever the sound dictates it. You may, if you like, quote me as saying that our language is irrationally unphonetic still, and this is done wherever *s* is used in place of *z* in such words as ‘authorize’ and ‘apologize’ To spell these as though they were pronounced ‘authorice’ and ‘apologice’ when we have actually the letter which conveys the right sound is simply a retro-

PREFACE

grade movement, and the Clarendon Press 'Rules' are to be approved for adhering to the *z*, and should indeed extend its use. I always make my own printer substitute the *z* for the *s* wherever it is possible. Truly yours, Herbert Spencer

To this letter may be appropriately added a quotation from Professor Skeat—"The suffix *-ise* is both Greek and phonetic, and much to be preferred if we are to have uniformity. The suffix *-ise* is French."

The general rule for the division of words—"Never separate a group of letters representing a single sound, and so divide a word that each part retains its present sound"—is the result of a large correspondence on this one point alone. Contrary to what might be supposed, the greater the knowledge of etymology possessed by the writer, the more he would seem to favour this division by sound. As this matter has at first to be dealt with by the compositor alone—for the author cannot tell when writing the copy what word will need division—it is singularly fortunate that so easy a rule, requiring no etymological knowledge, can be framed. The case for the phonetic division of words has been so ably put by Professor Skeat that it is here added—"The rule for the division of words is not 'the rule of the root' by any means, but the rule of the sound or pronunciation. It is much best to ignore the root and go by the sound. Thus it is usual to make such divisions as are seen in *impu-dence*, *sohlo-quize*, *peru-sal*, *counte-nance*, *plea-sure*, *princi-pal*, in perfect contempt of the root-forms, which are respectively *pu-d-*, *loqu-*, *us-*, *ten-*, *plac-*, *cap-*. We simply regard the utterance, writing *pe-ruse* at one moment and *pe-ru-sal* at another. Nothing is gained by pretending to keep the root intact, when the spoken utterance does nothing of the kind."

While probably no one will agree with everything contained in this book, I hope it may be found that the number of marginal notes needed to bring it

PREFACE

into accordance with the views of those who use it will be as few as could be expected, considering the difficulty of the subject-matter, and the fact that it is, I believe, the first time it has been thoroughly and systematically investigated in any country

May this work help to further the more amicable business relations of Authors, Editors, and Typists, Printers, Compositors, and Proof-readers'

F HOWARD COLLINS

TORQUAY, *March*, 1905

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

THE effect of the rise of manufacturing and other costs upon the book trade is a matter of very general speculation and concern. Those especially who are interested in the production of learned books, technical books, and all books which command a limited market, are asking how such books are to be published, and how the impoverished professional man is to buy them. If it were assumed that the purchasing powers of this class were stationary, which is a sanguine view, and that the cost of production were, or might be, no more than twice what it was, it should still seem that production would be halved and the price (of so many hundred pages) doubled. For there are only two ways in which the cost of a book can be substantially reduced—by increase in the number of copies printed and sold, or by reduction of bulk. It is probable, indeed, that the English-reading public will accustom itself to flimsy, perhaps even to paper bindings, and the public will certainly have to put up with smaller and closer type, narrower margins, fewer pictures. But such economies, though not unimportant, will not make any vital difference. You cannot make books cheap by making them nasty. The necessity for limiting prices can only be met by greater popularity or by fewer words. Novels, accordingly, may be expected to be shorter, less numerous, and more widely advertised. It is enormously more profitable to all concerned to sell one article in tens of thousands than many articles in hundreds, and even before the war it is known that some retailers offered the public nothing but the best-sellers of the season.

But there were very many books, addressed to a public limited and incapable of rapid or artificial expansion, which it was yet possible to publish without subvention and without risk of serious loss

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

These are the books of which the future is doubtful books on the sciences, books for doctors, chemists, and lawyers, biographies, historical treatises, critical editions of the classics, English and foreign, school-books which must take their chance in free competition with numerous rivals. The prices of such books cannot be advanced beyond a point without ultimate injury to their sale or reduction of their number.

If the effect of economic pressure is to make authors study compression, and readers, attention, the gain will be great. The prolixity of modern writing, fostered by cheap paper and print, by the habit of making books out of articles and lectures, by the use of typewriters and stenographers, is a positive evil, and it has so reacted upon most readers that they have become incapable of assimilating close thought or a terse style.

These are grave ills and heroic remedies. The purpose of the present article is to call attention to some minor palliatives, the application of which may be assisted by information in some degree technical. When an author has made a book, he may study economy in his preparation of the printer's copy and in his treatment of the printer's proof, and these things he often performs indifferently from lack of knowledge which might be made more accessible. Knowledge, however, is not all, some change of heart is required. We have grown accustomed to write so fast, and to supply copy at so short notice, that we are not disposed to treat as a grave responsibility the committal of manuscript to be set up. As such, however, it must be considered. The operation of setting type has always been very much more laborious and costly than that of copying and re-copying manuscript or typescript, and it is now more than ever imperative that the writers of learned and scientific books should in their own and their colleagues' interest aim at finality in the

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

copy they furnish to the printer Books exist which give useful hints on points of typography, such as the use of italic and capitals and the conventional signs used by printers But with most of these experienced authors are familiar, what is wanted is the resolution to make copy which can be easily set and which will not reveal incongruities and obscurities when exposed to the stronger light which beats upon the printed page Authors sometimes plead in extenuation that their writings "look different" when they are printed, but it requires no great mental agility to perceive that a printer must be shown where a paragraph is to begin or a footnote be placed, and that though he may safely enough be left in charge of spelling and punctuation he must not be expected to make references or abbreviations uniform A book is not set by a single compositor

Typewriting is to be recommended not so much because it facilitates the compositor's task as because it approximates more nearly than manuscript to the regularity and uniformity of print, and so enables most writers to view what they have written with a more synoptic eye and to grasp more readily the relation of chapters and paragraphs But there are other and cheaper tests of good copy Sentences will bear printing if they will bear reading aloud, transpositions and interlineations can be made clear if the writing is not cramped, and it is as easy to italicize references in manuscript as in typescript or in proof A golden rule is never to spare paper In a book of any complexity the important thing is that the arrangement should be clear, and nothing is so destructive of clearness as economy in paper If only one side is used, and ample space left for revision between the lines and in the margin, there is room for alteration, and even for transposition and interlineation, without serious loss of clarity A manuscript so prepared can, if necessary, be easily read and marked by a second eye, and the

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

compositor's path made smooth. If copy is crabbed, so that it cannot be read without an effort, there is always a temptation to fling it at the printer and see what happens.

Footnotes, it may be mentioned, are in small type, and therefore set by a different compositor. They should be written on the same page as the text (otherwise mistakes in placing them are likely to be made), but at the foot of the page, and clearly marked.

Authors are often unnecessarily costly in their proof correction because they do not understand what kinds of alteration are more or less expensive. In general, correction, if necessary at all, should be regarded as a necessary evil. An author who is tempted by the specious mutability of a printed proof should ask himself, when verbal changes occur, whether the gain in point or elegance is worth the human labour it will occasion.

If a correction is irresistible, it should be considered what will be its result. Even an apparently trifling addition often produces in closely-set type a dislocation which ends only with the paragraph, and therefore means shifting hundreds of minute pieces of metal. If the paragraph ends with a full line, the addition may mean a whole new line, and so involve shifting one line from each page to the next until the end of a chapter brings relief. (Meanwhile the page-references in the index are perhaps going wrong, or a footnote may be on the wrong page.) Such dislocation could often be restricted if an author would be careful to make compensatory changes where necessary: it is not difficult, by counting letters and spaces, to guess how much should be removed to make room for an insertion. There are other possibilities: a line may be saved by "running on" footnotes, by stealing space between quotations, paragraph headings, or the like. Authors very seldom do this, because they hardly know how, the printer does not complain, because

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

correction is in the day's work and is paid for like the rest, the publisher indeed has an interest in removing costly misunderstandings, and often does intervene, but problems of this kind are unimportant taken singly, and are not readily solved by correspondence

More serious dislocation is caused by more extensive addition, deletion, or transposition. Suppose that a chapter extends from page 1 to page 20, the next chapter beginning a fresh page, and that a new paragraph is added on page 2. If the new paragraph occupies no more space than the blank on page 20, the correction will affect one chapter only, but it will affect every page of that chapter, in the same way as the intrusive line imagined above, but in a greater degree. This is called *overrunning*.

If, again, the new paragraph is so long that the chapter bursts its banks and overflows on to page 21, then the next chapter will have to begin on page 22 instead of on page 21, and page 23 (the old 22) will, e g, be found to have the right-hand headline when it should have the left-hand, and every page to the end of the book will have to be moved on. This is a process less simple than shuffling sheets of paper, to understand it, it is necessary to reflect how a book is printed. If the reader will take a piece of paper, fold it three times as an octavo sheet is folded, number the pages from 1 to 16, and then flatten it out again, he will have on each side a map, as it were, of the forme of type, containing eight pages locked together with "furniture," from which one side of the sheet is printed. In the example supposed, pages 21-32 have to be converted into 22-33 (limiting the problem to the first sheet exploded). Now of these pages, 21, 24, 25, 28, 29, and 32 belong to one forme, pages 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, and 31 to the other. To reconstitute the sheet both formes will have to be broken up, the type pages transferred and rearranged, and since each page is made up of thousands of pieces of lead in unstable

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

equilibrium, the chances of disturbance or loss are such that when the shock is over a reader must go through the whole and make good any damage. This is *reimposition*. All these processes mean the passage from one to another department of the printing house not only of the proof, but of the type, 16 pages of small octavo weigh half a hundredweight.

The practice of giving the author slip or galley proof is designed to mitigate such disturbances. If the author makes his additions and subtractions before the book is paged (and confines his alterations to that stage), the result is certainly much more expensive than if he had finished his book before he sent it to press, two bites have been made of his cherry, and all the elaboration of records and correspondence doubled, the new "matter" has to be set up and put in its place, read by the readers and by the author, and two if not three stages of revision by all concerned are substituted for one. At least, however, the disintegrating consequences are avoided of the addition of fresh paragraphs to paged or "made-up" proof. Many authors unfortunately, having grasped that slips can be added to or shuffled, infer that any kind of correction is venial on slips. But it should be obvious that if the area affected is the paragraph, slips are in no way different from pages. The cost of verbal corrections is the same.

Authors would doubtless treat a proof with more respect if they realized that type-setting is not a purely mechanical act. Words do not arrange themselves, about a quarter of the compositor's time is spent in spacing his letters, after he has picked them up and placed them in order, and a well-set page, in which the spacing strikes the eye as uniform, is a work of art. To disturb it for a trifle is injurious as well as costly.

In a perfect world, perhaps the author would pay for his own corrections—those, that is, that are due to his own taste and not to the error of the printer.

AUTHOR AND PRINTER

(It may be mentioned that printers are entitled to charge, and do charge, for pardonable misreading of an author's illegible copy, and that the term "printer's error" is far too often applied by authors and the public to such misreadings, not detected in revision, and even to palpable mistakes which could not possibly be due to the compositor) But it is impossible to determine when a compositor is justified in misreading copy, and for other reasons it is impracticable to make the author pay. Publishers therefore expect to pay something beyond the bare cost of composition, and to protect themselves against incompetence or wantonness they are accustomed to stipulate that a certain limit shall not be exceeded. Unfortunately this precaution, like that of slips, is often interpreted as an indulgence, and an author thinks that if he does not exceed his limit he is free to correct as he pleases. It is very desirable that his conscience should be educated. It should be a point of honour not to inflict upon printer and publisher the burden of irritating afterthoughts and infirm vacillations.

R W CHAPMAN

NOTE

In this dictionary British place-names are spelt in accordance with the practice of the Ordnance Survey, and Indian place-names with that of the Survey of India, which follows the Imperial Gazetteer

ACCENT and PRONUNCIATION

When necessary these have been indicated in the following way —

The accented syllable is followed by an acute accent, e g noo'gah (nougat)

Vowel sounds have the value shown by the roman-type letters in — *māte*, *mēte*, *mīte*, *mōte*, *mūte*, *mōōt*, *räck*, *rëck*, *rïck*, *röck*, *rück*, *röök*, *caw*, *cow*, *bah*, *boil*

Vowel-combinations with r (the r is not trilled before a consonant or mute e) are as follows —

māre, *mēre*, *mīre*, *mōre*, *demūre*, *moor*, *dowry*, *part*, *pert*, *port*

Italicized vowels or vowel-combinations have the indistinct sound shown in *again*, *moment*, *admiral*, *morose*, *support*, *certain*, *connoisseur*, *comfort*, *jealous*, *murder* o and ū are used with their German values

Each consonant or consonant-combination has only one sound, the value of ambiguous or specially used ones is —

ch as in *loch*, dh as in *dhen* (= then), g as in *get*, j as in *jet*, ng as in *singer*, ngg as in *finger*, n-g as in *un-gardid* (= unguarded), r as in *rat* (and see vowel combinations above), s as in *sister*, th as in *thinketh*, tsh as in *tshup* (= chip), w as in *wit* (and see vowel sounds above), y as in *yet*, zh as in *fūzhn* (= fusion)

A

Words in *clarendon italic* type should be printed in italic / is used for the purpose of compression, e g abbreviat/e, -or, = abbreviate, abbreviator

A, Academician, Academy, (rank) **A**cting, (film) adult, amateur, artillery, the first in a series, all proper names beginning with this initial, (chem) argon, (mus) alto, are, (phys) angstrom, unit of measurement (**A U**)

a, accepted (Fr *accepte*, Ger *acceptiert*), on bills of exchange, acre, active, aiea

a *not* **a**n, before all words beginning with a consonant, or with the *sound* of *w*, *wh*, or *y*, as *a* eulogy, *a* euphony, *a* European, *a* ewe, *a* ewer, *a* herb, -al, *a* hope, *a* horse, *a* hospital, *a* humble, *a* one, *a* oneness, *a* unanimous, *a* unicorn, *a* uniform, *a* union, *a* unison, *a* unit, *a* universe, -al, -ity, *a* useful, *a* usurper (*See also* "**a**n, *not* **a**")

A, **a**, in German, may *not* be replaced by *Ä*, *æ* (except in some proper names), *A*, *a*, *oi* *Æ*, *æ* "The modified vowels, whether used as capitals or as small letters, take the Umlaut sign above them" (Prussian Minister of Education, 1880) The first only of two vowels takes the Umlaut sign, as *au*

ä, the "Swedish *a*", pronounced *aw*

@, at, the "commercial *a*" used in quoting prices, also as = *from*, in designating sailing of ship

A1, "first-class" ships in "Lloyd's Register", (in red) second-class ships

A A, anti aircraft, Associate in Arts, Automobile Association, **A A A**, (U S A) Agricultural Adjustment Administration, Amateur Athletic Association, **A A C** *anno ante Christum* (in the year before Christ) (*s caps*), **A A F**, (U S A) Army Air Force, Auxiliary Air Force, **A A G**, Assistant Adjutant - General, **A A I**, Associate of the Auctioneers' Institute, **A A I P A**, — Incorporated Society of Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents, **a a O** (Ger), *am angeführten Orte* (at the place quoted), **A A of A**, Automobile Association of America, **A A P S**, American Association for the Promotion of Science, **A A Q M G**, Acting Assistant Quartermaster General, **A A S**, Fellow of American Academy of Arts and Sciences, **A & S H**, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, **A A S S**, *Americanæ Antiquarianæ Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the American Antiquarian Society), **A A U** (U S A), Amateur Athletic Union

A B, *Artium Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Arts), abledied [seaman], Army Book, **A B A**, Amateur Boxing Association, American Bar Association

abj (Lat), from, — *ante*, from before

ABACUS—A B C A

abac/us (arch), plate at top of a column, *pl* -1

Abar, Assam, *use* **Abor**

à bas (Fr), down with

abatable, *not* -eable

à bâtons rompus (F1),

by fits and starts

abattoir, slaughter-house

abattu (Fr), *fem* -e, dejected

abb, abbess, abbey, abbot

abbe (Fr m), title (not ital)

Abbildung (Ger typ f), a cut or picture (cap)

Abbottabad, Punjab

abbr, abbreviated, -ion

abbreviat/e, -or

abbreviation, in Fr **abrè-**

abbreviations

—punctuation a full point after *all* contracted words or phrases, except chemical and math symbols (*see also* county)

When abbreviation ends sentence, one point only Capitalization as in full word or words Initials of an abbreviation should not be divided by end of line

(*See also* the word itself and punctuation, XXI 2)

Abbreviations for Long-hand recognized by printers, agreed to at the International Shorthand Congress, 1887, with a few additions marked †

a, -, about, ab^t, according†, acc, account, acc^t, advertisement†, ad, or advt, affectionate†, aff, affectionately†, aff^{ly}, afternoon, aftⁿ, again, agⁿ, against, agst, America†, Amer, among, am^s, amount, am^t, -ance, -^{ce}, because, b^{co}, been, bⁿ, between, b^{tw}, brought, bro^t, caught, ca^t, chairman, chⁿ, circumstance, cir^{ce}, committee,

com^o, could, c^a, difference, dif^{co}, different, dif^t, difficult, dif^{ult}, difficulty, dif^{ulty}, -ence, -^{ce}, England, -ish†, Eng, especially†, esp, evening, ev^s, -ever, -r, every, ev^y, excellent†, exc, extraordinary, xtr^y, faithfully†, ff^y, for, f, Friday, Fri, from, f^m, further, fur^r, general, gen^l, generally†, gen^y, good†, g^d, government, gov^t, great, g^t, had, h^d, have, h, importance, imp^{co}, important, imp^t, -ing, -g, -ion, -n, large, lge, manuscript†, -s, MS, MSS, meeting, m^{ts}, -ment, -mt, might, m^t, Monday, Mon, morning, m^s, notwithstanding, notw^s, objection, objⁿ, occasion†, occ^a, o'clock, o'c†, of, o, opinion, opⁿ, opportunity, opp^y, other, oⁱ, ought, o^t, page, -st, p, pp, particular, part^r, popular†, pop, que^y†, q^y, question, qⁿ, quotation†, quot, said, s^d, Saturday, Sat, several, sev^l, shall, sh, should, sh^d, sion, -n, specially†, spec, Sunday, Sun, that, t, the, /, their, there, th^r, though, tho, through, thro, Thursday, Thurs, -tion, -n, together, tog^r, truly†, t^y, Tuesday, Tues, very, vt, or v^y, very good†, v g, Wednesday, Wed, whether, wh^r, which, wh, with, w, without, w^t, would, w^d, yesterday, yest^y, or y'day†, you, y, your, vⁱ, yours, y^{is}

A B C, Aciated Bread Company, Australian Broadcasting Corporation, **A B C A**, Army Bureau of Current Affairs, *now* **B C A**, Bureau

of Current Affairs,
A B C F M, American
 Board of Commissioners
 for Foreign Missions
 "ABC Guide" (no points)
 abdicate, -or
 à Becket (Thomas),
 1118?-70, Abp (one f)
 Abeokuta, W Africa, *not*
 Abb-
 Abererombie, Fife
 Abererombie (Lascelles),
 1881-1938, poet
 Abereromby, Lancs
 Aberdonians, natives of
 Aberdeen
Aberglaube (Ger m), su-
 perstition
 Abernethy, Inverness and
 Perth
 Aberystwyth, Wales, *not*
 -ith
abest (Lat), he, she, or it
 is absent, *pl'* **absunt**
 abett(er), in law -or
ab extra (Lat), from out-
 side
A B F M, American Board
 of Foreign Missions
abgk, **abk**, **abgekürzt**
 (Ger) = abbreviated
Abhandlungen (Ger f pl),
 Transactions (of a So-
 ciety), abbr **Abh**
abitu *ad plures* or — *ad*
maiores (Lat), he, or
 she, has gone to the ma-
 jority is dead, *pl'* **abie-**
runt —
ab incunabulis (Lat),
 from the cradle
Abingdon, Berks, and
 Virginia, U S A
Abington, Northants,
 Lanark, Limerick, and
 Mass, U S A
ab initio (Lat), from the
 beginning, abbr **ab init**,
 — *intra*, from within
 à bis ou à blanc (Fr), by
 hook or by crook
Abl, Abril (Sp), April
 abl, ablative
 -able (the suffix) Words

A B C F M — ABSIT

ending in *e* omit the
 before -able, except when
 necessary for pronuncia-
 tion, as receive receivable,
 but change changeable,
 since *g* becomes hard be-
 fore *a*
A B M, Assistant Beach
 Master, **A B M U**, Ame-
 rican Baptist Missionary
 Union
 à bon/compte (Fr), cheap-
 ly, at a low estimate, —
droit, with justice, —
marché, cheap
 Abor, Assam, *not* Abar
ab origine (Lat), from the
 beginning
 above-mentioned, hy-
 phen only when a noun
 immediately follows, as
 "the above-mentioned
 sentence," but "the sen-
 tence above mentioned"
ab ovo (Lat), from the be-
 ginning
 Abp, Archbishop
 abr, abridged, abridg-
 ment
 à bras ouverts (Fr), with
 open arms
abrége (Fr m), abridg-
 ment
abréviation (Fr f), abbrev-
 iation
 abridgment (O U P pre-
 fers -ement), abbr abr
A B S, American Bible So-
 ciety, able-bodied seaman
 abs, absolutely, abstract
Abschnitt (Ger typ m),
 section, part, chapter, or
 division, *pl* -e
 abscissa (math), *pl* -æ
 absenter, *not* -or
absente reo (Lat), the
 defendant being absent,
 abbr **abs re**
 absent-minded/, -ness
 (hyphen)
A B S I, Associate of the
 Boot and Shoe Industry
 absinth/, in Fr f -e
absit, let him, her, or it

ABSOLUTELY—ACCEPTANCE

be absent, *absit omen*,
let there be no (ill) omen
absolutely, abbr **abs**
abs re, *absente reo* (the
defendant being absent)
abstract, abbr **abs**
absurdum (Lat), absurd
Abt (Ger), *Abteilung* (divi-
sion)
abundance, in Fr **abond-**
ab uno disce omnes
(Lat), from one (sample)
judge the rest
abut/, -ment, -ted, -ting
abys/s, -mal
Ac, actinium
A C, (or **A/C**) Aircraft-
man, Alpine Club, **A C**,
ante Christum (before
Christ) (s caps), **A/C**, ac-
count current, **a c**, alter-
nating current, author's
correction, in Fr *annee*
courante (current year),
a/c, account, in printing
use **acct**
A C A, Associate (of the
Institute of) Chartered
Accountants (offic)
Academician, abbr **A**
Academie française
Academy, a learned body,
abbr **A**, or **Acad** (cap)
a capite ad calcem (Lat),
completely
A C C, Army Catering
Corps
acc, acceptance (bill),
accusative
accablé (Fr), *fem -ée*,
overwhelmed
acced/e, -er
accedence, a giving con-
sent
accelerando (mus), ac-
celerating, abbr **accel**
accelerat/e, -or
accents and diacritical
marks acute (´), cedilla
(¸), Romanian ș, ț), cir-
cumflex (ˆ), diæresis (¨),
doubtful length mark (ː),
grave (`), Gr breathings
asper (´), lenis (˘), Ara-

bic ´ain, Hebrew ´ayin,
(), Gr circumflex (ˆ),
long vowel (ː), short vowel
(˘), Umlaut (¨)
—and diacritical marks other
than accents, and mark
of diæresis on vowels,
and long and short signs
Albanian ç, þ, or tsh
Arabic ain and Hebrew
ayin, transliterated ´
Czech ě, š, ž, *pron* tsh, sh,
zh (French j), d' (but
cap often Ð), é, ñ, ř,
t' (but cap often T'),
pron dy, ɣe, ny, rzh,
ty, ů, *pron* oo
Danish ø
Estonian õ (or ö), the
neutral vowel
French ç (cedilla), *pron* s
Hungarian ő, ű (o and u
lengthened)
Latvian ģ, š, ž, *pron* tsh,
sh, zh (French j)
Lithuanian ą, ę, į, ū, nasal
vowels, ė, š, ž, *pron*
tsh, sh, zh (French j),
e, *pron* e
Polish ą, ę, nasal vowels,
c, n, ś, ź, *pron* ty, ny,
sy, zy, Ł, ł, *pron*
nearly w, z, *pron* zh
(French j)
Portuguese ã, õ, nasal
vowels, ç (cedilla),
pron s
Romanian ș and ț, *pron*
sh and ts
Serb Croat c, *pron* ty,
ć, š, ž, *pron* tsh, sh, zh,
(Fr j), Đ, đ, *pron* dy
Spanish ñ (tilde), *pron* ny
Swedish and Norwegian
å, *pron* aw
The apostrophe (') in Lat-
vian l' (and Slovak l'), g',
k', n', r', *pron* ly, dy, ty,
ny, and r (not rolled),
sometimes written like
a cedilla in Latvian
accep^{on}, acceptance (Fr),
acceptance (will)
acceptance, abbr **acc**

accepter, in law -or
 accessory, also -ory
accessit (Lat), he, she, or
 it, came near, *pl -erunt*
acciazzatura (mus), a
 grace-note
accidental (mus)
 acclimatize, *not -ise*
accommodate (two c s,
 two m's)
accompanist, *not -yist*
accordion, *not -eon*
accouche/ment, -ur, -use
 (not ital)
account, abbr *a/c*, in print-
 ing use *acct*
Accountant - General,
 abbr **A G**
Acara, Gold Coast, *not Ak-*
kra
accroch/é (Fr), *fem -ée*,
 brought to a deadlock
A C C S, Associate of the
 Corporation of Certified
 Secretaries
acct, account, or account
 current
accusative, abbr *acc*
ac etiam (Lat), and also
A C F, Army Cadet Force,
 Automobile Club de
 France
A C G B I, Automobile
 Club of Great Britain and
 Ireland, **A C G I**, Asso-
 ciate of the City and
 Guilds of London Insti-
 tute
Achæmenes, *not Achai-*
à cheval (Fr), on horse-
 back
Achin, Sumatra, *not -een*,
 Atchin
Achnashellach, Ross
A C I (Fr), *assure contre*
l'incendie (insured against
 fire), (rom) Army Coun-
 cil Instruction, **A C I A**,
 Associate of the Corpora-
 tion of Insurance Agents,
A C I B, ditto Brokers,
A C I S, Associate of
 the Chartered Institute of
 Secretaries

ACCEPTER—ACTS

acknowledgment (O U P
 prefers -ement)
A C L S, American Coun-
 cil of Learned Societies
à compte (Fr), in part pay-
 ment
à corps perdu (Fr), des-
 perately
acoustics (sing noun),
pron a-kow'stiks
à couvert (Fr), pro-
 tected
A C P, Associate of the
 College of Preceptors,
 Association of Correctors
 of the Press
acquit/-tal, -tance
A C R A, Associate of the
 Corporation of Registered
 Accountants
Acra, use *Accra*
Acre, Palestine, *not Acca*,
Accho, *Acco*
acre, abbr *a*
acre (Fr f), acre
âcre (Fr), acrid
A C S, Additional Curates
 Society
Actæon, a mythical hunter
acte d'accusation (Fr
 m), indictment
Actini/a (zool), *pl -æ*
actinium, symbol **Ac** (no
 point)
actinomy/ces (bot), *pl*
-ctes
actionnaire (Fr m), a
 shareholder
active, abbr *a*
acts of a play (typ), cap
 only when the number
 follows, as *Hamlet*, Act 1,
 sc 2 (*see also authori-*
ties)
Acts of Parliament
 (cap *A*), cited thus —
 Factory and Workshop
 Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vic
 c 75, ss 14 and 15)
 28 Geo II, c viii is a
 private Act 28 Geo II,
 c 8, is a public Act
Acts of Sederunt (Scots
 law)

A C T U —AD MANUM

A C T U, Australian Council of Trade Unions
actualité (Fr f), present state
actuel (Fr), *fem -le*, present
actum/agere (Lat), to do what has been already done, — *est*, it is all over
acute accent (')
A D (*anno Domini*) should always be placed *before* the figures, *bc after* (s caps), **a D**, *ausser Diensten* (Ger), retired on half-pay, **a d**, *ante diem* (before the day), after date, **ad**, advertisement
Adam's Peak, Ceylon (apos)
ad amussim (Lat), exactly
adapt/able, -er
adaptor (I E E)
ad arbitrium (Lat), at pleasure
ad astra (Lat), to the stars
a dato (Lat), from date
A D C, aide de camp, Amateur Dramatic Club,
A D Corps (*now R A D C*), Army Dental Corps
ad captandum vulgus (Lat), to catch the rabble
claptrap, — **clerum**, to the clergy, — **crumenam**, to the purse, — **eundem gradum**, to the same degree, abbr **ad eund**
addend/um, something to be added, *pl -a* (not ital)
addible, *not* able
addio (It), good-bye
adversed, *not* adversed, adossed
address, in Fr f **adresse**; (typ) in printed letters to be s caps
adducible, *not* -ceable
a demi (Fr), by halves
a/ dessein (Fr), on pur-

pose, — **deux**, of (or between) two, — **deux mains**, with both hands, — **deux temps** (*see* valse, etc)
ad extra (Lat), in an outward direction, — **extremum**, to the last
ad filum aque, (Lat) to centre of the stream, — **filum viæ**, to centre of the road, — **finem**, near the end, abbr **ad fin**, — **gustum**, to the taste, — **hoc**, for this (object), — **hominem**, to the [interests of the] man, — **hunc locum**, on this passage, abbr **a h l**, — **idem**, to the same (point), **ad locum**, at the place, abbr **ad loc** (rom)
A D G B, Air Defence of Great Britain
a die (Lat), from that day
adieu, *pl -x* (not ital)
ad infinitum (Lat), to infinity, *pron* 'in-fi-ni-tum', — **interim**, meanwhile (abbrev **ad int**)
adiós (Sp), adieu
Adirondack Mountains (U S A), *not* dac
a discrétion (Fr), at discretion
Adj, Adjutant
adjective, abbr **adj**, — *-al, -ely*
Adj-Gen, Adjutant-General
adjudicator, *not* -er
adjutage, *not* aj-
Adjutant, abbr **Adj**, — *-General*, abbr **A G**, *or* **Adj-Gen**
adjuvant
ad kalendas Græcas (Lat), never, — **libitum**, at pleasure, abbr **ad lib**
Adler (Hermann), 1839-1911, Chief Rabbi
ad litem (Lat), for a suit
Adm, Admiral, Admiralty
ad manum (Lat), ready

ADMINISTRATOR—ÆON

administrat/or, abbr *ad-*
mor, *rix*, abbr *admix*
Admiral, in Fr *amiral*,
pl -aux, —, —ty, abbr
Adm
admiration (note of),
see punctuation, XVII
ad misericordiam (Lat)
 appealing to pity
admix, administratrix
ad modum (Lat), after the
 manner of
admonitor, *not -er*
admor, administrator
A D M S, Assistant Direc-
 tor of Medical Services
ad nauseam (Lat), to a
 sickening degree
ado, work, trouble (one
 word)
Adonai (Heb), the Lord
advised, *use add-*
ad/ patres (Lat), dead,
 — *quod damnum*, to
 what damage, — *refer-*
endum, for further con-
 sideration, — *rem*, to
 the point
adresse (Fr f), address
à droite (Fr), to the right
adscititious, *not asci-*
adscriptus glebæ (Lat),
 a serf
adsorb, adsorption, con-
 densing, condensation, of
 gases on surface of solid
adsum (Lat), I am present
ad summum (Lat), to
 the highest point
a due (It), in two parts
adulator, *not -er*
ad/ unguem (Lat), per-
 fectly, — *unum omnes*,
 all, to a man, — *usum*,
 according to custom (abbr
ad us)
adv, adverb, adverbially,
 advocate
adv, *adversus* (against)
ad valorem (Lat), accord-
 ing to value, abbr *ad val*
advancement
adverb/, — *ally*, abbr
adv

ad verbum (Lat), to a
 word, verbally
adversaria (Lat pl), jot-
 tings
adversus (Lat), against,
 abbr *adv*
advertise, *not -ize*
advertisement, abbr
ad, or *adv*, *pl ads*,
 or *advts*, in Fr f
announce
ad/ vitam aut culpam
 (Lat), for lifetime or until
 fault, — *vivum*, lifelike
advocate, abbr *adv*
Advocates (Faculty of),
 the Bar of Scotland
advocatus diaboli (Lat),
 an adverbial critic (notital)
adv, —s, advertisement, s
A E, pen-name of George
 Russell (1867–1935)
Æ, “third-class” ships in
 “Lloyd’s Register”, in
 numismatics = copper
 (Lat *æs*)
æ (ligature) The ligatures
æ, *œ*, for single sounds
 are in England employed
 in Danish, English,
 French, Icelandic, and
 Old-English words. The
 separate letters *ae*, *oe*,
 should be used in new
 classical books, and in
 German (*see also* **A**, **a**)
A E A, Air Efficiency
 Award, **A E C**, Army
 Educational Corps
ædile, *not e-*
Ægean Sea, the eastern
 part of the Mediterranean
ægis, a shield, protection,
not e-
ægrescitque medendo
 (Lat), and he grows worse
 with the remedy
ægrotat (Lat), he is ill,
pl -ant
Æmilius
Æneas
Æneid, *not E-*
æolian, *not eo-*
æon, an age, *not con*

ÆPYORNIS—AGES

æpyornis (zool), *not* epi-, epy-
æquales (Lat), equal, equals, abbr **æq**
æquanimiter (Lat), composedly
æquo animo (Lat), with an equable mind
A E R A, Associate Engraver, Royal Academy
 æi/ate, etc, -ial, -ie, -ify, -obic, -onaut, *not* æ-
 æi/y, *use* ærie
æs/ alienum (Lat), debt, — **triplex**, a strong defence
Æschylus
Æsculapi/us, -an
Æsop
 æsthete, etc, *not* e-
 æstiv/al, -ation, *not* e
æt or ætat, *anno ætatis suæ* (of age, aged)
 æther, space-medium, *use* e-
 ætiology, *not* e-
Ætna, *use* Etna
A E U, Amalgamated Engineering Union
 a f, a favor (Sp commercial correspondence), in favour
A.-F, Anglo - French,
A F A, Amateur Football Association, Associate of the Faculty of Actuaries,
A F A M, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons,
A F A S, Associate of the Faculty of Architects and Surveyors,
A F B S, American and Foreign Bible Society,
A F C, Air Force Cross,
A F C U, American and Foreign Christian Union
aff, affirmative, affirming
affaire/ d'amour (Fr f), love affair, — **de cœur**, affair of the heart, — **d'honneur**, duel
affich/e (Fr f), placard, poster, -**ée**, posted up
affidavit

affil/é (Fr), sharp, -**ié**, affiliated
affranchise, *not* -ize
affreux, fem -**se** (Fr), frightful
afft, affidavit
Afghanistan, abbr **Afghan**
afield (one word)
A F of L, American Federation of Labour,
A F M, Air Force Medal
à fond (Fr), thoroughly, — **de train**, at full speed
à forfait, by contract
a fortiori (Lat), with stronger reason, *not* a — (ital)
Afr, Africa, -n
A F R Ae S, Associate Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society
Afridi, race of Cent Asia
 afternoon, abbr **aft**, or **p m**
 afterthought (one word)
A F V, armoured fighting vehicle
Ag, argentum (silver)
A G, Accountant General, Adjutant General, Agent-General (of Colonies), Air Gunner, Attorney-General
A -G (Ger), *Aktiengesellschaft* (joint stock company)
agacerie (Fr f), allure-ment
Agadah, *use* Haggadah
agate (Amer typ), a size of type as this, five point, about fourteen lines to the inch
à gauche (Fr), to the left
 ageing, *not* agi-
agend/um, a thing to be done, *pl* -a (not ital)
à genoux (Fr), kneeling
 agent, abbr **agt**
Agent - General, abbr **A G**
 ages (typ), to be printed in

AGGRANDIZE—A I I A

figures, but "he died in his fortieth year"
aggrandize, *not -ise*
aggression, in Fr *f aggression*
agistor, *not -er*
agitator, *not -er, fem -rix*
aglet, *not ai-*
agneau (Fr *m*), lamb
Agnostic, *-ism* (cap)
agonize, *not -ise*
agouti, *not -y*, aguti
agraffe, a clasp, in Fr *f agrafe*
agrarianize, *not -ise*
agreeable, in Fr *agréable*
agréments (Fr *m*), comforts
agric, agriculture, *-al, -ist*
agriculturist, *not -alist*
agrimotor, an agricultural motor tractor
A G S M, Associate of the Guildhall School of Music
A G S S, American Geographical and Statistical Society
agt, agent
Ag^{to}, Agosto (Sp), August
A H, *anno Hegiræ* (A D 622), the Moham era (s caps)
ah, when it stands alone, takes a mark of exclamation (!) When it forms part of a sentence, it is usually followed by a comma, the ' being placed at the end of the sentence as "Ah, no, it cannot be!"
aha, *use ha-ha*
à haute voix (Fr), aloud
a h l, *ad hunc locum* (on this passage)
Ahmad/abad-nagar, India, *not Ahmed-, Amed-*
A H M S, American Home Mission Society
Ahriman, Zoroastrian spirit of evil
A H S, American Humane Society, **A H S**, *anno humanæ salutis* (in the

year of human salvation) (s caps)
a h v, *ad hanc vocem* (at this word)
A H W C, Associate of the Hertot-Watt College
A I, American Institute, Anthropological Institute, **A I**, *anno inventionis* (in the year of the discovery) (s caps), **A I A**, Associate of the Institute of Actuaries, American Institute of Architecture, **A I A A**, Architect Member of the Incorporated Association of Architects and Engineers, **A I A C**, Associate of the Institute of Company Accountants, **A I A S**, Surveyor Member of the Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors, **A I C**, Associate of the Institute of Chemistry, **A I C E**, **A Inst C E**, *see Assoc Inst C E*, **A I C S**, Associate of the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers, **A I D**, Army Intelligence Department
Aida, opera by Verdi, 1871 (no diæresis)
aide (Fr *m*), assistant, (f) help
aide-de-camp, abbr **A D C** *pl aides*—
aide-mémoire (Fr *m*), aid to memory, *pl aides*—
A I G, Assistant Inspector-General
aglet, *use aglet*
agrel-doux (Fr), *fem — -douce*, sour sweet
agrette, a spray, *not ei-*, *-et (see also egret)*.
A I G T., Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching,
A I I A, Associate of the Institute of Industrial Administration

AILESBUURY—ALB SUNDAY

Ailesbury (Marquess of) (*see also* Ayl-)
A I Loco E, Associate of the Institute of Locomotive Engineers
amiable (Fr), amiable
A I M E, American Institute of Mining Engineers,
A I Min E, Associate of the Institution of Mining Engineers
A I Mech E, Associate of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers,
A I M T A, ditto Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants
ain/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, elder, senior, opposed to **puîné**, *fem* **puînée**, or **cadet**, -te, younger
A Inst P, Associate of the Institute of Physics,
A I O B, ditto Builders aircraftman, *not* aircraftsman
Air Force, *see* Army
Air Gunner, abbr **A G**
Air (Point of), N Wales (*see also* Ayre).
air noble (Fr m), air of distinction
A I S A, Associate of the Incorporated Secretaries Association
ait, *use* eyot
Aix-la-Chapelle properly Aachen, *pron* äx- --- (hyphens)
Aix-les-Bains (hyphens)
à jamais (Fr), for ever
Ajax, *pl* Ajaxes
ajutage, *use* adj-
A K C, Associate of King's College (London)
Akestes, *use* Acestes.
a-kimbo (hyphen)
Akkolade (Ger typ), a brace (cap)
Akkra, Gold Coast, *use* Accra.
Aktiengesellschaft (Ger f), joint-stock company, abbr **A-G**

Al, aluminium
a L, an der Lahn (on the river Lahn)
a l (Fr), *après livraison*, after delivery (of goods)
A L A, American Library Association, Associate of the Library Association
Ala, Alabama (*effic* abbr)
A L A A, Associate of the London Association of Certified Accountants
à la/ belle étoile (Fr), in the open air, — — **bonne heure!** well and good, — — **campagne**, in the country, — — **carle**, according to bill of fare
Aladdin, *not* Alladin
à la/ française (Fr), in the French style (*not* cap), — — **grecque**, — Greek — (*not* cap), — — **hauteur de**, on a level with, — — **lettre**, literally, — — **main**, at hand, ready, — — **mode**, in fashion, **à l'anglaise**, in the English style (*not* cap), — **Pantique**, — antique style
à la/ parisienne, in the Parisian style (*not* cap), — — **russe**, — Russian style (*not* cap)
Alas, Alaska
alas, when it stands alone, takes a mark of exclamation (!) When it forms part of a sentence, to be followed by a comma, the ' being placed at the end of the sentence as, "Alas, it is true!"
Alb, Albanian
Alban, signature of Bp of St Albans (full point)
albatross, *not* -os
Albert note, 6 × 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ in, envelopes 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in
album/o, *pl* -os, *fem* -ess, -ism, *not* oism
Albrighton, Salop
Alb Sunday, first after Easter (caps)

album/, scrapbook, *pl* -s
 album/en, natural white
 of egg, -in, its chief constituent, *adj* -inous
 Albury, Surrey
 Alcæus of Mytilene
 alcaýde, a governor, *not*
 -ade, -alde, in Sp *al-*
carde ●
 Alceſtis, *not* Alk
 Alciades, *not* Alk-
 A L C M, Associate of the
 London College of Music
 alcoholize, *not* -ise
 Alcoran, *use* Koran
 Alcyone, *pron* al-sŏ-nē
 Aldborough, Norfolk,
 Yorks
 Aldbrough, Yorks
 Aldbury, Herts
 Aldeburgh, Suffolk
 Alderbury, Wilts
 Alderman, *abbr* Ald
 Alderney, Channel Isles
 Aldis lamp, a hand lamp
 for signalling
 Aldsworth, Gloucester
 Aldus Manutius, *see*
 Manutius
 Aldworth, Berks
 Alctryon (myth), *pron*
 a lek'trī-ŏn
 alehouse (one word)
 Alembert, *see* d'Al-
 Alençon lace (ç)
 à l'espagnole (Fr), in
 Spanish fashion (not cap)
 Alethea
 Aleutian Isles, Bering
 Sea
 Alex, Alexander
 à l'extérieur (Fr), on the
 outside
 Alford, Aberdeen, Lincs
 Alfred, *abbr* A, or Alf
 alfresco (one word, not
 ital)
 Alg, Algernon, Algiers
 alg/a (bot), *pl* -æ (not ital)
 algebra, *abbr* alg (*see also*
 mathematics)
 algology (bot)
 Algonquin (Canada)
 alguazil (Sp), a constable

ALBUM—ALLERGY

alia (Lat), other things
 alias/ (sb), *pl* -es
 alibi/ (sb), *pl* -s
 alienator, *not* -er
 alieni appetens (Lat),
 greedy of another's pos-
 sessions
 Aligarh, United Pro-
 vinces, India
 Alighieri, family name of
 Dante
 align (I E E), or aline
 alii (Lat), other people
 Ali Masjid, NW Frontier
 Province, India
 alimentativeness, *not*
 augmentive-
 aline/, -ment, or align
 (I E E)
 alinéa (Fr m), paragraph
 à l'intérieur (Fr), indoors
 alio intuitu (Lat), from
 another point of view
 Alipore, Calcutta
 Alipur, Bengal and Punjab
 aliquid (Lat), something,
 somewhat
 alius (Lat), another per-
 son, *pl* -i
 Aliwal, Punjab, also S
 Africa
 alkali/, *pl* -s
 alkalize, *not* -ise
 Alkestis, *use* Alc-
 Alkoran, *use* Koran
 Alladin, *use* Aladdin
 Allahabad, U P, India
 Allan-a-Dale, minstrel
 hero
 alla ventura (It), at a
 venture
 allée (Fr f), alley, avenue
 Allegany, Pennsylvania
 allegement
 Allegheny, mountains and
 river, U S A But Alle-
 gany, Pittsburgh, Pa
 allegorize, *not* -ise
 alleluia, *more usually*
 hallelujah
 Allendale, Northumb
 allerg/y, -ic, sensitiveness
 to certain foods, pollens,
 etc

ALLEVIATOR—A M

alleviator, *not* -er
allez-vous-en! (Fr), be-
 gone! (two hyphens)
All Fools' Day (caps,
 no hyphen)
allg, **allgm**, **allgemein**
 (Ger), general (adj)
All-Hallows, All Sa nts'
 Day, 1 Nov (caps, hy-
 phen)
Allhallows, near Roches-
 ter (one word)
 allineation, *not* alin-
 alliteration, *not* -er
allonge (Fr typ f), a fly-
 leaf
allons! (Fr), let us go,
 come!
 allot/, -table, -ted,
 -ting
all' ottava (mus), an oc-
 tave higher than written,
 abbr **all' ott**
 all right, *not* alright, all-
 right
 all round ("all round the
 Wrekin")
 all-round ("an all round
 man")
All/ Saints' Day, 1 Nov,
 —Souls College, Ox-
 ford (no apos), —Souls'
 Day, 2 Nov, —Souls'
 Eve, 1 Nov (caps, no
 hyphens)
 allspice (one word)
 all together (in a body),
but altogether (en-
 tirely)
 alluvium, *pl* -a
Alma Mater, fostering
 mother, one s university
 almanac, *but* "Oxford,"
 also "Whitaker's," Al-
 manack
Alma Tadema (Sir
 Lawrence), 1836-1912,
 painter
Almighty (the) (cap)
Almoudbury, Yorks,
pron am'bu-ri
Almondsbury, Glos
Alnmouth, Northumb
Alnwick, Northumber-

land, *pron* an'ik (see also
Anwick)
A L O E, A Lady of
 England (Charlotte M
 Tucker, 1821-93)
alouette (Fr f), lark (bird)
à l'outrance *should be à*
outrance, to the utmost,
 to the death
aloyau (Fr m), sirloin of
 beef
Alpes-Maritimes, dep
 France, abbr **A-M**
Alphæus, Apostle James's
 father
Alpheus, river
Alresford, Essex, Hants
A L S, Associate of the
 Linnean Society, au-
 tograph letter signed
Alsace-Lorraine
 alt, alternative, altitude
Alt, *Altisse* (Highness)
Alta, Alberta, Canada
Altenburg, Sachsen-Al-
 tenburg, *but* Ungarisch-
 Altenburg, *properly*
 Magyaróvár, Hungary
alter/ ego (Lat), one's
 second self, — *idem*,
 another self
Altesse (Fr f), Highness,
 abbr **Alt**
Altezza (It), Highness
Althorpe, Lincs
Althorp Library and
 Park (Northants)
 altitude, abbr alt
 alto/(mus), *pl* -s, abbr **A**
 alto rilievo/, *pl* -s (not
 ital)
 aluminium, symbol **Al**
 (no point)
 alumni/us, *pl* -i, *fem* -a,
pl -æ, abbr alum
Alwa, Bombay
Alwar, Rajputana
A M, Albert Medal,
Arthur Magister (Master
 of Arts), *Ave Maria* (Hail,
 Mary!) (caps)
A M, *anno mundi* (in the
 year of the world)
 (s caps)

a m, *ante meridiem* (before noon) (lower case)

A M A, Assistant Masters' Association, American Medical Association

amah (Ind), wet-nurse

Amalek, *not* -ech, -eck

amant, (Fr) a lover, *pl* -s, *fem* -e, *pl* -es

amantium iræ (Lat), lovers' quarrels

amanuens/is, *pl* -es

amari aliquid (Lat), something bitter

amateur, abbr **A**

a maximis ad minima (Lat), from the greatest to the smallest

Ambala, Punjab, *not* Umballa

Amboina, properly **Amboin**, *not* Amboyna

A M C, Art Master's Certificate

A M D, Army Medical Department

A M D G, *ad maiorem Dei gloriam* (Lat), for the greater glory of God

âme/ damnée (Fr), a "cat's paw," devoted adherent, — **de boue**, a base, ungenerous spirit

Amednagar, Bombay, *use* **Ahmad**

Ameer, **Amir**, *more commonly* Emir

amende honorable (Fr), honourable reparation

a mensa et toro (Lat), from bed and board, *not* — — — thoro

âme perdue (Fr), a desperate character

Americanize, *not* ise

à merveille (Fr), perfectly, wonderfully

A M G O T (later **A M G**), Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory

A M I A E, Associate Member of the Institute of Automobile Engineers,

A M — A N

A M I C E, *see* Assoc **M Inst C E**, **A M I Chem E**, Associate Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers

amicus curiæ (Lat), a friend of the Court, a disinterested adviser

A M I E E, Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, **A M I Loco E**, ditto Institute of Locomotive Engineers, **A M I Mech E**, ditto Institution of Mechanical Engineers, **A M Inst T E**, ditto Transport Engineers

Amir, *more commonly* Emir

Ammergau, Bavaria

ammeter (elec), *formerly* amperometer

amceb/a, *pl* -æ (not ital)

à moitié (Fr), half

amor/patriæ (Lat), love of one's country, — **sceleratus habendi**, accursed love of possessing

amour-propre (ital)

A M P C, Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps

Ampère (**A M**), 1775-1836, electrician (accent)

amper/e, age, elec unit (no accent), abbr **amp**

ampersand = &, may be used in names of firms as Smith & Co, but not at the beginning or end of lines, etc preferred to &c

amphib/um, *pl* -a

amphor/a, a jar, *pl* -æ

Amritsar, India, *not* Umritsur

A M S, Army Medical Staff

amt, amount

amuck, *not* -ock, -ok, -uk

Amur, Siberia, *not* -oor

an, *not* a, before all words beginning with a vowel (not having the sound of

ANTIMONY—APOLOGIZE

antimony, symbol Sb (no point)
 antipathize, *not* -ise
 antiq, antiquary, -ian
 antiqs, antiquities
Antiqua (Ger typ f), roman type (cap)
 antisabbatarian (one word)
 Anti-Semite (caps, hyphen)
 Antisthenes.
 antistrophon, a retort
 antiszyzygy
 antithesis, *pl* -es
 antithesize, *not* -ise
 anti-tobaccoist, *not* -nist
 antitype, *not* ante
 antonym, a word of opposite meaning, abbr ant
 Anvers, Fr for Antwerp
 Anwick, Lincs (*see also* Alnwick)
 anybody, any person
 any body, any number of persons
 anyhow (one word)
 anyone (one word)
 anything, -where (one word)
 Anzac, Australian and New Zealand Army Corps (Dardanelles, 1915)
Anzeige (Ger f), notice, advertisement, *pl* -n
 A O, Accountant Officer, Army Order, A O C, Army Ordnance Corps, *now* R A O C, A O C -in-C, Air Officer Commanding - in - Chief, A. O D, Advanced Ordnance Department, Army Ordnance Department, Ancient Order of Druids, A O E R, Army Officers Emergency Reserve, A O F, Ancient Order of Foresters, A O H, ditto Hibernians, A O S., ditto Shepherds
 aorist, abbr aor
 aorta (anat), *pl* -æ.
 A. O S E, American Order of Stationary Engineers

A O S S, *Americanæ Orientalis Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the American Oriental Society)
août (Fr m), August (not cap)
à outrance (Fr), to the bitter end, *not* 'l'outrance
 A P, Associated Presbyterian, — Press, a p, above proof, author's proof, Ap, Apostle, A P A, American Philological Association, — Protestant Association
 Apache, U S A
à part (Fr), apart
 apartments, in Fr m *appartement*
 A P C K, Association for Promoting Christian Knowledge (Church of Ireland), A P C N, *anno post Christum natum* (in the year after the birth of Christ) (s caps)
 ap/e, -ed, -ing, -ish
 Apennines, Italy (three n's), properly Appennini
aperçu (Fr m), outline (ç)
à peu de frais (Fr), at small cost, *à peu près*, nearly
 apex, *pl* -es, *adj* apical
 aphæretic
 aphorize, *not* ise
 aphthong, a mute letter
à pied (Fr), on foot
à plaisir (Fr), at pleasure
 aplanatic (optics), without (spherical) error
 aplomb, self possession
 A P M, Assistant Provost-Marshal, A P M G, — Postmaster-General
 Apocalypse, abbr Apoc
 Apocrypha (cap A), abbr Apocr (for abbr of books *see* under names)
 apodictic, *not* -deictic
 apogee (astr), abbr apog
 Apollo Belvedere
 apologize, *not* -ise

APOPTHEGM—A R A

apophthegm, *not* apoth-
 apostasy, *not* -cy
 apostatize, *not* -ise
a posteriori, *not* a —
 (ital)
Apostle, abbr **Ap**, *pl*
App
Apostles' Creed (caps)
Apostroph (Ger m) apo-
 strophe, *pl* -e (cap)
 apostrophe, *see* posses-
 sive case, punctua-
 tion II, quotations
 apostrophize, *not* -ise
 apothecaries weight,
 signs M minim D scrup-
 ple, 3 drachm, 3 ounce,
 lb pound Quantities
 in lower-case letters if
 quantity ends with *i*, final
i becomes *j*, as vij = 7
 apothegm, *use* apo-
 phthegm
 apothecis, *pl* -es
App, **Apostles**
 app, appendix
 appal-, -led, -ling
 Appalachian Mts, E
 North America
 appanage, *use* apa-
 apparatus, *pl* appa-
 ratuses, *not* -i (a useful
 synonym, "appliances")
 apparel-, -led, -ling
 apparitor, *not* er
appartement (Fr m), flat,
 apartments
 appeasement, *not* -sment
 appendix, abbr **app**,
 general *pl* -ixes, zool
pl -ices, abbr **apps**.
 appetize, *not* -ise
appliqué (Fr), *fem* -ée,
 appliqué
 appreciator, *not* -er
 apprentice, abbr **appr**
 apprise (to inform)
 apprise (to value)
 appro, approbation
 approver (law)
 approximat/e-, -ely-, -ion,
 abbr approx
A P R C, *anno post Roman*
conditum, in the year after

the building of Rome, 754
 B C) (s caps)
après (Fr), after, —? what
 next? — **coup**, after the
 event, — **livraison**, after
 delivery (of goods), abbr
a l, — **midi**, afternoon
 (hyphen), — **moi** (or
nous) **le déluge**, after
 me (or us) the deluge
April (typ), not to be ab-
 breviated, in Fr **avril**
 (not cap)
a prima vista (It), at first
 sight
a primo (Lat), from the
 first, **a principio**, from
 the beginning, **a priori**,
 deductively, *not* a (ital)
apropos (of), **à propos**
de bottes (Fr), beside
 the mark
A P S, Aborigines Pro-
 tection Society, American
 Peace Society, American
 Protestant Society, Army
 Postal Service, Associate
 of the Pharmaceutical
 Society
 apse (arch), *pl* apses
 apsis (astr), *pl* apsides,
pron äp-si-dēs
A P T C, Army Physical
 Training Corps
A P U C, Association for
 Promoting Unity of Chris-
 tendom
apud (Lat), according to, in
 the work, or works, of
aq, **agua** (water)
A Q C, Associate of
 Queen's College (London)
A Q M G, Assistant Quar-
 termaster-General
 aquarium, *pl* -s
à quatre mains (Fr mus),
 for two performers
a/r, all risks
AR, in numismatics = silver
 (Lat **argentum**)
A R, **anno regni** (in the year
 of the reign) (s caps)
A R A, Associate of the
 Royal Academy, London

ARABIA—ARGYLL

Arab/a, -an, -c, abbr

Arab

Arabian Nights' Entertainments (*The*).

arabic numerals, figures used in ordinary computation, as, 1, 2, 3 (not cap)

arach, arachnology

A R A D, Associate of the Royal Academy of Dancing

aræostyle (arch)

Aragon, *not* Arr-

A R A M, Associate of the Royal Academy of Music
Aramaic, Semitic dialect, abbr **Aram**

A R B A, Associate of the Royal Society of British Artists

arbrier elegantiarum (Lat), a judge of taste

arboriculture, abbr **arbor.**

arc, sign ^

A R C A, Associate of the Royal College of Art, ditto Cambrian Academy

Arcades ambo (Lat), two with like tastes

A R C E, Academical Rank of Civil Engineer

arc-en-ciel (Fr m), rainbow, *pl arcs* — —

arch, archaic, -ism, archery, archipelago, architect, -ural, -ure

archæology, -ical, abbr **archæol**

archangel (one word)

Archbishop, abbr **Abp**

Archd, Archdeacon, Archduke

archetype, *not* archi-

archidiaconal, *not* archide-

archipelago, *pl* -s, abbr **arch**

architect, -ural, -ure, abbr **arch.**

A R C I, Associate of the Royal Colonial Institute

arcking, *not* arc- (elec-

trical engineers, however, prefer *arcing*)

A R C M, Associate of the Royal College of Music,
A R C O, ditto Organists, **A R C S**, ditto Science

Arctic regions (cap *A*)

Ardleigh, near Colchester

Ardley, near Bicester

A R E, Associate of the Royal Society of Painter Etchers and Engravers

à reculons (Fr), backwards

aren t (typ) to be close up

areol/a, a small area, *pl* -æ (not ital)

Arequipa, S Amer

à rez de chaussée (Fr), level with the ground (*see au rez* — —)

argel, a shrub, *not* -hel

argent (hei), silver

argent comptant (Fr m), ready money

argentum, silver, symbol, (chem) **Ag**, (numismatics) **Æ** (no point)

argon, symbol **A** (no point)

argot, slang (not ital)

argumentum ad crumenam, argument to the purse, — — **hoc**, — for this (purpose), — — **hominem**, — to the man's interests, — — **ignorantiam**, — based on the adversary's ignorance, — — **invidiam**, — to men's hatreds or prejudices, — — **rem**, — to the purpose, — — **verecundiam**, appeal to modesty, **argumentum baculinum** (Lat), argument of the stick, club law

Argyle/ (Minnesota), — Place, W C, — Road, E and N E, — Square, W C, — Street, W C

Argyll/ and the Isles (Bp of), — Duke of;

ARGYLLSHIRE—A R S M

- Place, W , — Road,
W , — Street, W
- Argyllshire**, abbr **Argyl**
- A R H A**, Associate of the
Royal Hibernian Acad-
emy, **A R I B A**, ditto
Royal Institute of British
Architects
- Arian** (theol), a follower
of Arius
- Ariège**, France
- Aristotel/ean** (*O E D*
prefers -ian)
- arithmetic**, -al, -ian,
abbr **arith**
- Ariz**, Arizona (off abbr)
- Ark**, Arkansas (off
abbr)
- Arlay**, dep Jura, France
- Arle**, Glos
- Arles**, dep Bouches-du-
Rhône, France
- arles** (Sc), an earnest
- Arm**, Armenian, Armoric
- armadillo**, *pl* -s
- arm-chair** (hyphen)
- Armenian**, of Armenia
- armes blanches** (Fr), side
arms—bayonet, sabre, or
sword
- armful**, *pl* -s
- Arminians**, followers of
Arminius
- armourer-serjeant**, abbr
armr-serjt
- A R M S**, Associate of the
Royal Society of Minia-
ture Painters
- Army Navy, Army, and**
Air Force, in toasts, etc ,
the Navy being the senior
service is placed first
- Army/ Dental Corps**,
A D Corps, now **R A**
D C, — **Hospital Corps**,
A H C, — **Medical**
Department, **A M D**,
— — **Staff**, **A M S**,
— **Nursing Service**,
A N S, — **Order**,
A O, — **Ordnance**
Corps, **A O C**, now
R A O C — — **De-**
partment, **O D**,
- **Pay Department**,
A P D, — **Service**
Corps, now **R A S C**,
— **Veterinary Depart-**
ment, **A V D**
- Arnold-Forster** (H O),
1855-1909, statesman (hy-
phen)
- arnotto**, *use anatta*
- Arola**, Piedmont
- Arolla**, Switzerland
- Arolo**, Lombardy
- aroma**, *pl* -s
- Aroostook**, U S A and
Canada
- A R P**, Air Raid Precau-
tions, Associated Re-
formed Presbyterian ,
A R P S, Associate of
the Royal Photographic
Society
- arquebus**, *use har-*
- A R R**, *anno regni Regis* or
Reginæ (in the year of the
King's or Queen's reign)
(s caps)
- arr**, arranged, arrive, -ed,
es, -als
- A R R C**, Associate of the
Royal Red Cross
- arrectis auribus** (Lat),
with ears erect
- arrière-garde** (Fr f),
rearguard, — *-pensée*, a
mental reservation, *pl* -s.
- arriv/e**, -ed, -es, -als,
abbr **arr**
- Arrows of the Chace**,
by Ruskin, *not Chase*
- A R S A**, Associate of the
Royal Scottish Academy,
Associate of the Royal
Society of Arts
- A R San I**, Associate of
the Royal Sanitary Insti-
tute
- arsenic**, symbol **As** (no
point)
- arrest celare artem** (Lat),
the art is to conceal art
- A R S L**, Associate of the
Royal Society of Litera-
ture, **A R S M**, — of
the Royal School of

A R S W — ASHBY

Mines (*now* Royal College of Science), **A R S W**, Associate of the Royal Scottish Society of Painting in Water Colours
art, article, artificial, artillery, artist
A R T C, Associate of the Royal Technical College (of Glasgow)
 "Artemis Prologizes," by R Browning
Arthez, dep Basses-Pyrenees
Arthes, dep Seine-et-Oise
arthropod, *pl* -s, Lat *pl* -a
artichaut (Fr *m*), artichoke
article, abbr **art**
article de fond (Fr *m*), newspaper leading article
articles of roup (Sc law), conditions of sale
articles (titles of), when cited, to be roman double-quoted
artificial, abbr **art**
artificialize, *not* -ise
artillery, abbr **A**, or **arty**
artisan, *not* -zan
artist, "one who practises, or is skilled in any art" (*O E D*), abbr **art**
artiste, "a public performer who appeals to the æsthetic faculties, also one who makes a 'fine art' of his employment" (*O E D*)
Use artist (*not* ital)
artist's proof, *see* **proofs of engravings**
A R U, American Railway Union
Arundell of Wardour (Baron)
Arva, Cavan, *not* Arvagh
A R V A, Associate of the Incorporated Association of Rating and Valuation Officers, **A R W A**, — Royal West of England Academy, **A R W S**,

— of the Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours
Aryan, Indo-European, *not* -ian
A S, Academy of Science, assistant secretary
A S, Account Sales
A S, Ang'lo-Saxon
A S, *anno saluhs* (in the year of salvation) (small caps)
As, Asia, *n*, -tic
As, arsenic
A S A, Amateur Swimming Association American Statistical Association, **A S A A**, Associate of the Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors
asafoetida, *not* ass-
Asbjornsen (**P C**) 1812-85, Norwegian writer
A S C, American Society of Cinematographers, Army Service Corps, *now* **R A S C**, **A S c**, Associate in Science, **A S C E A**, American Society of Civil Engineers and Architects
ascendan/ce, -cy, -t, *not* -ence, cy -t
Ascension Day (caps, two words)
ascititious, *use* **adsci-**
Asclepiad, *not* Ask
a/s de (Fr), *aux soins de*, *c/o*
A S D I C, Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee, used for a form of hydrophone
A S E, Amalgamated Society of Engineers
 "as follows —" (colon, dash only before new paragraph)
A S G B, Aeronautical Society of Great Britain
Ashanti, W Afr, *not* -ee
Ashby de la Zouch, Leicester (*n* hyphens)

ASHLAR—ASSEMBLIES

- ashlar (arch), *not* -er
 ash-pit (hyphen)
 Ash-Wednesday (hyphen)
as in presenti (Lat.), a
memoria technica of rudiments
A S L E and **F**, Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, **A S L I B**, Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux (usually appears as **Aslib**)
A S M E, American Society of Mechanical Engineers
 Asnières, Paris suburb, *pron* ahn't-är
Asola, Lombardy, *pron* as'ó-lä
Asolo, Venetia, *pron* as'ó-lö
A S P, Astronomical Society of the Pacific,
A S P C, Fr *accepte sous protest, pour a compte* (accepted under protest for account)
A S P C A, American Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
 asper, Gr breathing ()
asperge (Fr f), asparagus
asperges, holy - water sprinkler
 asphalt, *not* -e
 aspic, a poisonous serpent, the great lavender, a savoury jelly, a piece of light ordnance
A S R S, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants
assafœtida, use *assa-*
assagai, *not* *asse-*, *hasse-*
assailant, in Fr m
assail-lant
 assassin
 assault-at-arms (not of)
Ass-Com-Gen, Assistant-Commissary General
assegai, use *assagai*
- Assemblies, National and Federal —
 Albania—National Assembly (Senate and House of Representatives)
 American (Central and South) States—Senate and Chamber of Deputies
 America, U S A —Congress (Senate and House of Representatives)
 Australia each Colony and the Commonwealth — Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly
 Belgium—Senate and Chamber of Representatives
 Brazil — Congresso Nacional (National Congress)
 Bulgaria—Sobranie
 Canada — Parliament (Senate and House of Commons)
 China—The Grand Cabinet, Senate and House of Representatives and Nine Boards or Ministries
 Czechoslovakia—National Assembly (Senate and Chamber of Deputies)
 Denmark — Rigsdag (Landsting and Folketing)
 Eire — Parliament (Senate and Dail Eireann).
 Estonia—Riigikogu (State Assembly)
 Finland — Eduskunta (Riksdag)
 France — Senate and Chamber of Deputies
 Germany—Reichstag
 Great Britain—Parliament (House of Lords, House of Commons)
 Greece — Senate (the Gerousia) and House

ASSEMBLIES—ASSUROR

- Assemblies, National and Federal** (*cont*) — of Representatives (the Boulé)
- Holland—Staten Generaal (First Chamber, Second Chamber)
- Hungary—Országgyűlés (Upper House and House of Deputies)
- Iceland—Althing
- Italy—Senate and Chamber of Deputies
- Japan—Imperial Diet (consisting of two Houses)
- Latvia — Parliament (Saeima)
- Lithuania—House of Representatives (Seimas)
- Northern Ireland—Parliament (Senate and House of Commons)
- Norway—Storting (Lagthing and Odelsting)
- Persia—National Consultative Assembly (Majless)
- Poland — Senate (Upper House), Sejm (Lower House)
- Portugal — Parliament (Senate and Chamber of Deputies)
- Romania — Parlamentul (Senatul, and Camera Deputatilor)
- Russia — Central Executive Committee of the U S S R
- Siam — The Supreme Council, the Cabinet Council, the Legislative Council
- South Africa, Union of — Parliament (Senate and House of Assembly)
- Spain — Cortes
- Sweden — Riksdag (consisting of two chambers)
- Switzerland—Federal Assembly (Conseil des États, and Conseil National)
- Assemblies, National and Federal** (*cont*) — Yugoslavia—Senate and Chamber of Deputies (Skupština)
- Assembly** (Churches of Scotland) (*cap A*)
- assenter**, in law -or
- asserter**, one who asserts
- assertor**, an advocate
- assess/able**, -or
- assez bien** (*Fr*), fairly well
- assiettes**/(*Fr* cook pl f), plates, — **volantes**, small entrees
- assignor**, “correlative with assignee” (*O E D*)
- Assiniboine**, Canada, *not* Assinn Assiniboia superseded as name of province by Saskatchewan and Alberta
- assistant**, abbr **asst**
- assist/er**, in law -or
- assizer**, *not* -ser, -sor, -zor
- assizes** (law), *pl* form usual
- assoc**, associate, -ion, **Assoc Inst C E**, Associate of the Institution of Civil Engineers, **Assoc M Inst C E**, Associate Member ditto (*offic abbrs*), **Assoc (M) Inst Gas E**, Associate (Member) of the Institute of Gas Engineers, **Assoc Sc**, Associate in Science
- asst**, assistant
- A S S U**, American Sunday School Union
- assuager**, *not* -or
- Assuan**, *use* **Aswan**
- assurance**, “the present usage is to differentiate life *assurance*, and fire and marine *insurance*” (*O E D*)
- assurer**, “he who, or that which, gives assurance” (*O E D*)
- assuror**, “an underwriter” (*O E D*)

ASSYR — ATTRACTOR

Assyr, Assyrian
assythment (Sc law),
 action for damages
a-starboard (hyphen)
Asterabad, Persia
Asterisk, in college lists of
 members, deceased, at
 end of newspaper advts,
 paid, in Church books
 divides each verse into
 two parts, and marks the
 responses, (typ) insig-
 natures, the cancels, cut-offs,
 or third pages
Asti, It red wine
A S T M, American So-
 ciety for Testing Metals
astoned (Bib), bewildered
astr, astronomy, -er
Astrakhan, *not* -chan
astrol, astrology, -er
Astronomer Royal
 (caps, no hyphen)
astronomy, abbr **astr**,
 — planetary signs
 Sun, \odot , Moon, new, \bullet ,
 Moon, first quarter, D ,
 Moon, full, \bigcirc , Moon, last
 quarter, C , Mercury, 8 ,
 Venus, ♀ , Earth, \oplus ,
 Mars, ♂ , Jupiter, J ,
 Saturn, ♄ , Uranus, ♅ ,
 Neptune, ♆ , asteroids in
 order of discovery, ① , ② ,
 ③ , etc, fixed star, ★ , or
 ☆ , conjunction, O , oppo-
 sition, 8 , ascending node,
 8 , descending node, 8
 — zodiacal signs
 Aries, ♈ , Taurus, ♉ ,
 Gemini, ♊ , Cancer, ♋ ,
 Leo, ♌ , Virgo, ♍ ,
 Libra, ♎ , Scorpio, ♏ ,
 Sagittarius, ♐ , Capri-
 cornus, ♑ , Aquarius, ♒ ,
 Pisces, ♓
Asturias, Spain, not to
 be preceded by "the"
A S W, Association of
 Scientific Workers
Aswan, Egypt, not the
 many variations
A S W W, Amalgamated
 Society of Wood Workers

A T (Ger), *Altes Testa-
 ment* (the Old —)
at, atomic
Atahualpa, the last Inca
atar, *use attar*
A T C, Air Training
 Corps
Atchin, Sumatra, *use Ach-*
A T C L, Associate of
 Trinity College (of
 Music), London
atelier, studio (not ital)
Athabaska, Canada
a'thegither (Scots colloq)
atheize, *not* -ise
Atheling, *not* Aeth-
Athenæum
Athol, Canada, New Zea-
 land
Atholl (Duke of)
A T I, Associate of the
 Textile Institute
Atl, Atlantic
Atlas (arch), *pl* Atlantes
atonable, *not* -eable
à tort et à travers (Fr),
 at random
à tout prendre (Fr), on
 the whole, — **prix**,
 at any price, at all costs
atra cura (Lat), black
 care
à travers (Fr), across
A T S, American Temper-
 ance Society, American
 Tract Society, Associate
 of Theological Study,
 Auxiliary Territorial Ser-
 vice
ats (law), at the suit of
attaché, *pl* -s (not ital)
attainer, *not* -or
attar (as of roses), *not* atar,
 otto, ottar
Att-Gen, Attorney-Gen-
 eral
Attic salt, delicate wit
 (cap A)
attitudinize, *not* -ise
attorn (law), to transfer
attorney, abbr **atty**
Attorney-General, abbr
A -G, or **Att -Gen**
attractor, *not* -er

ATWOOD'S—AUTHORITIES

Atwood's machine (physics), *not* Att-
at wt, atomic weight
Au, *aurum* (gold)
A U A, American Unit-
arian Association
auberge (Fr f), an inn,
aubergiste (m or f),
innkeeper
Aubigné, *dép* Deux-
Sèvres
Aubigny, *dép* Nord
A U C, *anno urbis conditæ* (in
[the year from] the build-
ing of the city [Rome] in
754 B C) (s caps), also
ab urbe condita, from the
foundation of the city
Auchnashellach, Ross-
shire, *use* Ach-
au/ contraire (Fr), on the
contrary, — *courant de*,
fully acquainted with, —
désespoir, in despair
audi alteram partem
(Lat), hear the other side
Auditor-General, abbr
Aud-Gen
au fait (Fr), thoroughly
conversant with
Auflage (Ger f), an unal-
tered edition, *pl* -n
(cap)
au fond (Fr), at the bottom
Aug, August
aug, augmentative
Augean (cap)
aught, anything (*see also*
nau-)
au/ grand sérieux (Fr),
in all seriousness, — *gra-
tin*, with grated bread or
cheese
August, abbr Aug
Auld lang syne
Auld Reekie, Old Smoky,
that is, Edinburgh
"Auld Robin Gray,"
by Lady Anne Barnard,
nee Lindsay
Aumale (duc d')
au/ mieux (Fr), very in-
timate, — *naturel*, in
its natural state.

aunty, *pref* to -ie
au/ pair (Fr), at par, on
mutual terms, — *piéd
de la lettre*, literally,
— *pis aller*, should the
worst come to the worst
au prix coûtant (Fr), at
prime cost
aurea mediocritas (Lat),
the golden mean
aureole, a saint's halo
au reste (Fr), besides
au revoir (Fr), till I see
you again (ital)
au rez-de-chaussée (Fr)
on the ground floor (*see*
à rez de)
auri sacra fames (Lat),
accursed thirst for gold
auror/a austral/is, *pl* -æ
-es, — boreal/is, *pl* -æ
-es
aurum, gold, symbol,
(chem) Au, (numis-
matics) *A*
Aus, Austria, n
au sérieux (Fr), seriously
Ausgabe (Ger f), revised
edition, abbr *Ausg*
(cap)
Ausgleich, ten-year treaty
between Aus and Hun
Ausrufungszeichen (Ger
typ n), exclamation mark
Austen (Jane), 1775-1817,
author of *Pride and Preju-
dice*, etc
Austin (Alfred), Poet
Laureate, 1896-1913
Austral/ia, -ian, -asia,
-asian, abbr Austral
(*see also* Assemblies)
Austria, abbr Aus
Austria-Hungary (but
Austro-Hungarian),
in Ger Österreich-
Ungarn
Auteuil, Paris suburb
auth, authentic, author,
-ess, -ity, -ized
authorities at the end of
quotations, or notes —
(1) Name of author in
roman lower-case

AUTHORITIES—AVOGADRO'S

authorities (*cont*)

(2) Name of book in italics, and if one of a series, the series should be double-quoted

Act and scene iii 4

Act, scene, and line iv 3 45

Book i 11

Book and line iii 25

Book, chapter, section, and paragraph i, ii § 3, ¶ 4

Canto xv

Chapter xiv

Chapter and verse, ii 34

Chapter, section, and paragraph, vii § 3, ¶ 4

Line i 384

Number and page, ii, 34

Page p 213

Paragraph ¶ 68

Part and chapter ii 3

Part, book, and chapter ii, iv 12

Part, canto, and stanza ii, iv 12

Section § 5

Stanza st 18

Volume and chapter, iv, vi

Volume and page, iii, 32

Volume, part, section, and paragraph, i, i § 2, ¶ 6

authorize, *not* -ise

Authorized Version (of Bible) (caps), abbr **A V**

autochthon/, a son of the soil, *pl* -s

auto-da-fé (Port), *pl* **autos-da-fé**, (Sp) — *de fe*

automat/on, *pl* -s (but automata when used collectively)

automobile/, -ist

autonomize, *not* -ise

autonym, a book published under author's real name

autore (It), author, abbr **aut**

autres temps, autres mœurs (Fr), other times, other manners

autumn/ (not cap)

Auvers, Seine et-Oise, Fr

Auverse, Maine-et-Loire, France

aux abois (Fr), to extremities, at bay

auxiliary, abbr **aux** or **auxil**

Auxiliary Forces (caps)

Av, in numismatics = gold (Lat *aurum*)

A V, Authorized Version (of Bible)

av, *ad valorem*

a v, *annos vixit* (he, or she, lived so many years)

av, average

ava, Hawaiian intoxicant, *use kava*

avant-courier, in Fr *m* -*courrier* or -*courleur*, *fem* -*euse*, a forerunner, — -*garde* (f), the advanced guard, — -*propos* (m), preface, *pl* same (hyphens)

av C (It), *avanti Cristo* (b c)

avdp, *avoir du pois*

Ave Maria, **Ave Mary** (Hail, Mary!), abbr **A M**

aventurine, *not* -in, *avan-turine*

Avenue, abbr **Ave**

average, abbr **av**

Averroes, Moslem philosopher, *not* -oes

averse to, *not from*

avertible, *not* able

avertissement (Fr m), notice, warning

aviculture, rearing of birds

avid, greedy

Avignon, dep Vaucluse

a vinculo matrimonii (Lat), full divorce

avizandum (Sc law) for consideration, *not* avis-

A V M, Air Vice-Marshal

avocat (Fr), a lawyer

avocet, a bird, *not* -set

Avogadro's Hypothesis, *not* Avro-

AVOIRDUPOIS—AZYME

avoirduois, abbr avdp

à *volonté* (Fr), at pleasure,
at will, — *voire santé!*

(here's) to your health!

avril (Fr m), April (not
cap)

avvocato del diavolo

(It), devil's advocate

aweel (Scots colloq)

aweing, not awi-

awesome, not aws-

A W U, Australian Work-
ers' Union

ax, axiom

axe, usual (but ax *O E D*)

axe (Fr m), axis

ay, always, *pron* ā

ayah, nurse

aye, yes, *pron* ī (as in
mite), *pl* ayes

Aylesbury, Bucks (*see*
also Ail-)

A Y M, Ancient York
Mason

Ayr, Scotland

Ayre (Point of), Isle of
Man

az, azure

Azov (Sea of), not -off, -of

Azrael (Moham), *properly*
'Azrail, the angel of

death

azyme, Jewish Passover
cake

A NOTES

A NOTES

B

- B, Bachelor, Baron, Basso,
Bay, (pencils) black, the
second in a series, all
proper names with this
initial
- B (chem) • boron, (chess)
bishop
- b, base, born, brother,
(cricket) bowled, *also*
byes, (naut) blue sky
- b (compass), by
- B A, Bachelor of Arts,
British Academy, —
America, — Association
- Ba (chem), barium
- Bab (bot), Babington
- Babcock & Wilcox,
engineers
- Babington (C C), 1808–
95, botanist, abbr Bab
- babiroussa, a wild hog,
not baby-, -russa
- baboo, Indian title, *not*
babu
- baboon, *fem* babuina
- baccara, a card game, *not*
ah, -at
- Bach, the musical family,
not Bache
- Bacharach, a Rhine wine
- Bachelier ès lettres**
(Fr), Bachelor of Letters,
abbr **B ès L**, — *sci-*
ences, ditto Science, **B**
ès S (no hyphens)
- Bachelor/, abbr B, — of
Agriculture, B Agr,
— Architecture, B
Arch — Arts, B A,
— Canon and Civil
Law, B U J, — Civil
Engineering, B C E,
— Civil Law, B C L,
— Commerce, B Com,
— Dental Surgery,
B D S. *or* B Ch D,
— Divinity, B D, —
Education, B Ed, —
Engineering, B E, *or*
B Eng, — Law, B L,
— Laws, B LL, —
- Letters, B Litt, *or*
Litt B, in Fr **B ès L**,
— Medicine, B M,
or M B (Cambridge,
T C D), — Metallurgy,
B Met, — Mining En-
gineering, B M E, —
Music, B Mus, *or* Mus
- Bac, — Obstetrics,
B A O, — Philosophy,
B Phil, — Science,
B Sc, in Fr **B ès S**,
— Surgery, B C,
B Ch, B S, *or* Ch B,
— Technical Science,
B Sc Tech, — Theo-
logy, B Th
- bacillus, *pl* -i (not ital)
- back (typ), *see* margins
- Backhuysen (Ludolf),
1631–1708, Dutch painter
- back pages (typ), those
on the left side of an open
book
- backwoodsman (one
word)
- Bacon (Sir Francis)
(often incorrectly Lord),
1561–1626, Baron Verulam
and Viscount St Albans
- baekshish, *use* baksheesh
- bade, past tense of bid
not bad
- Baedeker (Karl), 1801–
59, guide book publisher
- Baffin Bay, NE America
not -ns, -n's
- bag cap, brown paper
24 x 19½ in
- Bagehot (Walter), 1826–
77, *pron* bā' ūt
- baggage, in Fr m *bagage*
- Baghdad, *not* Bag-
- Bagnères/ de Bigorre,
dep Hautes-Pyrénées,
— de Luchon, dep
Haute-Garonne
- Bagnoles, dep Orne
- Bagnols, dep Gard
- bagpipe (not -s), -er
(one word)

B AGR—BANDIT

B Agr (U S A), Bachelor of Agriculture
Baæ, Naples
bailer (naut), one who bails water out, (cricket) a ball which hits the bails (*see also* bailor)
bailie (Scot), an alderman, bailiery, jurisdiction of a bailie, *not* -iary
Baillie (Joanna), 1762-1851, Sc poetess
Baillière, Tindall, & Cox, publishers, London
bailor (law), one who delivers goods (*see also* bailer)
Baily's Magazine
baïn-marie, a double saucepan, *pl* bains- —
Baireuth, Bav, *use* Bay-
Bairut, Syria, *use* Beirut
baksheesh (Arab, Turk), a gratuity, *not* the many variations
bal, balance
Balaclava, *not* -klava
balanceable, *not* cable
balas, a ruby, *not* -ais, ballas
Balbriggan, Co Dublin, also knitted cotton goods
bale/, -s, abbr bl, bls
Baliol, an Anglo Norman family, *not* the Oxford College, Balliol
balk (verb)
Balkan Mts, Bulgaria
Balkhan Mts, Transcas-
 pia
Ballaarat, Victoria, *use* -larat
ballade, medieval French poem, also its imitation
Ballantine (James), 1808-77, artist and poet, — (William), 1812-86, serjeant-at-law
Ballantyne (James), 1772-1833, and — (John), 1774-1821, Sir W Scott's printers and publishers, — Press, founded 1796, named after Sir W Scott's

printers, — (R M), 1825-94, writer for boys
Ballarat, Victoria, *not* -aarat
ballet, **ballet/ d'action** (Fr m), ballet combining action and dancing, — **divertissement**, ballet entertainment
Balliol College, Oxford (*see also* Bali-)
ballon d'essai (Fr m), a "feeler" of any kind
ballot/, -ed, -ing
ballot (Fr m), a small bale
ball-room (hyphen)
Ballsbridge, Dublin (one word)
bal paré (Fr m), fancy-dress ball
Baluchi, a native of Baluchistan, *not* Be, Bi-
Balzac (Honoré de), 1799-1850, Fr writer, — (J L G), 1597-1654, Fr writer
ban, governor of Croatia and Slavonia
banal (Fr), *pl* banaux, *fem* -ale, *pl* -ales, commonplace
banalité (Fr f), a commonplace
Banco Regis (Lat), on the King's Bench
Bancus/ Communium Placitorum (Lat), Court of Common Pleas, — **Reginæ**, Queen's Bench, — **Superior**, King's Bench, abbr **Banc Sup.**
Band (Ger m), a volume, *pl* **Bande**; abbr Bd, *pl* Bde
bandanna, a handkerchief, *not* -ana
bandbox (one word), *not* banbox
Banddeckel (Ger m), a book cover, *lose* —, loose covers
B & F B S, British and Foreign Bible Society
bandit/, *pl* -s

BANDOLEER—BARTHÉLEMY

- bandoleer, a belt for cartridges, *not* -alier, -elier, -ilier
- bang, Indian hemp, *use* bh-Bangalore, India
- Bangkok, *not* Bankok
- banian, *use* banyan
- banjo/, *pl* -es
- bank, abbr bk
- banking, abbr bkg
- bank-note (hyphen)
- banneret (law), a knight made on the field of battle
- bannerette, small banner
- bannimus (law), expulsion from a university
- banns, *not* bans
- banquet/, -ed, -ing
- banquette** (Fr f), front seat of a diligence
- banyan (bot), *not* -ian, banyan-tree
- B A O**, Bachelor of Obstetrics, **B A O R**, British Army of the Rhine
- b à p** (Fr), *billets a payer* (bills payable)
- bap, baptized
- Baptist, abbr Bapt
- baptistery, *not* -try
- baptize, *not* -ise
- b à r** (Fr), *billets a recevoir* (bills receivable)
- Bar, called to the (cap), bar, unit of barometric pressure
- bar, barley-corn barometer
- Barbados, *not* -oes, abbr Barb
- barbarize, *not* -ise
- Bai bary, W Africa
- barberry, *not* berbarbette, gun platform
- barbu** (Fr), *fem -ue*, bearded
- barbue** (Fr f), brill, also dab
- barcarole, boatman's song, *not* -lle
- B Arch (U S A), Bachelor of Architecture
- Bareilly, India, *not* -eli
- bargain/, a haggler, -or (law), the seller
- Baring-Gould (Rev S), 1834-1924 (hyphen)
- baritone (mus), *not* barybarium, symbol Ba (no point)
- bark, vessel with fore and main masts square-rigged and fore-and-aft mizen
- Barkston, Yorks
- Barkston, Lincs
- barley-corn (hyphen), abbr bar
- Barmecide, one who offers imaginary things, *not* -acide
- Barmston, Durham
- Barnaby-bright, St Barnabas' Day, 11 June
- barograph, a recording barometer, -gram, the record, -logy, science of weight, -meter, abbr bar, -motor, motor worked by hand or foot
- Baron, cap with English name, l c foreign, abbr B
- baron** (Fr), *fem -ne*
- baron and feme (law), husband and wife
- Baronet, abbr Bt
- barouche, four-wheeled carriage, *not* baru-
- barquentine, three-masted vessel with foremast only square rigged, *not* -antine, barke-
- barr, barrister
- barrad, Irish conical cap
- barrage, a dam, gunfire
- barrator, malicious litigant, *not* -ater, -etor
- barrel/, -s, abbr bl, bls
- barrel/led, -ling
- barrico/, a small cask, *pl* -es
- Barris (Sir J M), 1860-1937, writer
- barrister, abbr barr
- Barrow in Furness (no hyphens)
- Bart, Baronet, *use* Bt
- Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire (Jules), 1805-95, statesman Orientalist

BARTHOLOMEW—BAWBE

Bartholomew Day, 24 August (caps, two words, for London local terminology, but St Bartholomew's Day for the massacre, 1572)
Bartolommeo (Fra), 1475-1517, It painter
Bartolozzi (Francesco), 1727-1813, engraver
Bar'ts, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London
Baruch (Apocr), no abbr
bar/uche, *use* -ouche
Baryatinski (Y A), 1631-1708, Russian poet
barytone, *use* bari-
basan, bark-tanned sheep skin, *not* baz-
bas bleu (Fr m), a "blue-stocking"
base, abbr b
baseball, U S national game played by eighteen persons
bashaw, *use* pasha
Bashkurtseff (Marie K), *properly* Marya Bashkurtseva, 1860-84, diarist
basil, sheepskin, *not* baz-
basin, a circular vessel, *not* -on
bas'is, *pl* -es
basket, -s, abbr bkt, -s
Basle, Switz, in Fr Bâle, in Ger Basel
bas-relief, *not* bass-
bass, a fish, *not* -e
bassinet, a cradle, *not* -ette, berceauette
basso (mus), abbr B, — *profondo* (It mus), lowest male voice, — *-rilie-*
v/o, *not* re-, *pl* — *-os*
bastard eigne (law), a natural son
bastard/fount (typ), type with the face differing from that proper to the size of the type body, — title (typ), the fly or half-title before the full title of a work

bastardize, *not* -ise
Bastien-Lepage (Jules), 1848-84, painter (hyphen)
Bastille (Fr f), Paris prison
bastille, a fortified tower, *not* -ile
bastinado, *not* basto
bataille rangée (Fr f), a pitched battle
bateau (Fr m), a boat, *not* batt-, *pl* -x
Bath & Well sig of Bp of Bath and Wells (two colons)
Bath/brick, — **bun**, — **chair**, — **chap** (*not* chop), — **note**, folded writing paper 8 x 7 inches, — **stone** (cap B)
bath/sponge, — **towel** (*not* cap)
bathybius, an inorganic precipitate
baton, music conductor's stick, in Fr m **bâton**
battalion, abbr battn or bn, in Fr m **bataillon**
battels, provisions, etc, at Oxford University
Battenberg (Princess H of), *not* burg
batterie de cuisine (Fr f), a set of cooking utensils
battery, abbr batt or bty
Batthyani, noble Hungarian family
battle, in Fr f **bataille**
battledore, *not* -door
battlefield (one word)
battleship (one word)
battre/la campagne (Fr f), to beat about the bush, — **le pavé**, to loaf about
battue, shooting (*not* ital)
Batum, Transcaucasia, *not* -oum
baulk (of timber)
Baur (F C), 1792-1860, theologian
Bavaria, -n, abbr Bav, in Ger Bayern
bawbee (Sc), halfpenny, *not* bau-

BAY—BÉCASSE

Bay, when with name cap, abbr **B**
bayadère, Hindu dancing girl
Bayard (Pierre de Ter-
 rail, Chevalier de),
 1475-1524, "The Knight
 without fear and without
 reproach."
bayonet, -ed, -ing
Bayreuth, Bavaria, *not*
 Bai- (see also **Beirut**)
Bays, the Queen's Bays
 Regiment
bazaar, in Fr m **bazar**
bazan, *use* **bas-**
bazil, sheepskin, *use*
bas-
BB (pencils), double black,
BBB, treble black
BBC, British Broadcast-
 ing Corporation
BC, Bachelor of Surgery,
 Bad Character, Board of
 Control, British Colum-
 bia, **BC**, before Christ
 (s caps), year to precede,
 as **41 BC** the reverse
 of **AD**, as **AD 1900**,
BCh, Bachelor of Sur-
 gery, **BChD**, or **BDS**,
 ditto of Dental Surgery,
BCE, ditto of Civil
 Engineering, **BCL**,
 ditto of Civil Law,
BCMS, Bible Church-
 men's Missionary Society,
BComm, Bachelor of
 Commerce, **BCS**,
 Bengal Civil Service
BD, Bachelor of Divinity,
Bd, (Ger) **Band** (a
 volume), **bd**, board,
 bond, bound, **BDA**,
 British Dental Associa-
 tion, **Bde**, (Ger) **Bande**
 (volumes), **Bde Maj**,
 Brigade Major, **bdl**,
bdls, bundle, -s, **Bdr**,
 Bombardier, **BDS**,
 Bomb Disposal Squad,
bds, (bound in) boards
BE, **BEng**, Bachelor of
 Engineering, **Be** (chem),

beryllium, **be**, bill of
 exchange
BEA, British Esperanto
 Association
Beaconsfield, *pron* bek-
 konsfield
bear (Stock Exchange)
 speculator for a fall
bearskin, military cap
 (one word)
beastings, *use* **bee-**
beasts of the chase (law),
 buck, doe, fox, marten,
 roe, ditto forest (law),
 boar, hare, hart, hind,
 wolf, ditto warren (law),
 cony and hare, ditto of
 venery (law) are "beasts
 of the forest"
beatæ memoriæ (Lat),
 of blessed memory, abbr
BM
Beata|Maria, or — **Virgo**
 (Lat), the Blessed Virgin,
 abbr **BM**, or **BV**
beau-fils (Fr m), son-in-
 law, without hyphen,
 beautiful son
beau-ideal, model of
 excellence (hyphen, no
 accent, not ital)
beauidealize, *not* -ise
 (one word)
Beaujolais, a Burgundy
 wine
beau-monde, the fashion-
 able world
Beaune, a Burgundy wine
beau|rôle (Fr m), a fine
 part, — **sabreur**, dash-
 ing cavalryman
beauseant, Knights Tem-
 plars' standard (not cap,
 not ital)
beaux-arts (Fr pl m),
 fine arts
beaux|esprits (Fr pl m)
 wits, *sing* **bel esprit**,
 — **yeux**, good looks
becafico, *use* **beco-**
bécarre (Fr mus m), the
 natural sign ♮
bécasse (Fr f) a wood
 cock

BECASSINE—BELLE

béccassine (Fr f), a snipe
beccafico, *pl* -es, bird,
not beca
béchamel (Fr f), a white
 sauce
bêche-de-mer, the trepang
 — *Holothuria edulis*
Bechstein (F W K),
 pianoforte maker, —
 (J M), 1757-1822, nat
Bechuanaland, *pron*
betsh- (one word)
Becket (a), *see* a Becket
Beckett, family name of
 Baron Grimthorpe
Becquerel (A E), 1820-
 91, Fr physicist
B Ed, Bachelor of Educa-
 tion
bedaw/een, -i, -in, *use*
bedoun
Beddgelert, Caernarvon
bedel, Oxford official form
 of beadle, at Cambridge,
bedell
Bedfordshire, abbr **Beds**
 (no point)
bedoun, a desert Arab,
not the many variations,
pl as sing
bed/owy, *use* -oun
bedroom (one word)
bed/un, *use* -oun
beehive (one word)
beer firkin, abbr **b f**
beerhouse (law), where
 beer is sold to be drunk
on or *off* the premises
beershop (law), where
 beer is sold to be drunk
off the premises
Bees (St.), public school
 (no apos)
beestings, first milk from
 a mammal, *not* bea-,
bie
bees-wax (n), **beeswax**
 (v)
Beethoven (Ludwig
 van, *not* von), 1770-1827,
 composer, divide Beet-
 hoven, *pron* bāt'ō-fn
beetling (Sc), beating of
 clothes with a beetle

B E F, British Expedi-
 tionary Force
befall, *not* -al
Beggar's Opera, *not* -s'
Beghard, a mendicant
 brother, *fem* Beguine
Beglerbeg, high Ottoman
 governor
Beguine, a mendicant
 sister, *not* -uin, *pl* -s
behemoth, Biblical animal
behoof (noun), benefit
behove (verb), to be
 incumbent on, *not* -oove
Behring Isle, Sea, and
 Strait, *use* Bering —
beif, **beiflǵd** (Ger), *ber-*
folgend, [sent] herewith
beigebunden (Ger), bound
 (in with something else),
 abbr **beigeb**
beignet (Fr m), a fritter
Beilage (Ger typ f)
 addition, supplement
 (cap)
Beinn Bhuidhe, near
 Inveraray, Sound of Mull,
not Ben Bui
Beirut, Syria, *not* Ba-
 (see also Bayreuth)
bekko-ware, Chinese pot-
 tery (hyphen)
bel air (Fr m), good de-
 portment
Belalp, Switz (one word)
Bel and the Dragon
 (Apoc), no abbr
beldam, a hag, *not* -e
bell esprit (Fr m), a
 brilliant wit, *pl* **beaux**
esprits, — **étage**, the
 first floor, *not* belle —
Belgique (Fr f), Belgium,
belge, Belgian (not cap,
 unless used as a noun)
Belgium, -ian, -ic, abbr
Belg (see also **Assem-**
blies)
believable, *not* -eable
belladonna (bot), deadly
 nightshade (one word)
belle (not ital)
belle amie (Fr f), female
 friend, — **Assemblée**,

BELLE-ÎLE-EN-MER-BERIBERI

- fashionable gathering, — **-de-nuit** (bot), marvel of Peru, — **-fille**, daughter-in-law, without hyphen, beautiful girl
- Belle-Île-en-Mer**, dep Morbihan (hyphens)
- Belle Isle**, Newfoundland
- Belleisle**, Fermanagh
- belle-mère** (Fr f), mother-in-law, stepmother, without hyphen, beautiful mother, — **mort**, natural death, — **passion**, the tender passion
- belles-lettres**, literature, is *plural* (hyphen)
- Bell Rock**, *see* Inchoape Rock.
- Bel/oochee**, -uchī, *use* Baluchī
- belvedere** (It), a raised building, *not* belvi-, *pron* bel-ve-dēr' (not ital)
- B E M**, British Empire Medal
- bene decessit** (Lat), he died naturally
- Benedic** (liturg), canticle from Psalm ciii
- Benedicite**, the "Song of the Three Children"
- benedicite!** bless you'
- Benedick**, in *Much Ado about Nothing*
- Benedict**, a newly married man
- Benedictus**, the fifth movement of the Mass
- bene/esse** (Lat), well-being, — **exeat**, certificate of good character
- benefactor**, *not*-er
- bénéficiaire** (Fr m), the recipient of a benefit
- beneficium**, an ecclesiastical living, *pl* -a
- benefit/**, -ed, -ing
- bene/merenti** (Lat), to the well-deserving, — **meritus**, having well deserved, *pl* — **meriti**
- benet**, R C Order (*see also* benet)
- bene vale** (Lat), farewell, abbr **b v**, — **vobis!** prosperity to you'
- ben ficcato** (It), well established
- B Eng**, Bachelor of Engineering
- Bengali**, native, also of Bengal, *not* -ee, *pl* -s, abbr **Beng**
- Ben/** Lawyers, Perth, — **Macdhui**, Aberdeen
- Bennet**, fam name of Earl of Tankerville
- bennet**, a grass (*see also* benet)
- Ben Rhydding**, Yorks
- benthal**, ocean depths exceeding 6000 feet
- Bentham** (G), 1800-84, bot, abbr **Benth**
- ben trovato** (It), well invented
- Ben/Venue**, — **Vrackie**, Perth (two words)
- ben venuto** (It), welcome
- Ben Vorlich**, Dumbarton, Perth
- benzene**, a spirit obtained from coal-gas
- benzine**, a spirit obtained from petroleum
- benzol**, *not* -e Another name for benzine
- benzoline**
- Beowulf**, Anglo-Saxon epic
- bequeather**, a testator
- berberry**, *use* bar-
- berceau** (Fr m), cradle
- berceaunette**, *use* bassinet
- berceuse**, a cradle song
- bereavement**, *not*-vment
- Berg** (Ger m), a mountain, *pl* -e (cap)
- Bergamask**, native of Bergamo, Lombardy
- bergamot**, *not* bur-
- Bergerac**, a town, wine made there, — (Saviniens Cyrano de), 1620-55
- beriberi**, tropical disease, *not* -ria (one word)

BERING—B I A E

Bering Isle, Sea, and Strait, *not* Beh-, ings
 Berk (bot), Berkeley
 Berkhamsted, Herts
 Berks, Berkshire
 Bernard (Claude), 1813-78, physiologist
 Berne, Swiss canton and town, in Ger Bern
 Berners (Dame Juliana), wrote *Boke of St Albans*, first ed 1486
 Bernhardt (Rosine, called "Sarah"), d 1923, actress
 Bernoulli, family of math, *not* -illi
 bernouse, *use burnous*, Arab cloak
 bersaglier/e (It), a rifleman, *pl* -i
 berth (naut), *not* bi-
 Berthelot (P E M), 1827-1907, Fr chemist, *pron* bär'tlo
 Berthollet (Count C L), 1748-1822, Fr chemist
 beryllium, symbol Be (no point)
 Berzelius (J J, baron), 1779-1848, Fr chemist
 B E S A, British Engineering Standards Association
 B ès A, *now* B ès L
 Besançon, dep Doubs
 bes-antler, *use* bez antler
 B ès L (Fr), *Bachelier ès lettres* (Bachelor of Letters), *B ès S*, ditto *sciences* (no hyphens)
 beso/ las manos (Sp), "I kiss the hands" (frequently said or written), — *los pies*, "I kiss the feet"
 Bessbrook, Co Armagh
 Besses o' th' Barn, village near Manchester
 bestialize, *not* -ise
 Bestuur, government in Dutch-speaking S Africa
 B E T A A, British Ex-

port Trade Advertising Association
bête (Fr), stupid
 Betelgeux (astr), red star in Orion, *not* -euse
bête noire (Fr f), one's pet aversion, *not* — noir
bêtise (Fr f), stupidity
 betony (bot), *not* bett-
 B E T R O, British Export Trade Research Organization
 better, one who bets, *not* -or
 Bettws-y-Coed, Caernarvon (hyphens)
 bevel, -led, -ling
 Beverley, Yorks
 Beverly, Mass, U S A
 bevy, proper word for a company of ladies, larks, maidens, quails, or roes
 Bexleyheath, Kent (one word)
 bey (Turk), a governor
 beylik, jurisdiction of a bey, *not* -ic
 Beyrout, *use* Beirut
bez (Ger), *bezüglich* (with reference to)
 bezant, gold coin, *not* by-
 bez-antler, of deer's horn, *not* bes-, bis- (hyphen)
 bezel, a slope, *not* -il, basil
bezw, *bzw* (Ger), *beziehungsweise* (respectively, or)
 b f, beer firkin, brought forward
 B F B S, British and Foreign Bible Society,
 B F I, British Film Institute
 bg, bgs, bag, -s
 B G, Birmingham Gauge
 B'ham, Birmingham
 bhang, Ind hemp, *not* ba-
 bheesty, Indian water-carrier, *not* -ie
 b h p, brake horse-power
 B I, British India
 Bi (chem), bismuth
 B I A E, British Institute of Adult Education

biannual, half yearly, *but*
 biennial, two-yearly
 bias/, -ed, -ing
 Bib, Bible, Biblical
 bibl, *bibliotheca* (library)
 Bible, abbr Bib (cap)
 (See also authorities,
 quotations)

Bible • Text

a size of type as above, four
 and a half lines to the inch
 (hyphen)

Biblia Pauperum (caps)

Biblical (cap), abbr Bib

bibliograaf (Dutch), biblio-
 grapher, Ger m *Biblio-*
graph, Fr m *biblio-*
graphie

bibliograph/er, -ic, -ical,

-y, abbr bibliog

bibliopegy, bookbind-
 ing

bibliotheca (Lat), a li-
 brary, -*thécaire* (Fr m),
 a librarian, -*thèque* (Fr
 f), a library

Bibliothek (Ger f), a
 library, -*ar* (m), a
 librarian (caps)

Bicêtre, asylum near Paris

Bickleigh, Devon

Bickley, Cheshire, Kent

bidder, one who bids

bider, one who bides or
 remains

bidet, bath, *not* -ette

bien aimé (Fr), *fem*

-*ée*, well-beloved, *bien/*

chaussé, *fem* -*ée*, neat-

ly booted, — *entendu*,

of course, — *ganté*, *fem*

-*ée*, well-gloved

biennial, two-yearly,

(bot) ⊙, *but* biannual,

half yearly

biennium, a two-year

period

bien-séance (Fr f), prop-

riety

bière (Fr f), beer, bier

beeings, *use* bee-

brifé (Fr), *fem* -*e*, can-

celled

bigarreau, white-heart
 cherry, *not* -aroon

Bigelow (E B), 1814-79,

machinist, — (Jacob),

1787-1879, botanist

Biglow Papers (The),

1848, '67, by J R Lowell

bigot/, -ed

bijou/, a "gem", *pl* -*x*

bilberry, *not* bill-

bilbo/, a fetter, *pl* -*es*

Bilborough, Notts

Bilbrough, Yorks

Bilderdyk (Willem),

1756-1831, Dutch poet,

philologist

Bill (parliamentary) (cap)

villa vera (law), a true bill

billet/, -ed, -ing

billet-doux (Fr m), a

love letter, *pl* *billets*—

(hyphens)

billiards, in Fr m *billard*

billion (Eng, Ger), a mil-

lion millions, (Fr, U S A),

a thousand millions

bill of/ exchange, abbr

b e, — lading, abbr

B/L (printed six to a

sheet on folio post), —

sale, abbr b s

Bilston, Staffs

Bilstone, Leicester

biltong, sun-dried meat

Biluchi, *use* Bal-

bimetrician, recurring at

midday and midnight

bimetallic, -ism, -ist

bimillenary, a period of

2000 years

bi-monthly, avoid as am-

biguous

bindery, a bookbinder's

establishment

Bindestrich (Ger typ m),

the hyphen

binding, *see* various head-

ings

binnaele (naut), a com-

pass stand

binocle, a field glass

binocular, a field-glass

Binstead, I of Wight

Binsted, Alton, Hants

BINYON—BLACKROCK

- Binyon, Laurence, 1869-1943, poet
 biograph/er, -ic, -ical, -y, abbr biog
 biology, -ical, abbr biol
 Bipont^t, -ine, books printed at Bipontium (Zweibrücken), Bavaria
 B I R, Board of Inland Revenue
 bird-cage (hyphen)
 bird's-eye view
 Birmingham, abbr B'ham, —Small Arms, B S A
 Birnam, Perth, immortalized in *Macbeth*
 Birstall, Leicester, Yorks
 birth (naut.), *use* birthplace, abbr bpl
 B I S, Bank of International Settlements
 bis (Fr, It, Lat), twice
 bis, bissextile
 Biscayan abbr Bisc
 Bischof (K G), 1792-1870, chem, geol
 Bischoff (T L W.), 1807-82, anatomist
 bis *dat qui cito dat* (Lat), he gives twice who gives quickly
 B I S F, British Iron and Steel Federation
 Bishop, abbr Bp, (chess) B
 Bishop in *partibus infidelium*, R C bishop in diocese of unbelievers, now termed "Titular Bishop"
 bishop's length (painting), canvas 58 x 94 in, half ditto 45 x 56 in
 Bishop's Stortford, Herts (apos)
 Bishopsteignton, Devon (one word)
 Bishopston, Glos, Glam
 Bishopstone, Bucks
 Hereford, Sussex, Wilts
 Bishop's Waltham, Hants (apos)
 Bishopthorpe, residence of Abp of York (one word)
 bisk, a rich soup (not ital)
 Bismarck (O E L, Furstvon), 1815-98, *not* -ark
 bismillah (Arab), "in the name of God," *not* biz-
 bismuth, synbol B1 (no point)
 bisque (tennis) (not ital)
 bissextile, abbr bis
 bistre, pigment, *not* -er
 bit (U S A), 12½ cents
 bitt/ (naut.), *pl* -s
 bitter end (naut.), the end of a rope loose after belaying
 bituminize, -ous
 bivouac/, -ked, -king
 bi-weekly, avoid as ambiguous Cf semi-w
 bizarre (not ital)
 Bizet (Georges), 1838-75, French composer
 Bjornson (Bjornstjerne), 1832-1910, Norwegian writer
 bk, bank, book, bkg, banking, bkt, bkts, basket, -s
 B L, Bachelor of Law, breech-loader, -ing, B/L, bill of lading, bl, bls, bale, -s, barrel, -s
 Bl, Ger *Blat*, newspaper
 B L A, British Liberation Army (*now* B A O R, q v)
 blabber, to chatter, *not* blo-
 Black Friars, Leics
 Blackfriars, London
 Black Friday, 11 May 1866
 black game, *male* black-cock, *fem* grey-hen
 black-letter (typ), a fancy type, as this
 Blackmoor, Hants
 Blackmore, Essex, — (R D), 1825-1900, writer
 Blackrock, Brecon, Cork, Co Dublin, ^Eouth

BLACK ROD - B M E

Black Rod, abbr for
 "Gentleman Usher of the
 Black Rod"
 blacks (typ) when spaces
 print
 blaeberry, Sc for bil-
 Blaenau-Ffestiniog, *not*
 Blaenau or Fe-
blague (Fr f), humbug,
 -*ur* (m), hoaxer
 Blairadam, Kinross (one
 word)
 Blair Atholl, Perth (caps,
 no hyphen)
 Blairgowrie, Perth (one
 word)
 Blairs College, Aber-
 deen (no apostrophe)
 blameable, *not* -mable
blanchaille (Fr f), white-
 bait
blanchâtre (Fr), whitish
blanchisseuse (Fr f),
 laundress
 blanchmange (cook) (one
 word, *not* ital), Fr *blanc-*
manger
 blanket/, -ed, -ing
 Blantyre Works, Mid-
 Lanark, a village (two
 words, caps)
 blasé/, surfeited with en-
 joyment (*not* ital), -e
 tem
 blatant, *not* blatt-
 Blatherwycke, Northants,
not -wyck, -wick
 bldg, bldgs, building, -s
 B L E (U S A), Brother-
 hood of Locomotive
 Engineers
 bleed (bookbinding), to
 overcut the margins and
 mutilate the printing
bleuâtre (Fr), bluish
bleu foncé (Fr m), dark-
 blue
 blind/-blocking, or —
 -tooling (bookbinding),
 impression by hot tools
 only
 blind ¶, paragraph mark,
 with closed loop
 B Lutt, *Bacilluleus Liter-*

arum (Bachelor of Let-
 ters, Oxford)
 blizzard, a storm, *not*
 bliss-
 blk (typ), black, block, -s
 B L L, Bachelor of Laws
 blobber *use* blabber
 Block (Maurice), 1816-
 1901, French economist
 blond, fair-complexioned,
fem blonde (*not* ital)
bloqué (Fr typ), turned,
caractères bloqués,
 turned letters
 blottesque, painting with
 blotted touches (*not* ital)
 blouse, *pron* blowz, in Fr
 blooz (*not* ital)
 B L R, breech loading rifle,
 B L S (U S A), Bureau
 of Labor Statistics
 Blubberhouses, Yorks
 (one word)
 Blucher (G L von),
 1742-1819, Field-Marshal
 bluebell (one word)
 Blue book, governmental
 (cap, two words)
 blueing, *not* blui-
 blueish, *use* bluish
 bluejacket, R N sailor
 (one word)
 blue-printing, a photog
 process
 bluey
 bluing, *use* blueing
 bluish, *not* blue-
 Blundellsands, Lancs
 (one word)
Blut und Eisen (Ger),
 blood and iron
 Blyth Bridge, Peebles
 Blythebridge, Staffs
 B M, Bachelor of Medicine,
Beata Maria (the Blessed
 Virgin), *beatæ memoriæ*
 (of blessed memory),
 (Survey) Bench Mark,
 British Museum, b m,
bene merenti (to the well-
 deserving), B M A,
 British Medical Associa-
 tion, B M E, Bachelor
 of Mining Engineering,

B.MET — BO'NESS

B Met., Bachelor of Metallurgy, **B M R**, basal metabolic rate, **B Mus**, Bachelor of Music
bn, battalion
B N C, Brasenose College, Oxford, **B N O C**, British National Opera Company
bo, branch office, broker's order, buyer's option
BOA, British Optical Association, — Olympic Association
Boabdil, king of Granada
BOAC, British Overseas Airways Corporation
Boanerges, a loud preacher, *pl* -es
Board, abbr **bd**, — of Trade, abbr **BO T**
board foot (for & carp)
Board-school (cap *B*, hyphen)
boatswain, *pron* bō'sn, abbr **bos'n**
bob-white, Amer quail
bocasin, a fine buckram
Boccaccio (Giovanni), 1313-75, It writer (4 c's)
Bodicote, Oxon
Bodleian Library
bodyguard (one word)
Boerhaave (Herman), 1668-1738, naturalist
Boethius (A M S), a D 470-525, Roman statesman
boeuf (Fr m), beef
Bogey (Colonel), of golf
bogie, a truck
bogy, ghost, *not* -ey
Bohemian, easy-living (cap)
boiling-point, abbr **b p**
Bokhara, *use* **Bu**
bolas, a lasso with two balls, *pl* -es
bold-face type as this, indicated in MS by wavy underlining ~~~~
bolero, Sp dance

bolivar, Bolivian dollar
Bolivia, -n, abbr **Bol**
bolometer, exact heat measure
bolt (typ), the unopened fold of a folded sheet
bolus, *pl* -es
Bombardier, abbr **Bdr**
bombasine, a fabric, *not* -bazeen, -bazine, -bycine
Bom CS, Bombay Civil Service
Bom SC, Bombay Staff Corps
bona (law), goods
bon-accord (Sc), goodwill
bonæ notæ (Lat), meritorious
bona fide (Lat), genuinely, — fides, good faith (no accent), **bona mobilia**, movable goods, — **notabilia**, noteworthy things
bonanza (U S A), good luck
Bonaparte, *not* Buona-parte, Corsican family
bona peritura (Lat), perishable goods, — **vacantia**, unclaimed —
bonaventure, "good hap"
bon-bon, a dainty, in Fr m one word, **bonbonnière** (f), a box for dainties
bon camarade (Fr m), good comrade, *fem* **bonne** —
bon-chrétien, a pear
bon/compagnon (Fr m), pleasant companion, — **courage**, good courage
bond, abbr **bd**
bon de poste (Fr), postal order
bondholder (one word)
bon/diable (Fr m), good-natured fellow, — **enfant**, good fellow
Bo'ness, Lamlithgow, apostrophe, being originally Borrowstownness (*see also* **Bowness**)

BON GÔUT—BORECOLE

bon goût (Fr m), good taste, **bon gré, mal gré**, whether one will or not

Bonheur (Rosa), 1822-99, Fr painter

bonhomie, good nature

bonhomme (Fr m), a pleasant fellow, a friar

Bonhomme (Jacques), the French peasant

bonjour (Fr m), good day (one word)

bon jour, bonne œuvre (Fr), "the better the day, the better the deed"

bon marché (Fr), a cheap shop, cheap, **bon mot**, a witticism, *pl* **bons mots** (two words)

bonne (Ff f), a nurse-maid

bonne-bouche, a dainty morsel, *pl* **bonnes-bouches**, **bonne/compagnie** (Fr), well-bred society, — **foi**, good faith, — **fortune**, success, *pl* **bonnes fortunes**, — **grâce**, gracefulness, *pl* **bonnes grâces**

bonnement (Fr), frankly

bonne mine (Fr f), pleasant look

bonnet, -ed, -ing

bonnet rouge (Fr m), Republican's cap

Bononia, Lat for Bologna

bons à vue (Fr m), bills etc., at sight

bontebok, antelope

bon ton (Fr m), good style

bonum/omen (Lat) a good omen, — **publicum**, the public good, abbr **b p**

bon-vivant, *fem* **bonne-vivante**, one fond of luxurious living (hyphen, not ital), *pl* -s

bon/viveur (Fr m), a free liver, — **voyage!** a pleasant journey

Boerhave, *use* **Boerhaave**

book, -s, abbr **bk**, **bks**

bookbinding (one word)

book-keeping (hyphen)

book plate (hyphen)

books (cited titles of, in italic)

books (size in inches uncut) —

Crown 8vo $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$

„ 4to $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$

Demy 8vo $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$

„ 4to $11 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$

Foolscap 8vo $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$

„ 4to $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$

Imperial 8vo $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$

„ 4to 15×11

Medium 8vo $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$

„ 4to $12 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$

Post 8vo 8×5

„ 4to 10×8

Pott 8vo $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$

„ 4to $8 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$

Royal 8vo $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$

„ 4to $12\frac{1}{2} \times 10$

Super roy 8vo $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$

„ 4to $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$

books of Scripture (typ), not to be italic, nor double-quoted, for abbrs *see* separate titles

bookwork, *see* preliminary matter

boose, a cow stall (*see also* booze)

Bootes (astr), the constellation, *pron* bo ò tēz

booze, to drink, *not* -se, bouse, -ze, bowze

boozy, drunken

B O P, *Boy's Own Paper*

bor, borough

borage, plant (*pron* būrij)

Borak, Al, the winged horse on which Mohammed, in a vision, ascended to heaven

bordar, a villein

Bordeaux, a claret (in Fr m not cap)

bordereau (Fr m), a memorandum

borecole, kale

BORGHESE—BOUSE

Borghese, Italian family,
pron bor gā'zē
borize, to inject borax
born, abbr b
boron, symbol B (no point)
borough, abbr bor
borzoi, Russian wolf-
 hound, *pl* -s
bos'n, abbr of boatswain
Bosna Serai, Turkish for
 Sarajevo, capital of
 Bosnia (caps)
Bosphorus, *use* **Bospo-**
rus
Bossuet (J B), 1627-
 1704, Fr bishop, writer
Boswellize, to write as
 Boswell (cap)
bot/-, -fly, *not* -tt
B O T, Board of Trade
Botallack, Cornish mine
botanize, *not* -ise
botan/y, -ical, -ist, abbr
 bot, genera, species, and
 varieties to be ital, all
 other divisions roman
 Rosaceæ (order or
 family), *Rosa* (genus),
 but genera in popular use
 in roman, as *Geranium*,
Lobelia (pl), *Rosa dam-*
ascena (species)
 Specific names to be
 l c, except when formerly
 generic, or commemora-
 tive, as *Inula Helenum*,
Pæonia Wittmanniana,
Salvia Matthews
Signs in common
 use —
 annual, ○ or ⊙, bien-
 nial, ⊙, dioecious, ♂ ♀,
 doubtful ♀, female, ♀,
 hermaphrodite, ♂ or ♀,
 hybrid, ×, male, ♂,
 monœcious, ♂-♀, number
 indefinite, ∞, none or
 absent, o, perennial x,
 personally verified, †,
 polygamous, ♂ ♀ ♀, sec-
 tion (of a genus), §, tree,
 h
 Signs as *, †, ‡,
 variously used, to be de-
 fined by author using them

bothy (Sc), hut, *not* -ie
Botticelli (Sandro), 1447-
 1515, painter
bottom notes (typ), foot-
 notes
B O U, British Ornitho-
 logists' Union
Boucicault (Dion), 1822-
 90, Irish dramatist, *pron*
 boossi-lō
boudoir (not ital)
bouffant (Fr), *fem* -e,
 puffed out, as a dress
Bouguereau (W A),
 1825-1905, Fr painter
bouilli (Fr m), stewed
 meat (not ital)
bouillie (Fr f), infant
 food, -on (m), broth, a
 flounce, -onné, puffed,
 flounced
boul, boulevard
boule, usually *spelt* buhl
boulevard (Fr m),
 abbr boul, -ier, a
 "man about town"
boulevards (Fr), over
 turned, -ement (m),
 a violent inversion
bounceable, *not* -cable
bound, abbr bd
bouquet
bouquetin, the ibex
bouquinist, second-hand
 bookseller, in Fr m **bou-**
quiniste
bourgeois (Fr), *fem* -e,
 one of the middle-class,
 -ie, the middle class
bourgeois (typ), a nine
 point type, eight and
 a half lines to the inch,
 as this, *pron* burjois'
Bourn, Cambs
Bourne, Lincs, Surrey
bourne, a limit, *not* -n
bourse, Stock Exchange
boursier (Fr m), a stock
 broker
bouse, to drink, *use*
 booze
bouse (naut) to haul, *not*
 -wse

BOUTIQUE—BREAKDOWN

- boutique** (F1 f), a shop
boutonnière (Fr f), a button hole
bouts-rimés, rhymed endings
bowdlerize, to expurgate (not cap)
bowie, a knife
bowled (cricket) abbr **b**
Bowness, Cumb, Westmorland (see also **Bo'ness**)
box/, -es, abbr **bx**, **bxs**
boycott (to) (not cap)
Boy's Own Paper, abbr **B O P**
bozza (It), printer's proof
B P, British Public, British Pharmacopoeia, **Bp**, Bishop, **b p**, belowproof, bill of parcels, bills payable, boiling point, *bonum publicum* (the public good), **b p b**, bank post bills, **b p f** (Fr), *bon pour francs* = value in francs, **B Phil**, Bachelor of Philosophy, **bpl**, birthplace, **B P O E** (U S A), Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks
B Q, *Bene quiescat* (may he, or she, repose well!), **B Q M S**, Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant
B R, Book of Reference, **Br**, British, (bot) **R**
Brown, **Br** (chem), bromine, **br**, brig, **b r**, bills receivable
"Brabançonne (La)", Belgian national air
brace (typ) }
brackets (typ), **[]**, not the parentheses or round form **()** (See punctuation, IV)
bradawl (one word)
bradoon, use *braggadocio* (not ital)
Brahma, supreme Hindu god, *not* -hm, -hme (not ital)
brahma, a domestic fowl (not cap)
Bramah (lock) (cap)
Brahmaputra, Indian river
Brahmin/ (Hind), one of the highest caste, *not* -an, *fem* -ee, *not* -i
braies (Fr typ f), spoiled sheets
brail, to haul up
braille, raised letters for the blind
braise (cook), *not* -ze (see also *braise*)
brake, for wheel, a large vehicle, etc, *not* break
Br Am, British America
bran/, -ny
Brandes (Georg M H), 1842-1927, Danish writer
brand-new, *not* bran-
brant-geese, use *brent*
Brantôme (P de B), 1540-1614, French writer
brasserie (Fr f), brewery
brassy (Sc), the wrasse fish, a golf club, *not* -ie
bratticing (arch), open carved work
Brauneberger, a white wine
Braunschweig, Ger for **Brunswick**
brav/a! (It), "well done!" to a woman, -o, to a man
bravado/, *pl* -es
bravo/, a desperado, *pl* -es
braw (Sc) fine
braze, to solder, *not* -ise, -ize (see also *braise*)
Brazil/, -ian, abbr **Braz**
B R C S, British Red Cross Society
break/ (see *brake*), (typ) the division into a fresh paragraph, —line, last one of a paragraph never to begin page, and should have more than five letters, except in narrow measures
breakdown, a collapse

B REC — BRONCO

b rec, bills receivable
breccia (geol.), *not* -chia
Brechin, Forfar
Brecon, *not* Brecknock, -shire
breech-load/er, -ing, abbr
B L, — -ing rifle,
B L R
brent-goose, *not* bra-
Bretagne, Fr for Brit-
 tany, Grande—, Great
 Britain
Breton, abbr Bret
brev, brevet, -ed
brevet d'invention (Fr
 m), a patent
brevet s g d g (Fr), pa-
 tented without Govern-
 ment guarantee (*sans*
garantie du gouverne-
ment)
brevier (typ), a fount
 about eight point, as this,
 nine and a half lines to the
 inch, *pron* bre-vēr'
brevis manu (Lat), off-
 hand
briar, *use* -er
briable, *not* -eable
bric-à-brac (accent)
Bridge End, Donegal
Bridgend, Argyl, Fife,
 Glam, Lincithgow, Perth
Bridgenorth, Salop, *now*
Bridgnorth
Bridges (Robert Sey-
 mour), 1844-1930, Poet
 Laureate, 1913-1930
Bridgeton, Glasgow, New
 Jersey, U S A
Bridgetown, Barbados,
 Canada, Devon, Donegal,
 Somerset, W Austral,
 Wexford (one word)
Bridgnorth, Salop
Bridgwater, Somerset,
not Bridge-
bridoon, a bridle, *not* bra-
 brier/, — -root, — -rose,
not briar-, brere-
brig (naut), abbr br
Brig, brigade, -ier
Brillat-Savarin (A),
 1755-1826, gastronomist

brilliant (typ), a three and half
 point fount as this about twenty lines to the
 inch
bring up (typ), to underlay
 or overlay
Brinvilliers (maquise
 de), 1630-76, criminal
brioche (Fr f), blunder,
 cake
briquette, a block of arti-
 ficial fuel
Bristol-board, cardboard
 used by artists
Brit, Britain, Britannia,
 -icus -ica, British, —
Mus, British Museum
British, a place near
 Belfast
British, abbr Brit,
 — Academy, B A,
 — America, Br Am,
 — Columbia, B C,
 — India, B I, — Mu-
 seum, Brit Mus,
 B M, — South Africa,
 B S A
Britt (coins), Britan-
 niarum
Brittany, in Fr Bretagne
bro, bros, brother, -s
Broad - Churchman
 (caps, hyphen)
Broad Heath, Tenbury
Broadheath, Altrincham
Broad Oak, Dorset, Here-
 ford, Sussex
Broad oak, Cornwall, Salop
Broadwas, Worcester
Broadway, Dorset, Wex-
 ford, Worcester
Brobdingnag, *not* Brob-
 dig-
brochure, a "stitched
 work," not bound
Brockton, Salop, Mass,
 U S A
Brocton, Staffs
bromine, symbol Br (no
 point)
bronchia, branches of the
bronchi
bronch/us (anat), a branch
 of the windpipe, *pl* -i
bronco, Mex horse, *not*
 -cho, *pl* -s

BRONTE—BUCHBINDER

- Bronte(Charlotte), 1816-55, writer
brooch, a dress-fastening, *not* -ach
Brooke, Norfolk, — (Lord), — (Rupert), 1887-1915, poet
Brookline, Boston, U S A
Brooklyn, New York
Brooks's Club, London, *not* -es's
Broomedge, Warrington
Broomhedge, Lisburn
Broomeknowe, Midlothian
broomstick (one word)
brochert(Ger), stitched
brother/, abbr *b or bro*, *pl* -s, brethren, abbr *bro*s, — -german, "whole" brother, — -in-law (hyphens)
Brotschrift (Ger), ordinary, *not* display, type
Broughton (Rhoda), 1840-1920, novelist
Brown (Ford Madox), 1821-93, painter, — (Robert), 1773-1858, botanist, abbr *Br*
Brown-Séguard (C E), 1818-94, physiologist
browse, to eat, *not* -ze
Bruch(Ger *m*), a fraction
Brugsch (H K), 1827-94, Egyptologist
Brummell (G B, "Beau"), 1778-1840
Brunhild (Norse myth)
Brunnhilde, Wagnerian heroine
Brunonian, an *alumnus* of Brown University, U S A
brusque (*not* ital)
Brussels, in Flem *Brussel*, in Fr *Bruxelles*
brussels sprouts (*not* cap, no apos)
brutalize, *not* -ise
brutum fulmen (Lat), an empty threat, *pl* **bruta fulmina**
Bruxelles, Fr for *Brussels*,
bryczka, Polish carriage, *not* the many variations
Bryn Mawr College, Philadelphia, U S A
Brynmaur, Brecon
bryology, abbr *bryol*
Brython, Welsh for Briton
B S, Bachelor of Surgery
bs, balance sheet, bill of sale, *BSA*, Bibliographical Society of America, Birmingham
Small Arms, British School at Athens, British South Africa, *BS C*, Bengal Staff Corps, *B Sc*, Bachelor of Science, *B Sc (Econ)*, ditto in faculty of Economics, *B Sc (Eng)*, ditto Engineering (London University), *B Sc. Tech*, Bachelor of Technical Science, *BSI*, British Standards Institution, *BSL*, Botanical Society of London, *BSR*, British School at Rome, *BST*, British Summer Time
Bt, Baronet, *not* Bart
BTh, Bachelor of Theology, *BTh U*, British Thermal Unit, *BTU* (elec), Board of Trade Unit, or kilowatt-hour
bty, battery
BU, Brown University, Rhode Island, U S A
bu, bushel
buccaneer, *not* -ier, *buccleuch* (Duke of), *not* -gh, *pron* bū-kloo'
Bucellas, a white wine
Buch (Ger *n*), book, *pl* **Bucher**
Bucharest, properly *București*, *not* *Buka*
Buchblader (Ger *m*), bookbinder, -*binder-kunst* (f), art of book-binding, -*drucker* (m), a printer, -*druckerkunst* (f), art of printing,

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE—BUS

- handler*(m), bookseller,
- handlung* (f), bookseller's shop, *Buchstaben*, letters of the alphabet
- Buckinghamshire, abbr
- Bucks (no point)
- Bucknall, Lincs, Staffs
- Bucknell, Oxon, Salop
- buckskin (one word)
- Budapest, Hungary, *not* pesth (one word) Collective name for two towns, Buda and Pest
- Buddha (Skt) Gautama Sākyasiṃha, died 543 B C
- buddhi (Skt), the intelligence
- Buddhism, -ist, (typ) if necessary divide at stroke, abbr Budd
- budgerigar, a parakeet
- budgeted (*not* -etted)
- Buenos Ayres, Argentina, *use* — Ar- (except in titles of railway companies)
- buffalo/, *pl* -es
- buffer State (cap S only)
- buffet/, -ed, -ing
- Buffon (G L L), 1707-88, naturalist
- buhl, *usual*, but boule
- building, abbr bldg, *pl* bldgs
- B U J (*Baccalaureus utriusque juris*), Bachelor of Canon and Civil Law
- Bukarest, *use* Buch-Bukhara, *not* Bo-buksheesh, *use* bak-bul, bulletin
- bulbul (Pers), "the nightingale of the East"
- Bulgaria/, -n, abbr Bulg
- bull (Stock Exchange), a speculator for the rise
- bulletin (*not* ital), abbr bul
- bulrush, *not* bull-bumkin (naut), *not* bump-bumpkin, countryman
- buncombe, *not* bunkum.
- Bundesrat, *not* -th
- bundle/, -s, abbr bdl/, -s
- Bunker Hill (battle of), *not* Bunker's-
- bun/kum, *use* -combe
- buonamano* (It f), a gratuity (one word)
- Buonaparte, *use* Bonaparte
- B U P, British United Press
- bur, *see* burr
- burden, *not* -then
- Burdett-Coutts (A G, Baroness), 1814-1906
- bureau/, *pl* -x (*not* ital)
- Bureau Veritas, maritime underwriters' association at Brussels (two caps)
- burgamot, *use* burgaudine, mother of pearl, *not* -ndine
- bourgeois, *see* bourgeois (typ)
- burgess, abbr burg
- burgh (Sc), a town possessing a charter, *not* borough
- burglar, *not* -er
- burgomaster (one word), abbr burg
- burgrave, a governor, *not* burgg-
- burgundy, a wine
- Burial Service (caps)
- burl, a lump in cloth
- burl, burlesque
- Burlington House, London (caps)
- Burm/a, *not* -ah, -an, native of Burma, *pl* -ans
- Burne-Jones (Sir Edward), 1833-98, painter (hyphen)
- burnous*, Arab cloak, *not* -e, bernouse (ital)
- Burntisland, Fife (one word)
- burnt sienna, orange-red pigment, *not* — sienna
- burr, a rough edge, *not* bur
- Burren, Co Down
- Burrin, Co Galway
- burthen, *use* burden
- bus, omnibus, *not* ²bus, *pl*

buses omnibus preferred in print
 bushel, 2218 cubic inches, in U S A 2150 4, abbr bus
 Bushey, Herts, *not* -hy
 Bushmills, town in Antrim (one word)
 Bushy House, National Physical Laboratory
 Bushy Park, Middlesex
 busybody, *not* busi-
 Butterleigh, Devon
 Butterley, Derby
 buttermilk (one word)
 buyer's option, abbr b o
 Buys-Ballot (C H D), 1817-90, meteorologist
 B V, *Beata Virgo* (the Blessed Virgin), pseudonym of James Thomson (q v), *b v*, *bene vale* (farewell), **B V M**, *Beata Virgo Maria* (the Blessed Virgin Mary)
 B W G, Birmingham wire gauge
 B W I, British West In-

BUSHEL-BYZANT

dies, British Workmen's Institute
B W T A, British Women's Temperance Association
 bx, bxs, box, -es
 by and by (no hyphens)
 bye/, -s (cricket), abbr b
 bye-bye, a nursery good-bye (hyphen)
 by-election (hyphen)
 bygone (one word)
 by-lane (hyphen)
 by-law, *or* bye- (I L E)
 byname, a sobriquet (one word)
 by-pass (hyphen)
 bypath (one word)
 by-play (hyphen)
 by-plot, by-product, *not* bye-
 by-road (hyphen)
 bystander (one word)
 by-street (hyphen)
 by the by (no hyphens)
 by-walk, a private walk (hyphen)
 by-way (hyphen)
 byword (one word)
 byzant, *usr* be-

C

C, Cape, Catholic, centigrade, century, Chancellor, Chancery, chief, Church, Command paper, (mus) common metre, Congress, Conservative, consul, contralto, counter-tenor, Court, the third in a series, and all proper names with this initial

C, carbon, *centum* (a hundred), roo

c, cent, s, centime chapter, city, colt, conductor, constable, cubic, (cricket) caught, (elec) current, (naut) cloudy

c, *circa*, *arciter*, *arcum* (about)

Q (inverted C), 500

C A, Chartered Accountant, Chief Accountant, Chuich Army commercial agent, Confederate Army, Controller of Accounts

C/A, Capital Account

Ca (chem), calcium

ca, cases, cathode

cà (Fr), here

C A A (U S A), Civil Aeronautics Administrator

Caaba, the most sacred shrine at Mecca, *properly* El Ka'ba

caaing-whale, *use* **ca'ing**—

cabana, a cigar, *not* -ña

cabbala, Heb tradition, *not* k-, cabala, -alla

cabinet cards, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ in cablegram

Cabul, *use* **Kabul**

C A C, Central Advisory Committee, County Agricultural Committee

ca' canny (Sc), go easily!

cachemire, *use* **cashmere**

cache-poussière (Fr m), dust-coat, dust cloak

cachet, a packet

cachet (Fr m), seal signet, characteristic

cacique, W Indian and S Amer chief, *not* caz

cacodemon, an evil spirit, *not* -dæmon

cacoethes (Gr), an evil habit, —**loquendi** (Lat), an itch for speaking, —**scribendi** (Lat), ditto for writing

cact/us (bot), *pl* -i

caddis, May-fly larva, *not* -ice, — **worm**

cadeau (Fr m), a gift, *pl* -x

cadī, Orient judge, *not* k-, *properly* qādhi

cadit quæstio (Lat), the question falls

cadmium, symbol Cd (no point)

caduce/us, *pl* -i

Cadwaladr, Welsh prince, *not* -allader

cæc/um, the blind gut, *not* ce-, *pl* -a

Cædmon, d 670, poet, *not* Ce-, *pron* ked'mon

Caermarthen, *use* **Car**

Caernarvon, *not* Car-

cærulean, *use* **ce**

Cæsar, -ean, *not* -ian

Cæsarea Philippi

cæsium, symbol Cs (no point)

cæsura, division of a metrical line, *not* ce-

cæteris paribus, *use* **ce**

C A F, Curates' Augmentation Fund

cafe (Fr m), coffee-house (e, *not* ital)

café au lait (Fr), coffee and milk — **noir**, strong coffee without milk

CAFFE—CALLIOPE

caffè (It), coffee-house
(è)
Caffre, *use* **Kaffir**
caffan, Turkish, etc, garment, *not* k-
Caher, Co Limerick
cahier (Fr m), a paper book, sheets of MS, exercise-book
Cahir, Tipperary
Caiphaz, high priest
caiman, *use* **cay**-
Cainan, grandson of Seth (*see also* **Canaan**)
Caine (Sir Hall), 1853-1931, writer
ca'ing-whale, a porpoise, *not* caa-
cainozoic (geol), *not* caeno-, ceno-, kai-
caique, a boat, *not* cai-
"Caira," That's the thing! Fr song
Cairene, native of Cairo
Cairnes (J E), 1823-75, economist
Cairns (Earl), 1819-85, Lord Chancellor
caisson, ammunition chest, engineering apparatus, *not* cassoon, *pron* kāsōon
Caister next Yarmouth, Great Yarmouth (no hyphens)
Caistor, Lincs, Norfolk
Carus College, Cambridge, *pron* kēz, abbr CC
cajuput (bot), *not* caja-, caje-
caky, *not* -ey
cal, calendar, calorie, -s
cal (mus) *calando*
calabrasella, a card game
calamanco, a woollen stuff *not* cali, calli-
calamary, the squid
calamus, a reed, a pen
calando (mus), tone and rate diminished, abbr **cal**
calcareous, *not* -ious

calcedony, *use* **chalcidion**, symbol **Ca**, no point
calculator, *not* -er
calculer (Fr typ), to "cast off" MS
calcul/us, internal concretion, *pl* -i
Caldecott (Llandolph), 1846-86, artist
caldron, *use* **cauldron**, *use* **calendæ**, calends, *use* **k-**
calendar, an almanac, *not* k-, abbr **cal**
calender, to make smooth (cloth, paper, etc)
calender (Pers, Turk), a dervish, *not* k-
calends, the first day of the month, the Greek —, a time that never comes *not* k-
calf, abbr **cf**
"Caliban upon Setebos," by R Browning
calibre, *not* -er
Calburn, King Arthur's sword, *not* cala-, cale-
calico/, *pl* -es
California, official abbr **Calif**
calig/a, episcopal stocking, *pl* -æ
caligraphy, *use* **calligraphy**, *use* **calimanco**, *use* **calaliper**, *use* **calliper**
caliph/, -ate, *not* -if, **kalif**, -iph
calippic, *use* **callippic**
calisaya, cinchona bark
calisthenics, *use* **callisthenics**
calix (physiol and biol), cup-like cavity or organ, *pl* -ices
calk, *use* **caulk**
Callander, Perth
Callendar (Prof H. L.), 1863-1930, physicist and stenographer
calligraphy, *not* cali-
Calliope (Gr), muse of eloquence, *pron* kā-lī'ō-pe

CALLIPER—CANDELABRUM

- calliper, *not* cali-
callippic, *not* cali-
Callirrhoe, wife of Alc-
maeon, *pron* käl-i-rō'e
callisthenics, *not* cali-
Calmann-Lévy, publish-
ers, Paris
calmia (bot), *use* k-
Calmuck, *use* Kalmuck
calorescence
calorie, unit of heat,
-meter, heat measurer,
-motor, voltaic battery
calotte, skull-cap
caltrop (mil), iron ball
with spikes, *not* -throp,
-trap
calumniator, *not* -er
Calvé (Emma), 1866-
1942, Fr singer
Calverleigh, N Devon
Calverley, Leeds, and Tun-
bridge Wells, — (C S),
1835-84, writer
calyx (bot), whorl of leaves
forming outer case of bud,
pl -ces
Camacho's wedding,
useless show
Camaralzaman, in *Ara-
bian Nights*
Camb, Cambridge
camblet, *use* camlet
Cambodia, Indo-China,
not -oja, Kamboja, Fr
Cambodge
Cambray, Fr, *not* -ray
cambray, machine-made
lace
Cambray stone, moss
agate
Cambridge/, abbr Camb,
Cantab, — Univer-
sity, C U
Cambridgeshire, abbr
Cams
Camd Soc, Camden So-
ciety
camellia, *not* -elia
camelopard, the giraffe,
not -leopard
camelot, *use* camlet
Camembert, a cheese
cameo/, *pl* -s
camera/, *pl* -s, — ob-
scura, *not* — oscura
Camera Stellata, the Star
Chamber
Cameroons, (former) Ger-
man Africa, *not* -roon,
Kamerun
camlet, a woollen stuff,
not blet, -elot
Camoens (Luís de),
1524-80, Port poet, *not*
Camō-
camomile (bot), *not* cha-
camouflage, disguise
(noun or verb)
Campagna di Roma, the
plain round Rome
campanile/, belfry, *pl* -s
Campbell - Bannerman
(Sir H), 1836-1908
statesman (hyphen)
Campbeltown, Argyl
Campeche Bay, City, or
State, Mexico, *not* -peachy
campo (It), open ground,
pl -i, *campo santo* (It,
Sp), a cemetery
Can, Canada
can, canon, canto, cantoris
Canaan, son of Ham (*see*
also Canan)
Canada, abbr Can
cañada (Sp), a gorge
canaille (Fr f), the rabble
Canaker, *use* Kanaka
Canaletto (Antonio),
1697-1768, It painter
canalize, *not* -ise
Canapitsit, Mass, *not* -et,
-ett
Canara, Bombay, *use* K-
canard (Fr m), an absurd
story, a duck, *canard*
sauvage, wild-duck
canaster, a tobacco, *not* k-
cancel (typ), deleted
matter, a reprint correct-
ing error, the signature to
be preceded by †
cancel/, -led, -ler, -ling
-ment
Candahar, *use* K-
candelabrum, a candle-
stand, *pl* -a

CANDIDE—CAPITALIZE

Candide, by Voltaire
Candiot, native of Candia,
more usually Cretan
Candlemas Day, 2 Feb
canephoros (arch), *pl*
-i
caneton (Fr *m*), duck-
 ling
Cannabis, *not* Cana-
Cannes, S Fr, *pron* kăn
Canning (George), 1770-
 1827, statesman, —
 (C J, Earl), 1812-62,
 statesman
cannon/, -ade, in Fr
m **canon**/, -nade
cannon-bone, *not* canon-
canny (Sc), knowing,
not -ie
canon, abbr **can**
canon (typ), Eng forty
 four point type, about
 three-fifths of an inch
 deep
cañon (Sp), a gorge,
pron kă'nyon
canonize, *not -ise*
 "Canon's Yeoman's
 Tale," by Chaucer
Canosa, Abruzzi, S Italy
Canossa, Modena, N Italy,
 to go to —, "to eat
 humble pie"
Canova (Antonio), 1757-
 1822, It sculptor
Canrobert (F C), 1809-
 95, Marshal of France
canst (no apos)
Cant, Canterbury, Can-
 ticles
can't (typ), to be set close
 up
Cantabrigian, of Cam-
 bridge, *not -dgian*
Cantabrigiensis, of Cam-
 bridge University, abbr
Cantab
cantaloup, a musk-melon,
not -eloup, -eleup
Canterbury, abbr **Cant**
canticle, a hymn, abbr
cant
Canticum Canticorum,
 "The Song of Songs"

cantilever, a form of
 bridge, *not -alever, -iliver*
cantini(er), *fem -ère*, a
 canteen keeper
Cantire, Argyl, *use* **Kin-**
tyre
canto/, a song, *pl* -s,
 abbr **can**
cantonment,^f military
 quarters, *pron* kan-toon-
 ment
cantoris, of a precentor,
 abbr **can**
Cantor Lectures (Royal
 College of Physicians, and
 Society of Arts)
Cantuar, *Cantuarina, Can-*
tuariensis (of Canterbury)
Cantuar signature of Abp
 of Canterbury (colon)
Cantuarian, of Canter-
 bury
Canute, *use* **Cnut**
canvas, coarse linen
canvass, to solicit votes
C A O (Air Force), Chief
 Accountant Officer
caoutchouc, india-rubber
cap, capital letter, *capitu-*
lum (a small head, or
 knob), foolscap
cap, *caput* (head)
cap-à-pie, from head to
 foot, *not* — a — (not
 ital)
Cape/ (typ), when with
 name **cap**, abbr **C**, —
Breton, Nova Scotia, *not*
Briton, Britton, Britun,
 abbr **C B**, — **Haitien**,
W Indies, — of **Good**
Hope, abbr **C G H**,
 — **Province** (of S
 Africa), abbr **C P**.
capercailzie, *not -caille*
Capernaite, inhabitant
 of Capernaum
Cape Town, S Africa (two
 words, off spelling)
Cape Verde Islands, *not*
 — de Verd, — Verd
capias, a writ
capibara, *use* **capy-**
capitalize, *not -ise*

CAPITALIZATION

capitalization When in doubt use lower case
Initial capitals for —

Abstract qualities personified
Ofame!
Acts of Parliament (titles of)

Adjectives derived from proper names, as Gargantuan, Homeric, but not those which by use have become common, as brussels sprouts, morocco leather

Architectural periods the Renaissance

Associations, as Charity Organisation Society

Bible, and synonyms

Botany, all divisions higher than species, that is, genera, families, orders, classes (*see also* botany)

Churches, as Wesleyan Church

Compass point abbreviations, N, N b E, NNE, NE b N, etc

Compound titles, as Assistant-Adjutant-General, Chief Justice, Ex-President, Major-General, Vice-President

Days, as Christmas Day, Lady Day, Monday, New Year's Day

Deity (the Christian) synonyms and pronouns, as Almighty, Christ, *Dominus*, Father, God, He, Him, Himself, His, Jehovah, Lord, Me, Mine, the Deity, Thee, the Holy Trinity, Thine, Thy, *but* who, whom, whose

Emphasis—as a means of

Festivals, as Easter, Whitsuntide

German substantives,

capitalization (*cont*)

but not adjectives derived from proper names, or denoting a class, also personal pronouns of the second person

Government (the)

Historic names and phrases, as the Dark Ages, the Plague, etc
House of Lords, Commons, etc

Interrogation the next word following a note of interrogation (?) should generally begin with a capital letter

MS, **MSS**, manuscript, -s (one point only)

Nicknames, as the Iron Duke, the Admirable Crichton

O and **Oh** — the interjections

Palæontology, all divisions higher than species

Periods, caps after all, except abbreviations

Poetry, generally at beginning of each line in modern English and French, not necessarily in German, Latin, or Greek

Political bodies, as Assembly, Senate

Postal district abbreviations, as E C

Proper names, including English Christian names, surnames, and names of an individual, family, place, locality, and the like, except initial *ff* Verbs formed from them, as boycott, are not usually capped

PS, postscript (one point)

Quotations, complete and intended to be emphatic "Thou art the man"

CAPITALIZATION—CAPYBARA

capitalization (*cont*)

Rank, when individuals are referred to or addressed by their rank, as "the Squire said," "Good evening, General"

Religious denominations, Nonconformist

Roads, Gardens, Gates, Groves, Hills, Parks, Squares, Streets, Terraces, etc, when with name

Sects, as the Primitive Methodists

Sovereign (the), in proclamations, all personal pronouns referring to, as Him, His, etc

Speeches, first letter of cited

State (the)

Titles, and Sub-titles, of books, the important words only, as "Compromise," "I Forbid the Banns"

Titles of corporations, Board of Trade

Titles of courtesy and of honour H R H, T R H, President Roosevelt, His Grace, Sir John Smith, J Smith, Esq, Mr J Smith, etc

Titles of distinction, as F R S, LL D, are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

Titles of periodicals pictures, plays, etc *The Times*, "Chill October", *Hamlet*

Titles of poems and songs, when formed from the first line, to be similarly capitalized, as "I Fear no Foe," "Where the Bee Sucks"

Trade Association

capitalization (*cont*)

Titles Ironfounders Engineers (no apos used by this Assoc)

Zoology, all divisions higher than species genera, families, orders

capital letter, abbr cap capitals (large), indicated in MS by three lines underneath the letter, abbr cap (*See also capitalization*)

capitals (small), usually ABOUT TWO-THIRDS SIZE OF LARGE CAPS, AS THIS TYPE indicated in MS by two lines underneath, may be used (with initials in large caps) in printed letters for the address, date, and signature, and for name of newspaper in paper itself, they should *not* be used for side-headings in catalogues, dictionaries, and educational works They are not used in German or Gr Abbr s cap, *pl* s caps, even s caps, ditto without large initials

capitulum (Lat), a small head, or knob, abbr cap *câpres* (Fr *pl f*), capers caps and smalls (typ), to set in small capitals with the initial letters in large capitals, abbr c and s c caps *size, not -ise*

Captain, abbr Capt caption (typ), the heading of a chapter, section, page, or illustration (used mostly in America)

Captivity (the) of the Jews (cap C)

capucine, dark-orange colour

caput (Lat.), head, abbr cap, — *mortuum*, worthless residue

capybara, largest living rodent, *not* capi-

CAR — CARNATIC

Car, Carolus (Charles)
car, bog, pool, *use* **carl**
car, carat
carabiniers, *not* carb-
Caracci, family of painters,
 1550-1619, *not* Carr-
Caractacus, fl A D 50,
 King of Silures
carafe, water-bottle, *not*
 -ff, -ffe
caramba! (Sp), wonder-
 ful! how strange!
carat, a weight, *not* caract,
 carat, karat, abbr **K**,
 or **car**
caratch, *use* **khara**!
Caravaggio (M A A),
 1569-1609, painter
caravanserai, khan, or
 inn, *not* -sary, -sera, -sery
caraway, *not* carra-
carbineers, *use* cara-
 biniers
carbolize, *not* ise
carbon, symbol C (no point)
carbonize, *not* -ise
carburetted, *not* -eted
carburettor, *not* -er
carcass/, *not* -ase, *pl* -es
carcinoma/, *pl* -ata
card, cardinal
cardamom, *not* on
cards (sizes of)
 cabinet, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{16}$ in
 carte-de-visite, $4\frac{3}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$
 double large, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$
 „ small, $4\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$
 extra thirds, $3\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$
 half large, $3\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$
 „ small, $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
 large, $4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$
 quad large, $9 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$
 „ small, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{15}{16}$
 reduced small, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$
 small, $3\frac{9}{16} \times 2\frac{7}{16}$
 thirds, $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
carême (Fr m), Lent
care of, abbr c/o
Care Sunday (Sc), fifth
 in Lent
caret, insertion mark (^)
car/ex, sedge, *pl* -ices
Carey (Henry), d 1743;
 poet and composer, —

(Matthew), 1760-1839
 publicist, — (Rosa N),
 d 1909, — Lane, E C,
 — Road, N E, — Street,
 W C (*see also* Cary)
cargo/, *pl* -es
Caribbean Sea, *not* Cair
Cariboo, Brit Columbia
caribou, American rein-
 deer, *not* -boo
Caribou Mountain, Idaho
cariole, *use* carr-
Carisbrooke, I W
carità (It art), representa-
 tion of maternal love
Carleton, Pontefract, Skipton,
 Yorks
Carline (Richard), 1790-
 1843, politician, Carline
 (Rev Preb W), 1847-
 1942, founder of Church
 Army (*see also* Carlisle,
 Carlyle)
carling (naut), a short
 beam, *not* -line
Carling Sunday, fifth
 in Lent, *not* -lin
Carlhol, signature of Bishop
 of Carlisle
Carlisle, Cumberland, —
 (Earl of), — (J G),
 1835-1910, American
 statesman (*see also* Car-
 lile, Carlyle)
Carlovingian, *not* K-
Carlovitz, Yugoslavia, *use*
Karlovo, formerly Kar-
 lowitz, Austria
Carlsbad, Czechoslovakia,
 properly Karlovy Vary
Carls/krona, -ruhe, *use*
K-
Carlton, Beds, Cambs,
 Notts, Yorks
Carlyle (Thomas), 1795-
 1881, writer (*see also* Car-
 lile, Carlyle)
Carlylean, *not* -cian, -ian
Carmagnola, Piedmont
“Carmagnole”, Fr song
 and dance
Carmarthen, *not* Caer-
Carnarvon, *use* Caer-
Carnatic, India, *not* K

CARNAVAL—CASSATION

“Carnaval de Venise,”

musical composition

Carnegie (Andrew),

1837-1919, millionaire,

pron kar né'gi

carnelian, *use* cor-

cornival, in Fr m -aval,

in Ger n *Carneval*

Carnoustie, Forfar, *pron*

-oosti

carol/, -er, -ing

Carolus, Charles, abbr

Car

Carpathian Mts, *not* K-

carpe diem (Lat), enjoy

the day

carpet/, -ed, -ing

carpus, the wrist, *pl* -i

carr, bog, pool, *not* car

Carracci, *use* Caracci

carrageen, Irish moss,

not — moss, -gheen

Calrara marble

carat, *use* carat

carraway, *use* cara-

carrelet (Fr cook m),

flounder

Caribbean, *use* Cari-

Carriaghill, Cork (one

word)

carriole, a carriage, *not*

cariole

carrot, in Fr f *carotte*

Carrousel (Place du),

Paris

Calrutherstown, Dum-

fries (one word)

Carsebreck, Scotch curl-

ing centre

Carse of Gowrie, Perth

carte (fencing), *not* quarte

carte blanche, full dis-

cretion (ital), abbr *cb*

carte-de-visite/, *pl*

cartes-de-visite, abbr

c d v, — cards, 4½ x

2½ in

cartel, a challenge, manu-

facturers' union, *not* ch-

Carter, Paterson & Co,

carriers, London

cartography, *not* ch-

cartouche (arch), scroll

ornament, (archæol) en-

closing line on ancient

Egyptian monuments, *not*

-ch

Cartouche (L D), 1693-

1721, Fr Dick Turpin

carvel-built (naut), with

smooth planking

Cary (H F), 1772-1844,

translator of Dante, —

(Lucius), Lord Falkland,

1610-43, — (Phœbe)

1824-71, writer (*see also*

Carey)

caryatid/, human figure as

a column, *pl* -es

caryop/sis, a fruit, *pl*

-sides

C A S, Chief of the Air

Staff, *Connecticutensis* *Ac-*

ademy Socius (Fellow of

the Connecticut Academy

of Arts and Sciences)

“Casa Guidi Windows”

by Mrs Browning

Casaubon (Isaac), 1559-

1614, scholar

cascara/ (Sp), a bark

canoe, — *sagrada*, a

drug

casein, *not* -ine

cases, abbr ca

cash, Chinese coin, ¼d,

Sumatran —, 1½d (not

ital)

cash, cashier

Cashmer, India, *use*

Kashmir

cashmere, soft wool fabric,

not -meer, cachemere, -ire

(*see also* cassimere)

Casimir-Perier (J P P),

1847-1907, French Pres

1894-5 (no accent)

casing, a brown paper

46 x 36 in

casino/, *pl* -s (not ital)

cash/, -s, abbr ck

Caslon type, an “old-

faced” type as cut by

W Caslon, 1692-1766

cassareep, a condiment

not -ireepe

Cassation (Cour de) (f)

highest court of France

CASSAVA—CATHISMA

cassava (bot), the manioc, *not* -e, casava
Cassegrainian, a form of telescope (cap)
Cassel, Germany, *not* K-casse
casse paper (typ), outside quires of a ream, *not* cassie —
cassetum billa (law), let the bill be quashed
Cassim Baba, in *Arabian Nights*
cassimere, twilled wool len cloth, *not* cassi-, karsimer, kerseymere (*see also* cashmere)
Cassiopeia (astr), a constellation
cassiopeium, symbol Cp (no point)
Cassivellaunus, fl 508 c, British prince
cassoon, an ammunition chest, *use* calisson
Castellammare (2 m s)
caster, one who casts (*see also* -or)
Castle Cary, Somerset
Castlecary, Stirling, Donegal
Castlereia, *pron* -rā
Castlereagh, *pron* -rā
Castleton, Derby
Castletown, I of Man
cast/ off (typ), to estimate amount of printed matter MS would make, — up, to estimate cost of composition
castor, a beaver or its fur, a wheel for furniture (*see also* -er)
Castor and Pollux, stars, also patrons of sailors
casus belli (Lat), the cause of war, — *foederis*, case stipulated by treaty, — *omissus*, case unprovided for by statute
cat, catalogue, cataplasma, catechism
catachthonian, subterranean
cataclysmist, *not* -matist

Catalan, of Catalonia, abbr Cat
Catalani (Angelica), 1782-1849, singer
Cataline, *use* Cati-
catalogue, abbr cat, -ed, -er, -ing, -ize
catalogue raisonné (Fr m), an explanatory catalogue
catalytic, *not* k
catamaran, a raft
cataplasma, abbr cat
catarrhine, a section of the monkeys, *not* arhine
Catch (Jack), *use* Ke-
catch-line (typ), a temporary head-line on proofs, etc
catchpole, a sheriff's officer, *not* -poll
catchup, a sauce, *usually* ketchup, *not* catsup, ketchup, ketsup
catchword (typ), the heading of each article in a dictionary, etc (*see also* headings, index, etc)
catechism, abbr cat
catechize, -er, -ing
catechu, an astringent, *not* cascheu, caschu
categorize, to classify
caten/a, a chain, *pl* -æ
catenati, chained books
cater/ (campan), changes on nine bells, — cornered, sheets of paper not cut square, — -cousin, a good friend
Cath, Catherine, Catholic
cath, cathedral
Catharine, Kansas, New York, Pennsylvania, — de Medici, 1519-89, Queen of France, *not* -erine
Cathay, poetical for China, *not* K-
cathedral, when with name cap, as Ely Cathedral, abbr cath
Catherine, abbr Cath
cathisma/a, Gr Ch Psalter, *pl* -ata.

CATHODE—CAZIQUE

cathod/e, abbr *ca*, -ic,
-ograph, *not k-*
Catholic, abbr *C*, *or*
Cath
catholicize, *not -ise*
Catholicos, Patriarch of
Armema, *not -kos*
Catiline, *not Cata-*
cation (elec), electro-
positive element *not k-*,
pron kât'1-ôn
cat-o'-nine-tails (hy-
phens)
cat's-cradle, a children's
game, *not* cratch-, scratch-
Catskill Mountains,
New York
cat's-paw (naut), a light
air, *not* catspaw
catsup, *see* catchup
Cattegat, *use* Dan Kat-
tegat (Swed Katte-
gatt)
Cattermole (George),
1800-68, painter
Cattleya, an orchid genus
Catullus, Rom poet, abbr
Cat
caubeen, the Irish hat
Cauchy (A L), 1789-
1857, Fr mathematician
caught (cricket), abbr *c*
cauldron, *not* cal-
caulk, to make water-
tight, *not* calk
caus, causation, tive
causa/ *causans* (Lat), a
primary cause, — *cau-*
sata, a secondary cause,
— *mali*, a cause of mis-
chief, *vera* —, a true
cause
causati/on, -ve, abbr
caus
cause célèbre (Fr *f*),
famous law case
causerie (not ital)
causeur (Fr *m*), a con-
versationalist, tattler
causeuse (Fr *f*), a small
sofa
cauterize, *not -ise*
cautery (actual), by hot
iron, electric —, by

platinum wire, poten-
tial —, by caustics
cautionnement (Fr *m*),
bail
cav, cavalry
c a v (law), *curia adversare*
vult (the court desires to
consider)
cava, *use k-*
Cavagnari (Sui L), 1841-
79
Cavalcaselle (G B),
1820-97, It writer on art
Cavalleria Rusticana
(Rustic Gallantry), opera
by Mascagni 1890, *pron*
ka-val-â-rê'â —
cavalry, abbr *cav*
cavass, Turkish police
officer, *use k-*, *properly*
qavas
caveat/actor (Lat), let the
doer beware, — *emptor*,
ditto buyer — *viator*,
ditto traveller
caveator, one who enters
a caveat
cave canem (Lat), beware
of the dog
cavel (naut), a cleat, *not*
-il, kevil
cavesson, a nose-band for
horses, *not* zon
caviare, *not* -ar, -arre,
-er -cre (not ital)
cavil/, -led, -ler, -ling
cavo-riliev/o (It), hollow
relief, *pl* — *i*
Cavour (count C),
1810-61, It statesman
Cawnpore, India, *not*
-pur
Caxton (William), 1422-
91, first English printer,
a genuine book of his has
no title page, no roman
or italic type, no commas
of ordinary shape, no
catchwords
Cayenne, capital of Fr
Guiana
cayman/, Amer alligator,
not cai-, kai-, *pl* -s
cazique, *use* cacique

C B, Cape Breton, Cavalry Brigade, Chief Baron, Common Bench, Companion of the Bath, (naval) Confidential Book, Confined to Barracks, **Cb** (chem), columbium, **CBA**, Council for British Archæology, **CBC**, Canadian Broadcasting Company, **CBE**, Commander (of the Order) of the British Empire, **cbl**, *carte blanche*, **CBO**, Counter-Battery Officer, **CBS**, Columbia Broadcasting System, Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament
CC, Caius College, Chess Club, Circuit Court, City Council, -lor, Civil Court, Common Councilman, Consular Clerk, County Clerk, — Commissioner, — Council, -lor, — Court, Cricket Club, Crown Clerk, Curate in Charge, Cycling Club, **CC**, 200, **c c**, *compte courant* (account current), contra credit, cubic centimetre, **cc**, *capita* (chapters), **CCA**, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty, **CCC**, Corpus Christi College, **CCC**, 300, **CCCA**, Corps Commander, Coast Artillery, **CCCC**, or **CD**, 400, **CCCS**, Colonial and Continental Church Society, **CCF**, Co-operative Commonwealth Federation (of Canada), **CCMA**, Commander, Corps Medium Artillery, **CCP**, Code of Civil Procedure, Court of Common Pleas, **CCrP**, Code of Criminal Procedure, **CCS**, Casualty Clearing Station, Ceylon Civil Service
CD, 400, **Cd** (chem),

C B — CELIBATAIRE

cadmium, **Cd** (old series), **Cmd** (new series), Command paper (with number following), **cd**, cum dividend (with dividend), **CDA**, College Diploma in Agriculture, **CDH**, — in Horticulture, **CD(S)**, Civil Defence (Service), **CdSB**, Commissioned Signals Boatswain, **CDSO**, Companion of the Distinguished Service Order *usually* **DSO**, **CdSO** (naval), Commissioned Supply Officer, **cdv**, *carte-de visite*
CD Acts, Contagious Diseases Acts
CE, Canada East, Chief Engineer, Church of England, Civil Engineer, Common Era
Ce (chem), cerium
Céad míle fáilte roimhat (Irish), a hundred thousand welcomes before thee
Cecidomyia destructor, the Hessian fly
cedar, a tree
ceder, one who cedes
cedilla c (typ), the ç
Cedron (or **Ki**-), Palestine, *not* Ke-, Arabic **Wadi en Nar**
CEF, Chinese Expeditionary Force
cel, celebrated
cela est selon (Fr), that depends on circumstances (*use c'est selon*), — **va sans dire**, needless to say, — **viendra**, that will come
celebrated, abbr **cel**
celebrator, *not* -er
célèbre (Fr), famous
céleri (Fr m), celery
celestialize, *not* -ise
celiac, *use* **coeliac**
célibataire (Fr m or f), a bachelor or spinster

CELLAR—CESAREWITCH

cellar, *not* -er
 'celli, *see* 'cello
 Cellini (Benvenuto),
 (1500-71) goldsmith and
 sculptor
 'cellist (mus.), a violoncello
 player, *pron* tshél'ist
 'cello, violoncello, *pron*
 tshél'lo, *pl* -i
 Cels, Celsius (tempera-
 ture scale same as centi-
 grade)
 Celt/, -ic, -icism, *not* K-,
 abbr Celt
 C E M A, Council for the
 Encouragement of Music
 and the Arts (now "Arts
 Council of Great Britain")
 cembalist, orchestral
 piano-player
 C E M F, counter electro-
 motive force, C E M S,
 Church of England Men's
 Society
 Cene Thursday, day be-
 fore Good Friday
 cenogamy, *use* cœ-
 cenozone, *use* cano-
 censer, incense vessel
 censor, Roman magistrate
censor morum (Lat), a
 regulator of morals
 cent, centigrade, central,
 century
 cent/, -s, American coin,
 abbr c, ct, *or* cts
 cental/, -s, abbr ctl
 centauro-machy, a battle
 between centaurs
 centen/ary, -nial
 centering, framing for an
 arch, *not* -reing (*see also*
 centre)
 centibar, one hundredth
 of a bar (q v)
 centigrade (not cap),
 abbr C, *or* cent
 centigram, off spell Board
 of Trade, *not* -gramme,
 abbr c, *or* cg
 centilitre, 0.7 gill, *not* -er,
 abbr cl
 centime/, -s, abbr c, *or*
 cts

centimetre, 39.4 inch, *not*
 -er, abbr s and *pl* cm
 Centner, in Ger (now
 rendered Zentner) 110½
 lb, in U S A 100 lb
 central, abbr cent
 centralize, *not* ise
 Central Provinces (In-
 dia), abbr C P
 centre/e, -ed, -ing (*see also*
 centering)
 centre-notes (typ), those
 between columns
 Centrist, member of Fr
 Central party, *or* of Ger
 Ultramontanes
 cents, abbr c, *or* cts
 centum, a hundred, abbr
 C, *or* cent (no point)
 centumvir/, Roman com-
 missioner, *pl* -i
 century (typ), spell out
 in bookwork, abbr C,
or cent (*See also* nine-
 teenth century)
 cephalic, *not* k-
 ceramic, etc, *not* k-, abbr
 ceram
 Cerberus (Greek myth)
 cerebellum, the hinder
 brain, *pl* -a
 cerebrum, the brain
 proper, *pl* -a
 cere/cloths, -ments,
 grave-clothes, *pron* sér-
 cereous, waxy
 cerge, *use* cie-
 ceriph (typ), *use* serif
 cerise (Fr f), cherry
 cerise, a colour
 cerium, symbol Ce (no
 point)
 cern, to inherit
 cerne, to surround
 cert, certificate, certify
 certiorari, a writ (notital)
 cerulean, *not* cae-, cæ-, cœ-
 Cervantes Saavedra
 (Miguel de), 1547-1616,
 author of *Don Quixote*
 Cesarean, *use* Cæ-
 Cesarevitch, *use* Tsare-
 vich
 Cesarevitch, horse-race

CESPITITIOUS—CHALLEMEL

cespitiuous, cespitose, turfen
 cesser (law), the coming to an end
C E S S I, Church of England Sunday School Institution
c'est/ à-dire (Fr), that is to say, — *à vous à parler*, it is your turn to speak, — *à vous de parler*, it is your duty to speak, — *bien ça*, that's just it, — *la guerre*, it's according to the customs of war, — *le premier pas qui coûte*, it is the first step that is difficult
Cestr, signature of Bishop of Chester (full point)
Cestrian, of Chester
c'est/ selon (Fr), that depends on circumstances, — *tout dire*, that's saying everything
cestui que/ trust (law), a beneficiary, *pl cestuis* — (not trustent), — *vie*, he on whose life land is held, *pl cestuis* —
c'est une autre chose, that's another matter
cestus, a girdle, *not* -os, -on
cesura, *use* cæ-
cetera/ desiderantur or — *desunt* (Lat), the rest are wanting
ceteris paribus (Lat), other things being equal, *not* cæ-
Cetinje, capital of Montenegro (under Yugoslavian kingdom, banavina Zeta), *not* Cetin, Cetinge, Cetinje, Zetinje
C E T S, Church of England Temperance Society, **C E U**, Christian Endeavour Union, **C E W M S**, Church of England Working Men's Society, **C E Z M S**,

ditto Zerana Missionary Society
C F, Chaplain to the Forces, *c f*, carried forward, *of*, calf, *confer* (compare)
C F B, Combined Food Board (U S A), *c f i*, cost, freight, and insurance
C G, Captain General, Captain of the Guard, coast guard, Coldstream Guards, Commissary - General Consul-General, *og*, centigram, **C G H**, Cape of Good Hope, **C G M**, Conspicuous Gallantry Medal, **C G S**, centimetre - gramme second system, Commissary-General of Subsistence
C G T (*Confederation Generale du Travail*), General Federation of Labour
C H, clearing-house, Companion of Honour, court-house, custom - house, **Ch**, China, -ese, Church, and proper names with this beginning, (Lat) *Chirurgus* (of surgery), *ch*, chapter, chief, child, -ren, chirurgion, (mus) choir organ
chaconne, dance
chacun son goût (*à*) (Fr), every one to his taste
Chad (Lake), Africa, *not* Tchad
chadar (Ind), *use chudar*
chairman (m and f), abbr **C**, or **chn**
chaise-longue, a couch
chal, a gipsy, *fem chal*
chalaz/a (biol), *pl* -æ
chalcodony, a quartz, *not* calce-, *chalci-*, *pron* kal-
Chald/aic, -aism (*not* -æism), -ean, -ee, abbr **Chald**
chalet, a Swiss cottage *not* cha- (*not* ital)
Challemel-Lacour (P

CHAMB — CHARLEMAGNE

A), 1827-96, French statesman
chamb, chamberlain
Chambers's Encyclopædia, etc
Chambertin, a Burgundy wine
chambre/ à coucher (Fr f), bedroom, *pl*
chambres — —, —
d'ami, spare bedroom
chameleon, *not* chamæ-
chamfer, to bevel
chamois-leather, *not* shammy- —
chamomile, *use* cam-
Chamonix, dep Haute-Savoie, *not* -ouni, -ounix, -ouny
champagne, a wine
champaign, a flat open country
champerty, an illegal agreement, *not* -arty
champignon (Fr m), a mushroom, *not* -pinion
champlevé, an enamel
Champollion (J F), 1791-1831, Egyptol
Champs-Élysées, Paris
Chancellor, abbr C, or **Chanc**
chance-medley (law), a form of homicide (hyphen)
Chancery, abbr C
change/able, -ability
channel/, -led, -ling
chanson/ (Fr f), a song, -nette, a little song
chant/, singing, -er, of bagpipes, *not* chau-
Chantilly, dep Oise
Chantrey/ (Sir F), 1781-1841, sculptor, — Fund, Royal Academy of Arts, London
chanty (naut), a sailor's song, *not* -tey
chap, askin-crack, *not* chop
chap, chaplain, chapter
chapeau/ (Fr m), a hat, *pl* -x; **chapeaux bas**! hats off! **chapeau rouge**, red hat of a cardinal

chapel (typ), an association of journeymen in a printing-office
Chapel Hill, Lincs and Yorks (two words)
Chapelhill, Perth (one word)
chapelle ardente (Fr f), a chapel lighted for a lying-in-state (no hyphen)
chapelonians (typ), members of a "chapel"
Chapel Royal, *pl* Chapels —
Chapel Town, Monmouth
Chapeltown, Banff, Co Down, Kerry, Yorks (one word)
chaperon, *not* -one, -onne
Chap-Gen, Chaplain General
chaplain, abbr chap
Chappell (William), 1809-88, music publisher
chapter/, -s, abbr c, ch, or chap, (typ) first words caps With fancy initial, rest of word to be in caps or small caps If first two words a proper name, both to be in caps, — (cited titles of), to be roman double-quoted
chapter-headings (typ), type a matter of taste, no general rule can be stated
char/, -red, -ring
charabanc(s) (*properly* char-à-bancs, *sing*, chars-à-bancs, *pl*), an open carriage with transverse seats
characteriz/e, *not* -ise, -able, -ation, -er
charbon (Fr m), coal, also anthrax
chargé, *more fully* chargé d'affaires (not ital)
Charity Organisation Society, off, *not* organiz-, abbr C O S
Charlemagne, A D 744-814

CHARLES—CHEMISTRY

- Charles, abbr **C**, or
Chas
 Charlottenburg, Berlin
 charlotte russe (cook),
 a kind of custard
 Charon (class myth), the
 ferryman, *pron* kă'ron
charpoy (Ang-Ind) bed-
 stead, *not* **chai**
 chartel, *use* car-
 Chartered Accountant,
 abbr **C A**
 Charteris, *pron* char'ters
 charter-party (naut)
 (hyphen)
 chartography, *use* ca-
 chart paper, machine-
 made from best rags
 Chartreuse (Fr f), a
 liqueur
 Chartreux, a Carthusian
 monk
 Charybdis
 chase (typ), metal frame
 holding composed type
 Charles (Michel), 1793-
 1880, mathematician
chasse (Fr f), a liqueur
 glassful, hunt, — **marée**,
 coasting or fishing vessel
chassé (Fr m), a dancing
 step
châsse (Fr f) a shrine
chasseur (Fr), a hunts-
 man, *fem* -se.
 chassis, window sash, a
 framework as of motor-
 car (not ital)
 Chaste Week, one after
 Quinquagesima Sunday
 chastis/e, *not* -ize, -ement,
 -ing
 château/ (Fr m), a castle,
pl -x (not ital)
 Chateaubriand (F R A,
 vicomte de), 1768-1848,
 writer and statesman
 Châteaubriant, dep
 Loire Inferieure
 Châteaubriant (cook
 Fr), fillet of beef, cut thick
 and grilled
 Châteaudun, dep Eure-
 et-Loir
- Châteauguay, Quebec
 Château-Lafitte, a claret
 (hyphen, 2 f's, 2 s's)
châteaux en Espagne
 (Fr), "castles in the air"
 châtelain/, lord of the
 manor, *fem* -e
 Chaucer (Geoffrey),
 1340-1400
 chauffeur, motor-cardriver
 chaunt/, -er, *use* chant
chaussée (Fr f), a cause-
 way, the ground level
chaussures (Fr f), boots,
 shoes, etc
 Chautauqua, New York
 State, celebrated resort
 Chauvin (Fr), French
 equivalent for Jingo (q v)
 Ch B, *Baccalaureus Chi-
 rurgiae* (Bachelor of Sur-
 gery)
 Ch Ch, Christ Church,
 Oxford
 check, to stop (*see also*
 cheque)
 checker, *use* chequer
 Cheddar cheese, *not* -er
 cheeper, partridge- or
 grouse-chick
 Cheeryble Brothers, in
Nicholas Nickleby
 cheetah, hunting leopard,
not chet-
 chef/ (Fr m), a cook,
chef de cuisine, head
 cook, — **d'orchestre**,
 leader of the orchestra, —
d'œuvre, a masterpiece,
pl **chefs**. —
 Cheiroptera, *not* Chir-
 Chekhov (Anton), 1861-
 1904, Russian writer
C H E L, *Cambridge His-
 tory of English Literature*
 chemical, -ist, *not* chy-,
 abbr chem
chemin de fer (Fr m),
 railway, *pl* **chemins**
 —
 chemistry (typ), caps for
 initial letters of symbols,
 no point at end, or be-
 tween symbols of com

CHEMULPHO—CHIFFRE

pounds Full names in roman, not caps, *not* chy, abbr chem

Chemulpho, Korea, *not*-po cheque, a written order (*see also* check)

chequeen, Ind gold coin, *not* -quin

cheque paper (typ), hand-made from best rags

chequer, *not* checker

Cherbourg, dep Manche **cherchez la femme** (Fr), look for the woman

chere amie (Fr f), a sweetheart (è)

chérif (Fr), *fem* -ie, darling (é)

Chersonese, a peninsula **Chertkov** (Vladimir), b 1854, Russian writer

cherub, pl -s, -im **cherubim**, the barn owl

Cherubini (M L C Z S), 1760-1842, composer, *pron* ké ru-bēnī

che sarà sarà (It), what will be, will be

Cheshire, abbr Ches **Chesil Beach**, Dorset

chess (masters of) Albin, Blackburne, Capablanca, Chigorin, Charousek, Janowski, Lasker, Marco, Maroczy, Morphy, Philidor, Pillsbury, Popiel, Schlechter, Staunton, Steinitz, Tarrasch, Taubenhauß, Teichmann, Walbrodt, Winawer, Zukertort

Chesse (*The Game and Play of*), the second book printed by Caxton

chestnut, *not* chesnut

chetah, *use* chee-**chetvert**, a Russian dry measure, *not* tsetver, tschetwert

chetvertak, Russian silver coin, *not* tschetwertak, tchetverka

cheval (Fr m), a horse, pl **chevaux**, **cheval**

de bataille, a favourite subject, — **de frise** (mil) obstacle to cavalry advance, *usually in the pl* **chevaux de frise**, **cheval de retour**, ticket-of-leave man

chevalet (mus), the bridge of a stringed instrument

chevalier d'industrie (Fr m), a swindler

chevance (law), usury **chevastel**, chin bandage, *not* -tre, -vestre, -vetre

cheville, violin peg **chevrette**, glove leather

chevreuil (Fr m), roebuck

Chevreul (M E), 1786-1889, French chemist

Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, *pron* cheini

Chi, Chicago

Chianti, It wine, *pron* ki ant'i

chiaroscuro, light and shade, *not* chiaro-oscuro

chibug, a Turkish pipe, *not* -que, -buck, -buk

chic, "style" (*not* ital)

Chicago, abbr **Chi**, *pron* shī kah'-go

Chichele, Oxford professorship, *pron* t̄l̄ē, *not* -eel

chick (Ang -Ind) ascreen-blind, *not* check, cheek

Chickahominy (battles of the)

chicory, *not* chiccory

chief, abbr **C**, or **ch**, Chief/ Accountant,

C A, — Baron, **C B**, — Justice (caps, no hyphen), abbr **C J** — of Staff, abbr **C O S**

chield (Sc), a young man

chiffon, dress fabric or ornaments

chiffonier, a sideboard, *not* -nnier (*not* ital)

chiffonniier (Fr), *fem* -ière, rag collector (ital)

chiffre (Fr m), figure, numeral, monogram

CHIGNON—CHOU

chignon, a coil of hair
chigoe, W Indian parasite, *not* jigger
Chigorin (T), 1850-1908, chess player
chih (China), 14 1 Eng in, *not* chee, cheh, chik
Chihli, Gulf of, China, *not* Pechihli
child, -ren, -ren's, abbr **ch**
Childe *Harold's Pilgrimage*, by Byron, 1811-17
Childermas, 28 Dec
childlike (one word)
Chile, S America, *not* Chili, Chilean
Chilianwala, Punjab, *not* Chillianwallah, Killianwala
chilli, red, or Guinea, pepper, *not* chile, chili, chilly, *pl* -es
chillness
chilogramma (It), kilogram
Chimborazo, Ecuador
chimer, a bishop's garment, *not* -ere
chimera, a creation of the imagination, *not* -æra, *pron* kī mē'ra
Chin/a, -ese, abbr **Chin**
chincapin, dwarf chestnut, *not* -kapin, -quapin
Chinchas, ancient Peruvians
chinchona, *use* **cinchiné** (Fr), coloured in Chinese fashion
Chinese, abbr **Ch**, or **Chin**, — **Classics**, the sacred books
ching (China), 121 sq ft
ch'ing (China), 72,600 sq ft
chip, -ped, -ping
chipmuck, a N American squirrel, or mink
chiromancy, *not* cheiro-
Chiron, the centaur, *not* Cheir-, *pron* kī-
chiropodist, *not* -ped-, *pron* kī-

Chiroptera, *use* **Cheir-**
chiroscopy, palmistry, *not* cheir-
chirrup, -ed, -ing
chirurgiæ (Lat), of surgery, abbr **Ch**
chit, chitty (Ang-Ind), a letter
Chittagong, Bengal
chlorine, symbol **Cl** (no point)
chloroformize, *not* -ise
chlorophyll (bot), *not* -il, -yl
Ch M, *Chirurgiæ Magister* (Master of Surgery)
chn, chairman
chock-full, *not* choke-
Choctaw, N American Indians, *not* Chacatos, Chactaws, Chakta
choir, part of a church, or singers, *not* quire
choke-full, *use* **chook-**
cholera morbus, cholera disease
Cholmeley, **Cholmondeley**, **Chomley**, *all pron* chumli
Cholmondeley (Marquess of), — (Mary), writer
chop, *see* **chap**
Chopin (F F), 1810-49, Polish composer
"Chops of the Channel", west entrance to English Channel
chorus, *pl* -es, -ed
chose (law), a thing
Chose (Monsieur) (F), Mr So-and-so
chota hazri (Ang-Ind), early breakfast
Chota Nagpur, Bihar and Orissa
chou (Fr cook m), cabbage, puff (pastry), a dress rosette, — **fleur**, cauliflower (hyphen), *pl* **choux-fleurs**, **choux de Bruxelles**, brussels sprouts, **chou marin**, sea-kale

CHR COLL — CIE

Chr Coll Cam, Christ's College, Cambridge
 Christ Church, abbr Ch Ch
 Christ-cross-row, the alphabet, *not* criss —
 Christe eleison, "Christ, have mercy"
 Christian/, -ity (cap)
 Christiania, *use* Oslo
 But in quotations, or used historically, the old name must be preserved
 christianize, *not* -ise
 Christie, Manson, & Woods, auctioneers, London
 Christmas Day (caps), Old —, 6 January
 Christ's College, Cambridge, abbr Chr Coll Cam
 chromatosphere (astr), *same as* chromosphere
 chromium, symbol Cr (no point)
 chromolithography (one word)
 chron, chronology, -ical, -ly
 Chronicles, abbr 1 Chron, or 2 Chron
 chronologize, to arrange chronologically, *not* -ise
 chronopher, apparatus for electric time-signals
 chrysalis, *pl* -ises
 Chrysaor, son of Neptune
 Chryseis, dau of Chryses
 chrysoprase, *not* -phrase
 Chrysostom (St John), A D 347-407
 chthonian, subterranean, *pron* thō'nī-an
 chthononology, geography of diseases
 CHU, centigrade heat unit
 Chud, Estonian people
 chuddar (Ang-Ind), female over-garment, *not* the many variations
 Chur, in Fr Coire

Church (typ), initial cap when referring to a body of people, as the Wesleyan Church, lower-case for building, abbr C, or Ch
 Churchill, Winston, 1871-, Am writer
 Churchill, Winston L S, 1874-, British statesman
 church/-scot, church tribute, — -text (typ), slender and tall form of black letter
 churchwarden (one word)
 chute, slide, etc, *pron* sh
 chutney, *not* -nee, -ny
 chymist, *use* chemist
 C I, Channel Islands, Chief Inspector, — Inspector, (Imperial Order of the) Crown of India (ladies)
 Cibber (Colley), 1671-1757, Poet Laureate
 cicad/a, the tree cricket, *pl* -æ
 cicad/a (It), the grasshopper, *pl* -e
 cicatrize, *not* -ise
 Cicero, 106-43 B C, abbr Cic
 ciceron/e, a guide, *pl* -i, *pron* chīch-er-o'nē
 Cicestr, signature of Bishop of Chichester (full point)
 C I D, Committee for Imperial Defence, Criminal Investigation Department
 Cid Campeador, 1040-99, Spanish warrior
 cīder, *not* cy-
 ci-devant, formerly (not ital)
 C I E, Companion of (the Order of) the Indian Empire
 Cie (Fr), *compagne* (company) (no point)

CIERGE—CITOYEN

cierge, large candle, *not* cer-, ser-
cif, cost, insurance, freight, **cifc**, cost, insurance, freight, and commission
cigala, *use* cicada or cicala
ci-gît (Fr), here lies
CIGS, Chief (of the) Imperial General Staff,
CII, Chartered Insurance Institute
cilium, a hair-like appendage, *pl* -a
cill, *use* sill
CIM, China Inland Mission
Cimabue (G), 1240-1300, It painter, *pron* tshēm-aboo-ē
CIMechE, Companion of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
cim/eter, *use* scimitar
cim/ex, bed-bug, *pl* -ices
Cimmerian, intense darkness (cap), *pron* kim-
C-in-C, Commander-in-Chief
cinchona (bot), *not* chin-
cinematograph, *properly* k-
cinerarium, a place for cremation residue
Cingalese, Ceylon native, Sinhalese more correct
cingulum, a girdle or zone, *pl* -a
Cinquecento, Renaissance period from 1501
CIO (USA), Committee for Industrial Organization
cipher, *not* cy-
cipollino, veined white and green Italian marble
Cipriani (Giambatista), R A, 1727-85, painter
circ, a prehistoric stone circle
circ, *circiter*, *circum* (about).
circa (Lat), about, abbr **c**


Circean, of Circe, *not*-æan
circiter (Lat), about, abbr **c** or **circ**
circle, sign O, arc of circle, ∪
Circuit Court, abbr **CC**
circuit edges (binding), covers turned over to protect the leaves
circulariz/e, to issue circulars, *not*-ise, -ing
circum (Lat), about, abbr **c**, or **circ**
circumcise, *not*-ize
circumflex (typ), the accent, *â, é, î, ô, û*
circumflexion, *not*-flection
circumstance meressituation is expressed by "in the circumstances", action affected is performed "under the circumstances" (*OED*)
Cirencester, *pron* siz-ter
cirque, a circus (*not* ital)
cirrhosis, a liver disease
cirrus, a curl-like tuft, a cloud, *not*-rhus
Cisalpine, on the Roman side of the Alps (cap, one word)
ciseau (Fr m), chisel, *pl* -x, scissors
cisell/eur (Fr m), a metal-chaser, -ure (f), art of chasing
Cisleithan (adj), -ia (noun), Austria Hungary
cist (archæol), *but* cyst (biol)
cit, citation, cited, citizen
citations, *see* authorities, *also* quotations
cities (typ), names of, not to be abbreviated if avoidable,—of Refuge east of Jordan, Bezer Ramoth, Golan, west of Jordan Hebron, Shechem, Kedesh
citizen, abbr **cit**
cito (Lat), quickly
citoyen (Fr), *fem* -ne, citizen



CITRINOUS—CLEATOR

citrinous, lemon-coloured
ciudadino (It), a citizen,
pl -i, fem -a, pl -e
city, abbr **c**, City Editor,
 the supervisor of financial
 matters (*see also* cities)
ciudad (Sp), city, *not* cui-
CIV, City Imperial
 Volunteers
civ, civil, ian
civics, the science of
 citizenship
Civil Court, abbr **C C**,
 — Engineer, abbr
C E
civiliz/e, *not -ise*, -able
Civil Servants, — Ser-
 vice (caps), abbr **C S**
C J, Chief Justice
ck, cask -s
C L, Commander (of the
 Order) of Leopold,
 Cheshire Lines
Cl, chlorine
cl, centilitre, class, clause,
 clergyman, cloth
C L A, Central Land-
 owners' Association
Clackmannan, Scotland
 (three *n*'s)
Clairaut (**A C**), 1713-65,
 Fr math, *not -ault*
claire-cole, *use clear-*
clairvoyant/, *fem -e* (*not*
ital)
clam/, -miness, -my
clamjamphrie (Sc), rub-
 bish, also a mob, *not* the
 many variations
clang, quality of musical
 sound, in Ger **Klang**
clangor, *not -our*
clans/man, *pl -men*
Claparède (**J L R A**
E), 1832-70, naturalist
claptrap (one word)
claque, hired applauder,
 in Fr **m claqueur**.
clar (mus), clarinet
clarabella (mus), an or-
 gan stop, *not* clari-
Clarenceux, the second
 King - of Arms, *not*
 -cieux

clarendon type, thick-
 faced, as this, indi-
 cated in MS by a waved
 line underneath, abbr
clar
Claretie (Jules), 1840-
 1913, writer
clarinet/, -tist, *not* ionet,
 abbr **clar**
Clarissa Harlowe, by
 Richardson
Clark (Alvan), optician,
 — (Sir Andrew), 1826-
 93, physician, — lecture,
 Cambridge
Clarke (Mrs Cowden),
 1809-98, Shak scholar,
 — (Sir Edward), 1841-
 1931, K C
class, abbr **cl**
class, classic, -al, classifi-
 cation
classes (bot, zool), (typ)
 to have caps
class/is, a presbytery, *pl*
-es
clat, noisy talk, a tat-
 tler
Claude Lorrain, 1600-
 82, Fr painter, *not*
 -aine
clause so-and-so (typ), to
 have lower-case **c**, of
 paragraphs thus, (1), (2),
 (3), abbr **cl**
clav/is, a key, *pl -es*
C L B, Church Lads' Bri-
 gade
cl'd, cleared (goods or
 shipping), coloured
clean (typ), said of proofs
 or revises with few errors,
 or pulled after matter has
 been corrected
clear-cole, a coating of
 size, *not* claire-
clear days, time to be
 reckoned exclusive of the
 first and last
cleared (goods or shipping),
 abbr **cl'd**
clearstory, *use clere-*
Cleator Moor, town in
 Cumberland

CLEF—CLOUGH

clef (mus),  bass,

 tenor,  treble

cleistogamous, *not* k-

Clemenceau (G E B),
1841-1929, Fr politician,
not Cle-

Clemens (S L), 1835-
1910 ("Mark Twain")

clench (to) the fist or
fingers, grasp firmly, fix,
settle (*see also* clinch)

clenge (Sc) to clean,
(Sc law) to acquit

clepsydra/, a time meas-
urer, *not* k-, *pl* -s

cleptomania, *use* k-

clerestory, a special
upper row of win-
dows, *not* clear-, *pron*
kler-

clericalize, *not* isc

clerk, abbr clk

Clerke (Agnes M), 1842-
1907, astr

Clerk-Maxwell (James),
1831-79, physicist, *should*
be J C Maxwell

Clerk/ of Parliaments
(caps), — of the Peace,
abbr CP, — of the
Privy Council, abbr.
CPC

clevis, a link or swivel,
not clives, clivies

clew, of a sail, *but* to
follow a clue

clch/é (typ), a stereo or
electro block (*not* ital),
-eur, stereo-maker

clicker (typ), a foreman
compositor or maker-up

Clicquot (Veuve), a brand
of champagne

clientele, clients collective-
ly (*no* accent, *not* ital)

clinch (to), a nail, to make
fast a rope in a special
way, to make firm and
sure—as an argument (*see*
also clench)

clin d'œil (Fr m), a wink

clinic, *not* clinique

Clinker (Humphry, *not*
-ey), by Smollett

clinometer, *not* k-

Clio (Gr), muse of history,
pron kli'-o

clique/, -ism, -y, *not*
-ism, -ey (*not* ital)

clish-ma-claver (Sc)
gossip

Clitheroe, Lancs

clitor/is (anat), *pl* -ides

clk, clerk

Cloaca Maxima, sewer of
ancient Rome (caps)

cloche (hort), bell-glass

clocher, a belfry (*not*
ital)

Cloch Point, Clyde, *not* -k

clod/, -ded, -ding

Clodd (Edward), 1840-
1930, writer

cloff, an allowance on
commodities, *not* clough

cloisonné, enamel (*not*
ital)

cloke, *use* cloak

close (typ), the second
member of any pair, as
"]), *pron* klöz

close up (typ), to push
together, to remove spac-
ing-out leads, close
matter, unleaded, or
thinly spaced

closure, in Fr *f* *clôture*

Clos Vougeot, a Burgundy
wine

clot-bur (bot), burdock,
not clote-, cloth-

cloth/, abbr cl, — of
Bruges, gold brocade

clotted cream, *not* clouted
cream

clôture (Fr *f*), closure

clouds, kinds of (1) cirrus,

(2) cirro cumulus, (3) cir-
ro-stratus, (4) alto-cumu-

lus, (5) alto-stratus, (6)
strato cumulus, (7) cumu-

lus, (8) cumulo-nimbus,
(9) nimbus, (10) stratus

cloudy (naut), abbr c

clough, *use* cloff

CLOVE-HITCH—COOKIE-LEEKIE

clove-hitch, a knot (hyphen)
CLPA, Common Law Procedure Act
CLR, Central London (Underground) Railway, City of London Rifles
 clubbable, *not* clubable
 clue (to follow a), *but* clew of a sail
Clun/iac, -ist, of Cluny
 Cluny, France *not* -i
 Clwyd, river, N Wales
 Clydebank, Dunbarton, a town
 clypeiform, shield like
 Clytemnestra, wife of Agamemnon, *not* Clytæ
CM, Certificated Master or Mistress, *Chirurgus Magister* (Master of Surgery), Church Missionary (mus) common metre, Corresponding Member, *cm*, *causa mortis* (by reason of death), *cm*, centimetre, **CMAA**, Clergy Mutual Assurance Society, **CMB**, Central Midwives Board, coastal motor-boat, **CMD** (mus), common metre double, **Cmd** (new series), Command paper, with number following, *cmdg*, commanding, **CMF**, Central Mediterranean Force, **CMG**, Companion of (the Order of) St Michael and St George, *cml*, commercial **CMH**, Combined Military Hospital, **CMP**, Corps of Military Police, **CMR**, Cape Mounted Rifles, **CMS**, Church Missionary Society, **CMZS**, Corresponding Member of the Zoological Society
CNR, Canadian National Railways, Civil Nursing Reserve
 Cnut, *not* Canute, Knut

CO, Colonial Office, Commanding Officer, Conscientious Objector, Criminal Office, Crown Office, **Co**, cobalt, **Co**, Colon, Company, county, *c/o*, care of
 coad, coadjutor
 coagul/um, a clot, *pl* -a
 coak, a dowel, also "bush" of a sheave
 Coalbrookdale, Salop
 coalfield (one word)
 coalmouse (ornith), the coal titmouse, *not* cole
 coal-pit (hyphen)
 coarticulate, to articulate together (no hyphen)
 coast-guard (hyphen), abbr **CG**
 cob, Spanish dollar
 cobalt, symbol **Co** (no point)
 Cobb (Thomas), 1854-1932, writer, — (**WF**), 1857-, writer
 Cobbe (Frances Power), 1822-1904, writer
 cobb paper, that used for the sides of books
 coble, boat, *not* cobble
 Coblenz, *not* -tz, K-cobra de capello, the snake, *not* da, di
 Coburg, Iowa, Saxe—, *not* -ourg -urgh
 cocaine, *not* -ain
 coco (bot), Jamaica plant tuber, *not* cocoa, coco
Cocculus indicus (bot)
 Cochín-China (hyphen)
 cochle/a, the ear passage, *pl* -æ
cochon de lait (F m), sucking-pig
 Cockaigne, London, *not* Cocagne, Cockayne
 cockatiel, Australian cockatoo, *not* -teel
 cockatoo/, *pl* -s
 cockee (curling), the "tee"
 Cocker (Edward), 1631-57, wrote *Arithmetic*
 cookie-leekie, *use* cocky-leeky

COCKNEY—COLISEUM

cockney (not cap)
 cockcomb, a plant, *cox-*,
 a fop
 cockswain, *use coxswain*
 cock-up (typ), a superior
 letter or number, as *r* in
 M^r
 cocky-leeky (Sc), hotch-
 potch, a soup, *not* cockie-
 leekie, cock-a-leeky
 Cooles (Horatius), *pron*
 kôk'lez
 cocoa-bay, a W Indian
 disease
 coco-nut, *not* cocoa-,
 coker-, koker-
 Cocos Isles, B of Bengal
 cocotte (Fr f), a prosti-
 tute
 coquecigrues, *use coque-*
 Coeytus, a river in Hades
 C O D, cash, or collect, on
 delivery, *C O D*, *Concase*
Oxford Dictionary
 cod, codex
 coddle, *not* codle
 Code Napoléon (Fr m),
 civil code promulgated
 1804-11
 cod/ex, ancient MS, abbr
 cod, *pl* -ices, abbr
 codd
 cod-fish (hyphen)
 codon, the bell-shaped
 mouth of trumpets, etc
 co-education, education
 of the two sexes to-
 gether
 coefficient (one word)
 Coelebs in Search of
 a Wife, by Hannah
 More
 Coelenterata, a zool sub-
 kingdom (not ital)
 coeliac, abdominal, *not* ce-
 cenogamy, community of
 wives, *not* ce-
 coerulean, *use* ce-
 coetaneous, of the same
 age, *not* coe-
 coeternal (one word)
 coeval (one word)
 coexist (one word)
 coextensive (one word).

C of E, Church of Eng-
 land
 coffer-dam, a watertight
 enclosure
 cognate, abbr cog
 cognati (law), relations by
 mother's side
 cognitum, any object of
 cognition, *pl* -a
 cogniz/e, *not* -ise, -able,
 -ance, -ant
 cognoscentle (It), a con-
 noisseur, *pron* ko nyo-
 shen'té, *pl* -i
 cognovit actionem (law),
 an acknowledgment
 coheir/, -ess (one word,
 Cohnheim (J F), 1839-
 84, German pathologist
 cohow, Bermudian shear-
 water, *not* cahow, cohoo
 coiffeur (Fr m), hair-
 dresser, -ure (f), head-
 dress
 coignye, *use* coynye
 Coire, Grisons, Switz,
use Chur
 coits, *use* quoits
 Col, Colonel, Colossians
 col, colonial, column
 colander, a strainer, *not*
 colla-, culle-
 coleannon, an Irish dish,
not cale-, cole-
 colehyte (Egypt antiq),
 a ritual reader, *not* chol-
 Coldstream/, Berwick, a
 town, — Guards, *not*
 The Coldstreams, abbr
 C G
 cole-pixy, *use* colt-pixie
 Colerain, N Carolina
 Coleraine, Londonderry
 Coleridge (Sara, *not* -ah),
 1802-52, writer
 coleslaw (U S A), a salad
 colic/, -ky
 coliform, sieve-like
 Colin/Clout, pastoral name
 in Spenser's poems, —
 Tampon, nickname of a
 Swiss (*see also* Colyn)
 Coliseum, London (*see also*
 Coloss-)

COLL — CULURE

coll, colleague, collection,
collector, college
collaborateur (Fr m)
(ital)
collaborator (not ital)
colla| parte or — **voce**
(mus), adapt to principal
part or voice, abbr **col**
p, or **col. vo**
collapsible, *not* -able
collat, collateral, -ly
collat/e (typ), to put the
sheets of a book in right
sequence, to compare
critically, -or, *not* -er
colleague, abbr **coll**
collect, collectively
collectable, *not* -ible
collectanea, collected
notes
collect/ion, -or, abbr
coll
Collections, an Oxford
examination
colleen (Ang -Irish), a girl
college, abbr **coll**
Collège de France (m)
College of Justice, Sc
supreme courts
collegium, an ecclesias-
tical body uncontrolled by
the State, *pl* -a
collie, a dog, *not* y
Collinge axle, *not* Col-
lins
collodionize, *not* -ise
collop, a piece of meat
colloq, colloquial, -ly,
-ism
colloquium, talk, *pl* -a
collotype, a gelatine-pro-
cess plate
Colo, off abbr of Colorado
colombelle (Fr typ, f), a
column-rule
Colombia (Republic of),
S Amer (see also Colu-)
colombier paper, *use*
colum-
Colombo, cap of Ceylon,
not Colu-
Colon, Cent Amer, abbr
Co (see also Colum-
bus)

colon, in Fr m **deux**
points, in Ger m **Dop-**
pelpunkt, or (n) **Kolon**
(see punctuation, VI)
Colonel/, abbr **Col**, —
Bogey (golf), the imagi-
nary player
colonial, abbr **col**
Colonial Office, abbr
CO
coloniz/e, *not* -ise, -able,
-ation
colophon (typ), the im-
print of a book
Colorado, off abbr **Colo**
coloration, *not* colour-
Colosseum, Rome (see
also Colis-)
Colossians, abbr **Col**
Colossus of Rhodes
Colour (trooping of the),
not Colours
coloured, abbr **eld**
colourist, *not* colorist
Colour-Sergeant, *not*
-jeant, abbr **Col -Sgt**,
Col -Sergt
col p (mus), *colla parte*
(adapt to principal part)
Colquhoun, *pron* ko-hoon
Colston's Day, Bristol,
13 Nov
colt, abbr **c**
colter, *use* cou-
colt-pixie, a mischievous
fairy, *not* cole-pixy
columbarium, a dove-
cot, place for cremation
urns, *pl* -a
Columbia, District of,
USA, abbr **DC** (see
also Colo-)
columbier, a drawing
paper, $34\frac{1}{2} \times 23\frac{1}{2}$ in, *not*
colombia, -ier
columbium, symbol **Cb**,
now called niobium
Columbus (Christo-
pher), 1496-1506, in Sp
Cristóbal Colon
column, abbr **col**
column/a (anat), *pl* -æ
culure (astr), each of two
great circles

Colville (Sir H E),
1852-1907, Maj-Gen
Colville (Col A E W),
Rifle Brigade, 1857-1937
Colville of Culross
(Viscount)
col vo (mus), *colla voce*
(adapt to principal voice)
"Colyn Cloute," by John
Skelton (*see also* Colin)
Com, Commander, Com-
munist
com, comedy, comic, com-
mission, er, committee,
common, -er, -ly com-
mun/e, -ity, communicat/e,
-cd, -tion
com/a (astr, bot, med),
pl -æ
comb, combin/e, -ed, -ing
combat/, -ed, -ing, -ive
Combermere (Viscount)
combin/e, -ed, -ing, abbr
comb
Comd, **Comdr**, Com-
mander
Comdt, Commandant
come-at-able, accessible
Comédie française, offi-
cial name of **Le Théâtre**
français (l c f)
comédien (Fr), actor,
fem -ne
comedy, abbr com
comendador (Sp), a
knight commander
come/prima (It mus), as
at first, — **sopra**, as
above, abbr **co sa**
comfiture, *not* con-
comfrey (bot), *not* cu-
comic, abbr com
comitadjl, band of irregu-
lars (in the Balkans)
comitatus, a retinue, a
county or shire, *pl* same
Comitia, a meeting of the
Senate of Dublin Univer-
sity, — **Æstivalia**, ditto
in summer, — **Hiemalia**,
ditto in winter, — **Ver-
nalia**, ditto in spring
Comm (naval, R A F),
Commodore, **comm**,

COLVILE—COMMIT

commentary, commerce,
commonwealth
comma/, *pl* -s (*see* punc-
tuation, VII, scratch
comma)
Commandant (accent on
last syll), **abbi Comdt**
commandeer, to seize
for military service
Commander/, **abbr Com**,
Comd, **Comdr**, —
-in - Chief (hyphens),
abbr C-in-C
commanding, **abbr**
cmdg, **Commanding**
Officer, **abbr CO**
commanditaire (Fr m),
a sleeping partner
commandite (Fr f),
limited liability
commando/ (World War
II) Special Service Batta-
lions, *pl* -s
Command paper, **abbr**
Cd, old series, **Cmd**,
new ser (followed by no)
comme ci, comme ça
(Fr), indifferently, so so
comme il faut (Fr), as it
should be
commendam, ecclesias-
tical benefice
commentary, **abbr comm**
commenter, *not* -or
commerce, **abbr comm**
commercial/, **abbr cml**,
— **A** (typ), **@** = at, —
agent, **abbr CA**, —en-
velopes, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ in, —
letter, folded writing-
paper, $11 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in, —
note, ditto, 8×5 in, —
stroke (typ), as in 5/-
commis (Fr m), a clerk,
— **voyageur**, commercial
traveller
Commissary - General
(hyphen), **abbr CG**
commission/, -er, **abbr**
com
commissio/naire (not
ital), in Fr m -**naire**
commit/, -table (*not*
-ible), -ted, -ting

COMMITTEE—COMPO

committee meets, *not*
meet, abbr **com**
committeer, one who
commits, -oi (law), a
judge
Commodore (naval,
R A F), abbr **Comm**
common/, -er, -ly, abbr
com
Common Bench, abbr
C B
common metre/ (mus),
abbr **C**, or **C M**, —
double, **C M D**
commonplace (adj) (one
word)
Common/ Pleas, abbr
C P, — Prayer, **C P**
common - sense (adj)
(hyphen)
common sense, adj with
noun (no hyphen)
Common Serjeant, *not*
-geant, abbr **C S**, or
Com -Serg
Common Version, abbr
C V, or **Com Ver**
commonwealth (not
cap), abbr **comm**
commoner (law), dy-
ing together, as by ship-
wreck
commune, abbr **com**
commune bonum (Lat),
a benefit to all
communibus annis
(Lat), in average years
communicat/e, -ion, -ed,
abbr **com**
communi consensu
(Lat), by common con-
sent
communiqué, an official
report
Communist, abbr **Com**
communize, to make
common, *not* -ise
comp., comparative, com-
parison, compil/e, ed, -er,
-ation, compos/er, -ition,
-itor, compound, -ed
compactor, one who
compacts, *not* -er
compagnie (Fr f), com-

pany, abor **Cie** (no
point,
compagnon (Fr typ m),
a journeyman
Companion of the
Bath, abbr **C B**
company, abbr **Co** see
also **compagnie**)
comparative, abbr
comp
comparator, an appa-
tus for comparing
compare one thing with
another (to note agree-
ment or difference), — one
thing to another (which it
is believed to resemble,
abbr of (*confer*), or **cp**
comparison, abbr **comp**
compass (typ), the points,
when printed in full,
to be hyphenated without
caps, as north-by-east,
north-north-east, north-
east-by-north Abbrevia-
tions to be caps with full
point after the last letter,
as N, N b E, NNE,
NE b N, NE
competit/or, *fem* -ress
Compiègne, dep Oise
compil/e, -ed, -er, -ation,
abbr **comp**
complacent, self-satisfied
complainant, abbr
complt
complaisant, obliging
Compleat Angler, by
Izaak Walton, 1653
complement, to make
complete, a completion
completori/um, complin,
pl -a
completory, complin
complexion, *not* ction
compliment, flattery
complin (R C C), *not*
-ne
complt, complainant
"Complutensian Poly-
glot," 1517, the earliest
complete polyglot Bible
compo, composition (no
point)

COMPOSER—CONFIDANT

compos/ei, -ition, -itor,
abbr comp
compositeur (Fr m),
composer, compositor
compos mentis (Lat),
in one's right mind
compote (Fr f), fruit
stew
compound/, -ed, abbr
comp
compound ranks or
titles, each word to have
cap, as Assistant-Adju-
tant-General, Vice-Presi-
dent
comprecation, joint sup-
plications
compris/e, not -ize, -ed,
-ing
compromise, not -ize
compte (Fr m), an ac-
count, — **rendu**, official
report, *pl comptes ren-
dus*
“**Comptes Rendus**,” of
Fr Academy (caps)
comptoir (Fr m), com-
mercial agency, also shop
counter
comptroller, “erroneous
spelling of controller”
Comptroller General
of Patent Office (caps,
two words)
Com -Serg, Common Ser-
jeant, not -geant
Comt/e (Auguste), 1798-
1857, philosopher, -ian,
-ism, -ist
comte (Fr), Count, *fem*
comtesse (not cap)
Com Ver, Common Ver-
sion (of the Bible)
Con, Consul
con/, to direct a ship's
course, to examine, not
nn, -un, -ning
con, conclusion, conics,
conversation
con, *conjux* (consort), *contra*
(against, in opposition
to)
con amore (It), with affec-
tion

Conceição, name of many
places in Portugal and
Brazil
consensus, *use* conse-
ception, name of many
Cent and S Amer places
(but not in Brazil)
Concert/-meister, -stuck
(Ger mus), *now Kon-
zert* (cap)
concerto, abbr cto
cessionnaire (Fr m)
conch/, a shell, *pl -s*
conch, conchology
conciertg/e (Fr m or f),
-erie (f, no accent)
conclusion, abbr con
concombre (Fr m), cu-
cumber
concordat, an agreement
(not ital)
concours (Fr m), a com-
petition
concreter, sugar evapora-
tor, not oi
concur/, -red, -ring
conde (Sp), a count, not
-dee
Conde (“The Great”),
1621-86
condottier/e (It), a cap-
tain of mercenaries, *pl -i*
conductor, not -er, abbr c
cones, fine white flour
con espressione (mus),
with expression, not ex-,
abbr **con esp**
coney, *use* cony
cont, conference
Confederate Army, abbr
C A
confer (Lat), compare,
abbr cf
conference, abbr conf
conference (Fr f), lec-
ture
conferrable, not -erale
Conferv/a (bot), *pl -æ*
Confessio Amantis, by
Gower, 1393
confett/1 (It), bits of colour-
ed paper, etc, -o, a sweet-
meat (not ital)
confidant/, a trusted

CONFITURE—CONSTRUE

friend, *fem* -e, in Fr
confident, *fem* -e
 confiture, *use com-*
confiture (Fr f), jam
 conformator, apparatus
 for taking conformation
 confièrè (Fr m) (notital)
 Confucius, 551-478 B C
 cong, congregation, -al,
 -alist, -ist, congress,
 -ional
congé (Fr m), leave, —
d'accorder, leave to
 agree, — *d'aller*, ditto
 depart, — *d'appel*, ditto
 appeal, — *d'élire*, ditto
 elect, *not* — de lire
 congou, a black tea, *not*
 -o, kongo
 congregation/, -al, -alist,
 -ist, abbr cong
 Congregationalism, re-
 presentative in USA
 "The American Board
 of Commissioners for
 Foreign Missions"
 congregationalize, *not*
 -ise
 Congress, USA, the
 legislative body (cap),
 spell out number, as fifty-
 fourth, *not* 54th
 congress/, -ional, abbr
 C, *or* cong
 congruism, -ist (theol)
 conics, abbr con
 Coniston, Yorks, Lancs
 Conistone, Skipton,
 Yorks
 conjugation, abbr conj
 conjunction, -ive, abbr
 conj
 conjunction (ast), sign \cap
 conjunctiv/a of the eye,
pl -æ (not ital)
 conjurer, a juggler
 conjuror, one bound by
 oath
 Conn, Connecticut
 Conna, Cork
 Connah's Quay, Flint
 connaturalize, *not* -ise
 (no hyphen)
 connector, *or* -or (I E E)

Connecticut, off abbr
 Conn, *pion* ko net'i
 kut
 connexion, *not* ection
 connivance, *not* ence
 connoisseur (not ital)
conoscente, *use cogno*
conquistador (Sp), a
 conqueror, *pl* -es
 Conrad, *not* K- (d 1924)
 cons, consonant, constable,
 constitution, -al
 Conscience (Hendrik),
 1812-83, Fl writer
 conscience' sake, etc
 Conscientious Objector,
 abbr C O
 consenescence, general
 decay
 consensus, *not* -census
 conservatize, *not* -ise
conservatoire (Fr m),
 -orio (It, Port, Sp),
Konservatorium (Ger
 n, cap)
 consol, consolidated
 Consolidated Funds,
 abbr Consols
consommé (Fr m),
 broth, — *de tête de veau*,
 mock turtle soup
 consonant, abbr cons
 consonantize, to make
 consonantal, *not* -ise
 conspectus (Lat), a gen-
 eral view (not ital)
 constable, abbr c, *or*
 cons
 Constans, mythical King
 of Britain
 Constant (Benjamin),
 1767-1830, Fr writer,
 1841-1902, Fr painter
 Constantino/ple, in Turk
 Istanbul, -politan
 Constitution of a country
 (cap C)
 constitution/, -al, abbr
 cons
 constitutionalize, *not* -ise
 construction, abbr
 constr
 constru/e, -ed, abbr
 constr

CONSUELO—CONVENT

Consuelo, by George Sand, 1842
Consul, abbr **C**, or **Con**, Lat *pl* **consules**, abbr **co**
co
Consular Clerk, abbr **CC**
Consul-General, abbr **CG**
consumah (Ang-Ind), indoor servant, *use* **khan-sama**
consummatum est (Lat), it is finished
cont, containing, contents, continent, continue, -d
contadin*o*, It peasant, *pl* -i, *fem* -a, *pl* -e
contagium (Lat), contagion, *pl* -a
containing, abbr **cont**
contakion (Gr Ch), a service book, *pl* -a
contango (Stock Exchange), charge for carrying over
cont bon mor, *contra bonos mores* (contrary to good manners)
contemporize, *not* -ise
contents, abbr **cont**, — (tables of) (typ), set in various sizes of type appropriate to format of book Not to have comma after last word
conterminous, *not* **cot**
Contes Drolatiques, 1832-7, by Balzac
Continent/ (the) (cap), — of Europe, etc (not cap), abbr **cont**
continu*e*, -ed, abbr **cont**
continuum, a continuous quantity, *pl* -a
cont-line (naut), spiral space between rope strands
contr, contract, -ed, -ion, -s, contrary
contra (Lat), against, abbr **con**
contrabandista (Sp) a smuggler

contra bonos mores (Lat), contrary to good manners, abbr **cont bon mor**
contract, -ed, -ion, -s, abbr **contr**
contracting-out (hyphen)
contractions, *see* abbreviations
contractor, *not* -er
contracts for Government (typ), copy to be strictly followed
contrafagotto, bass bassoon (one word)
contrainte par corps (Fr law), arrest for debt
contrajusgentium (Lat), against the law of nations
contralt*o* (mus), *pl* -os, It *pl* -i, abbr **C**
contra mundum (Lat), against the world, — **pacem** (law), against the peace
contraria contrariis curantur (Lat), opposites are cured by opposites
contrariwise
contrary, abbr **contr**
contrat/aléatoire (Fr law), conditional contract, — **de vente**, contract of sale, — **synallagmatique**, reciprocal contract
Contrat Social (**Le**), by J-J Rousseau, 1762
contraviolin*o* (It mus), the double-bass, *pl* -i
contre-dance, *use* **country-dance**
contretemps (not ital)
contributor, *not* er
control, -led, -ling
contrôlé (Fr), hall-marked, registered
controller, *not* comp-
Controller-General, *but* Comptroller General of Patent Office
Controller of Accounts, abbr **CA**
convent, -ion, abbr **conv**

CONVENTIONALIZE—COREA

- conventionalize**, *not* -ise
conversation (typ), every
 new speech to begin new
 par, abbr **con**
conversazione, *pl* -s (not
 ital)
converter, *not* -or
conveyer, *not* -or
convictor, a messmate
convolvulus, *pl* -es
coney, a rabbit, *not* coney,
pl conies, — **garth**, a
 rabbit-warren
Cooch Behar, *not* Kuch—
cooe, a bush call, *not* -ey,
 -hee, -ie
cookie (Sc and U S A), a
 small cake, *not* -ey, -y
coolie (Ind, Ch), native
 hired labourer, *not* -y
Coomassie, W Afr, *use*
Kumasi
Cooninxloo (G van),
 1544-1600, Fl painter
Cooper (Fenimore, one
 n), 1787-1851, writer
co-operate (hyphen)
Coopers Hill Engineer-
ing College (no apos-
trophe or hyphen)
co-ordinate (hyphen), *but*
uncoordinated
Cop, Copernican
cop, copper, copulative
coparcenary (law), joint
 heirship, *not* -ery
C O P E C, Conference
 on Christian Politics, Eco-
 nomics, and Citizenship
copeck, Russ **Kopeika**,
 about a farthing, *not* -ec,
 kopeck
Copenhagen, in Dan
Kjøbenhavn
Copernican, abbr **Cop**
"Cophetua and Pene-
lophon" (the beggar
 maid)
copia verborum (Lat), a
 full vocabulary
Coppée (François), 1842-
 1908, Fr poet
copper, abbr **cop**, symbol
Cu (*cuprum*)
copperas, protosulphate of
 iron
copperize, to impregnate
 with copper, *not* -ise
coproli/th, -te, *not* k-
Copt, Coptic
copul/a (gram), *pl* -æ
copulative, abbr **cop**
copy (typ) matter to be
 reproduced in type (*see*
manuscript)
copy-book (hyphen)
copy paper, a writing
 paper, 20 × 16 in
coq (Fr m), cock, — **de**
bruyère, black game
coque (Fr f), egg-shell
coquecigrues (to the
 coming of the), the
 golden period when all
 mysteries will be cleared
 up, i.e. never, *not*
 cocqui-
Coquelin (B C), 1841-
 1909, — (E A H), 1848-
 1909, — (Jean), 1865-
 actors
coquet, *fem* -te, a flirt,
 -ry, -tang, -tish
coquille (Fr typ f), a
 wrong letter in a proof
 or text, (paper) post
Cor, Corinthians, Cornelia,
 Cornelius, Coroner
cor, corpus, (mus) cornet,
 horn
corah (Ind), a silk
coram (Lat), in presence
 of, — **judice** (law), before
 a judge, — **nobis**, before
 us, — **paribus**, before
 one's equals, — **populo**,
 before the people
Coran, *use* **Koran** (*propely*
Qur'an)
cor anglais, tenor oboe
Corday (Charlotte), 1768-
 93, Fr revolutionist
cordillera (Sp), a moun-
 tain chain, *pl* -s
cordite, an explosive
Cordoba, *not* Cordova
cordwain, Sp leather
Corea, -n, *use* **K-**

CO-RESPONDENT—CORRIEVRECHAN

co-respondent, in divorce cases (hyphen)
corf, a basket, *pl* **corves**
Corfe Castle, Dorset, a village (two words, caps)
Corfiambo, the giant in *Faerie Queene*
Corinthians, abbr **1 Cor**, **2 Cor** •
Corliss engine
Corn, Cornwall (no point)
Corn, Cornish
corn-crake, the landrail (hyphen)
cornea, the eyeball covering, *pl* -**æ**
Cornille (Pierre), 1606-84, Fr dramatist
Cornelia, -ius, abbr **Cor**
cornelian, red quartz, *not* carnelian, -ion
cornet (mus), abbr **cor**
cornfield (one word)
Corniche (La), coast road from Nice to Genoa, in It **La Cornice**
Cornish, abbr **Corn.**, — gillflower, an apple
Corn Laws (caps)
corn/o (It mus), a horn, *pl* -**i**, **corno inglese**, tenor oboe
cornu/(anat), hornlike process, *pl* -**a**
Cornubia, Cornwall
cornucopia, *pl* -**s**
Cornwall, abbr **Corn** (no point), in Fr **f Cornouailles**
coroll, corollary
corolla/(bot), *pl* -**s**
Coroner, abbr **Cor**
coronis, Greek mark of contraction
Corot (J B C), 1796-1875, Fr painter
Coporal, abbr **Corp**, **Cpl**
corporealize, to materialize, *not* -ise
corposant, St Elmo's fire, *not* cour-
corps, *sing* and *pl*
corps/ **d'armée**, army

corps, — **de ballet**, company of ballet-dancers, — **de bataille**, central part of an army, — **de bâtiment**, or — **de logis**, the main building, — **des lettres** (typ), the body of the type, — **diplomatique**, diplomatic circle, — **dramatique**, dramatic body, — **législatif**, representative assembly, — **volant**, flying corps
corp/us, the body, *pl* -**ora**, abbr **cor**
Corpus Christi College, abbr **C C C**
corp/us vile, worthless substance, *pl* -**ora**, -**ia**
corr, correspond, -ence, corrupt, -ed, -ion
correcteur (Fr typ m), corrector of the press
correct/ion, -ive, abbr **corr**
correction of proofs, *see* proof correction marks
Correctors of the Press, *see* press
Correctur (Ger typ f), corrected proof, *now* **Korrektur**
Correggio (A A), 1494-1534, It painter
corregidor (Sp), a magistrate
correlate (one word, 2 *r*'s)
correlative, abbr **correl**
correspond/, -ence, -ent, in Fr **-re**, -**ance**, -**ant**, *fem* -**ante**, -ing, abbr **corr**
correspondence (newspaper) (typ), TO THE EDITOR OF THE TIMES, etc, SIR, — and SIGNATURE to be caps and s caps (*see also* letters [printed])
Corresponding Member, abbr **C M**, or **Cori Mem**
Corrèze, Fr département
Corrievrechan, tide-race

CORRIGENDUM—COULÉE

off Argyllshire, *not* -kin,
Coryvreckan
corrigend/um, *pl* -a
Corr Mem, Correspond-
ing Member
corroboree, Austral ab-
original dance, *not* -bery,
-borie, -bory
corrupt/, -ed, -ion, abbr
corr
corrupter, *not* -oi
corselet (Fr dress m), a
kind of external corset
Corsiaca, abbr Cors, in
Fr f Corse
corslet, *not* -elet
Corstophine, near Edin-
burgh
cort, cortex
cortège (accent, *not* ital)
Cortes, the legislative
house of Spain, *pron*
kor'tez
Cortés (Hernando), 1485-
1547, conqueror of Mexico
cort/ex, bark, *pl* -ices,
abbr cort
Corunna, in Sp Coruña
corvée (Fr f), feudal forced
labour, drudgery
corvette, a small frigate
corybant/, a Phrygian
priest, *pl* -es (*not* ital)
Corycian nymphs, the
Muses
coryphæus, a chorus lead-
er, *not* -eus, *pl* -i
coryphée (Fr m), chief
ballet-dancer
Coryvreckan, *use* Cor-
revrechan
C O S, Charity Organisa-
tion Society, Chief of
Staff
cos (math), cosine (no point)
co sa (mus), *come sopra*
(as above)
cosec (math), cosecant (no
point)
cosey, *use* cosy
cosh/ar, -er (Jew), *use*
kosher
coshering, rack-rent
coshery (Ir), feasting

Così fan tutte, opera by
Mozart
cosine (no hyphen), abbr
cos (no point)
cosmogony, cosmo
graphy, abbr cosmog
cosmopolitanize
coss, *consules* (consuls)
Coster (Lau. ens Jans-
zoons), according to the
Dutch, invented printing
about 1440
cosy, *not* -sey, -zey, -zy
cotangent (no hyphen),
abbr cot (no point)
cote (Fr f), market quota-
tion, figure, mark, share
côte (Fr f), hill, shore
côté (Fr m), side
Côte-d'Or, dep France
côtelette (Fr f), a cutlet
coterie, a "set" of persons
(*not* ital)
coterminous, *use* cont-
Côte-rôte (Fr f), a red
wine
côtes de bœuf (Fr f), ribs
of beef
Côtes-du-Nord, dep Fr
cotillion, a dance, in
Fr m *cotillon*
Cotswold, Glos, *not* Cotes-
C O T T (S Afr), Central
Organization for Techni-
cal Training
cottar, peasant, *not* -er
"Cottar's Saturday
Night," by Burns, 1786
cotter, pin, wedge, etc
Cottian Alps, Savoy and
Piedmont
cotton, in Fr m *coton*.
Cottonian Library, in
British Museum
cottonize, to make cotton-
like, *not* -ise
coudé (astr), telescope bent
at an angle
couldn't (typ), to be set
close up
couldst (no apos)
coulé (mus), a slur
coulée, a lava-flow, a
ravine

COULEUR—COURTRAI

couleur (Fr f), colour,
— *de rose*, roseate
(figurative)
couloir, a gully
Coulomb (C A de),
1736-1806, physicist
coulter, a plough blade,
not col-
council, Assembly, -lor,
member of a council
counsel, advice, barrister,
-led, -ling, -lor, one
who counsels
Count, abbr Ct
counterbalance (one
word)
counter-carte (fencing),
not-quarte (hyphen)
counter/-cheer, —
-claim (hyphens)
counter-clockwise, con-
trary to a clock hand's
motion
counter-tenor, abbr C
Countries palatine,
Cheshire and Lancs (cap
C only)
countryfy, -led, *not coun-*
try-
country-dance, *not con-*
tre-dance, contra-danse
country-side (hyphen)
county, abbr Co, (typ)
abbrs of name as Hants,
Yorks, Salop, etc, to have
no point at end
County Council, -lor,
abbr C C
County court (one cap),
abbr C C
coup (Fr m), a stroke
coup/ d'aile (Fr m),
flap (of the wings), a
flight of imagination, —
d'archet (mus), a stroke
of the bow, *coup de*
chapeau, salute with
the hat, — *d'éclat*,
a sensational stroke, —
d'essai, first attempt,
— *d'état*, sudden
stroke of State policy,
— *de fouet* (fencing), a
"beat", — *de grâce*,

a finishing stroke, — *de*
main, sudden attack to
gain a position, — *demaî-*
tre, a master-stroke —
d'œil, a glance, wink, —
de pied, a kick, —
de poing, blow with the
fist, — *de soleil*, sun
stroke, — *de théâtre*,
sudden sensational act,
— *de vent*, a gale, — *de*
vin, sip of wine
coupé, a front seat, a
carriage, a fencing move
ment (accent, not ital)
coupee, a dance step (no
accent)
couper (Sc), a dealer
coup manqué (Fr m)
a failure
Cour de Cassation, su
preme Fr tribunal
courge (Fr f), gourd, —
à la moelle, vegetable
marrow
courier, in Fr m *courrier*
couronne de tasses
(electricity), voltaic bat
tery, *not — des —*
Court, abbr C, or Ct
courtage, brokerage
Courtenay, family name
of Earl of Devon (see also
Courtney)
courtesan, *not -zan*
court-house, abbr C H
Court leet, a court of re
cord
court martial (two
words), *pl courts —*
Courtney (Baron), 1832-
1918, politician, — (Wil-
liam Leonard), 1850-
1928, writer (see also
Courtenay)
Court of/ Common
Pleas, abbr C C P, —
— *Guestling*, of Cinque
Ports, — — *Lode-*
manage, ditto, — —
Probate, abbr C P.
— — *St James's*, apos
— — *Session*, abbr C S
Courtrai, Belgium, *not-a-*

COURTS—CRAPE

Courts of Justice (caps)
couscous, W Afr dish,
 also bird (*see also* **cuscus**)
cousin-german, *not* -aine,
 -ane, *pl* **cousins**-
Cousins of the Sovereign (law), Peers
coûte que coûte (Fr), at
 any cost, *not* — qui —
couturière (Fr f), a dress-
 maker
couvade, “man-childbed”
couveuse, apparatus for
 preserving infant life
Covenanter (Sc hist)
covenantor (law)
Coverley (Sir Roger
 de)
covert (sport), a place of
 protection, — **-baron**
 (law), a married woman
Cowling, Yorks
Cowlinge, Suffolk
Cowper (William), 1731-
 1800, poet, *pron* koo’
 per
cowrie, the shell, *not* -ry
 In Africa 50 equal about
 45, in Siam 6000 about
 15 4d (*see also* **kauri**)
coxcomb, a fop, **cocks**-,
 a plant
coxswain (naut), *not*
cocks-, *pron* kox’n, abbr
cox (no point)
coynye (Ir hist), the
 billeting of soldiers upon
 persons, *not* coignye
cozey, **cozy**, *use* **cosy**
CP, Cape Province (of
 S Africa) Carriage Paid,
 Central Provinces (India),
 Chief Patriarch, Civil
 Power, — Procedure
 Clerk of the Peace, Code
 of Procedure, College
 of Preceptors, Common
 Pleas, Common Prayer,
Congregatio **Passionis** (Pas-
 sionist Fathers), Court
 of Probate, **Cp**, cassio-
 peum, **cp**, compare,
cp, candle-power,

C P A, Certified Public
 Accountant, Church Pas-
 toral - Aid Society,
C P C, Clerk of the
 Privy Council Cpl,
 Corporal, **C P M** ‘mus’),
 common particular metre,
C P O, Chief Petty
 Officer, **C P R**, Cana-
 dian Pacific Railway,
C P R E, Council for
 the Preservation of Rural
 England, **C P S**, Con-
 gregational Publishing
 Society, *Custos Privati*
Sigilli (Keeper of the Privy
 Seal)
C R, Central Railway,
Carolina Regina (Queen
 Caroline), *Carolus Rex*
 (King Charles), *Civis*
Romanus (a Roman citi-
 zen), Community of the
 Resurrection, *Custos Ro-*
tulorum (Keeper of the
 Rolls), notice of delivery
 paid (International abbr
 for telegraphing), **Cr**,
 credit, -or, Crown, **Cr**,
 chromium, **cr**, created,
C R A, Commander,
 Royal Artillery
crabe (Fr m), crab
cracklin, crackle-ware
Cracow, Poland, *properly*
Krakow
Craig Cefn Parc, Glam,
 a village
Craigenputtock, Dum-
 fries, Thomas Carlyle’s
 residence, 1828
Cranbourn Street, W C
cranch, *use* **crunch**
crane’s-bill, the *geia-*
numus, *not* cranesbill
craniol, craniology
craniom, craniometry
crani/um, skull, *pl* -a
Cranleigh, Surrey, *for-*
merly Cranley.
Crapaud (Johnny), nick-
 name for a Frenchman
crap/e, gauze-like fabric,
 -y, in Fr m **crêpe**

crassa negligentia (law), criminal negligence
Craufurd (Sir C W F), 1847-1939 (*see also* Crawford)
craunch, *use* crunch
crawfish, USA and prov Eng for crayfish
Crawford and Balcarres (Barlof), 1871-1940
Crawford (F Marion), 1854-1909, writer
crayfish, *not* crawl
C R E, Commander, Royal Engineers
cream/-laid, a writing paper with wire marks, — wove, ditto without
created, abbr **cr**
Creation (the) (cap)
crèche, a public nursery
Crécy (battle of), *not* Cressy, Creci
credit/, -or, abbr **Cr**
Crédit Foncier de France, a financial corporation, — **Lyonnais**, — **Mobilier**, Fr banking corporations
crease, a Malay dagger, *not* kr-, crease
Crefeld, Ger, *not* K-
Creighton (Mandell), 1843-1901, Bp and hist, *pron* kri'-tn
crème de la crème (Fr f), the very best, *not* cre-
Cremona, anv violin made there (cap)
Cremonese, of Cremona
creo.ize, *not* -ise
creosote, *not* k-
crêpe (Fr m), crape, (f) pancake, — **de Chine**, raw silk crape, — **lissee**, glossy crape
crêpé (Fr), frizzled
crêpon (Fr m), crapy fabric
crescendo (mus), growing in force, abbr **cresc**
cresson (Fr m), cress, watercress
Cretaceous (cap, *not* ital)

CRASSA—CROOKE

Cretan, of Crete
cretin, Swiss idiot, in Fr **crétin**
cretonne, a cotton cloth
Creusot (Le), dep Saone-et-Loire, *not* -zot
crève-cœur (Fr m), heart-soreness variety of fowl
crevette (Fr f), prawn
Crichton (James), 1560-91, "the Admirable C—", *pron* kri'tn
cricket/, -ed, -ing
crim con (law), criminal conversation, adultery
crimen falsi (law), forgery, — **læsæ majestatis**, treason
Criminal Office, abbr **C O**
cring/e, -ing
crink, a, or to, twist
crinkum - crankum, a zigzag, *not* -cum -cum
cris/ls, *pl* -es
criss-cross, *see* Christ-
crit, critical, -ized
criteri/on, *pl* -a
criticaster, a petty critic
criticize, *not* -ise
critique (*not* ital)
Critique of Pure Reason, in German *Kritik der reinen Vernunft*, by Kant 1781
Croat, a native of Croatia, *pron* kro-at, *properly* **Hrvat**
croc, a hook, *not* ck
crochet, hooked - needle work, *pron* krō'shā
Crockford's, the 'Who's Who' of the clergy, from 1858
Crœsus, King of Lydia
Crofton, Yorks
Croft Town, Cambs
Croix des Evades, Belgian decoration (1944)
Cro-Magnon (anthrop)
chromesquis (Fr cook pl), *not* the many variations (*not* ital)
Crook, Durham, Westmor
Crooke, Lancs

CROOKES—C S M

Crookes (Sir W), 1832-1919, physicist
 Crookes's tubes (phys)
 Crookhaven, Cork
 Crookston, Paisley
 Crookstown, Cork
 Croonian Lecture, of Royal Society
 croquet, game (not ital)
croquette (Fr f), rissole (ital)
 crore (Ind), ten millions, point thus 1,00,00,000, *see* lac
 crosier, Abp's staff, *not* -zier
 cross, Maltese ✕, Latin — † (*see also crux and ecclesiastical signs*)
 cross (typ), in proof corrections, a faulty letter
 Cross-bench (Parl) (cap C only, hyphen)
 cross-bill (law), a promissory note (hyphen)
 crossbill, a passerine bird
 crosssette (arch), a ledge, *not* crose-
 Crossgates, Fife
 Cross Gates, Yorks
 Crosshill, Ayr, Renfrew
 Cross Hill, Workington, Cumberland
 Crosskeys, Antrim, Cavan
 Cross Keys, Monmouth
 crosslet, *not* croslet
 crotch, or crotchet (typ), the square bracket []
 crotchet/, -ed, -ing, -y
 croupier, gaming-table attendant
croûton (Fr m), a bit of crust or toast
 Crowland, Lincs, *not* Croy-
 Crown (the) (cap C), abbr Cr
 crown, *see* books, paper
 Crowner's quest, dialectal for Coroner's inquest (cap C only)
 Crown Office, abbr C O
 crozier, *use* cros-
CRP, *Calendarum Rotulorum Patentium* (Calen-

dai of the Patent Rolls), C R R, Curia Regis Roll
 cru (wine), growth (no accent)
 crucian, Ger carp, *not* crusian
 Crucifixion (the) (cap C)
 Cruikshank (George), 1792-1878, caricaturist
 crumb, of bread, *not* crum
 crunch, *not* cran-, craun-
 cruse, a jar, *not* cruise
 Cruso, N Carolina
Crusoe (*Robinson*), by Defoe, 1719
 crux, of an argument, *pl* cruces (not ital)
crux (astr), the Southern Cross, — *ansata*, the cross with a handle, — *commissa*, the tau cross, T, — *decussata*, cross of St Andrew, or St Patrick ✕, — *stellata*, the cross with arms ending in stars (*see also* cross)
 crypton (chem), *use* k-cryptonum, a private name
 crystal, crystallography
 crystalliz/e, *not* -ise, -ed, -ing
 C S, Civil Service, Clerk of Session, Clerk to the Signet, Commissary of Subsistence, Common Serjeant, Court of Session, *Custos Sigilli* (keeper of the seal), Cs, caesium, cs, *communis* (common), C^s (Fr) *cours*, market price, rate, C S A, Confederate States Army, ditto of America, Csar, etc, *use* Ts-, C S C, Conspicuous Service Cross, C S C A, Civil Service Clerical Association, C S I, Chartered Surveyors' Institution, Companion of the (Order of the) Star of India, C S M, Company - Major,

C S M M G — CUM

- C S M M G, Chartered Society of Massage and Medical Gymnastics, C S N, Confederate States Navy, C S O, Chief Signal Officer (U S A), — Staff Officer, C S S A, Civil Service Supply Association, C S S R, *Congregatio Sanctissimi Redemptoris* (Redemptorist Fathers)
- C T, Certificated Teacher, Ct, Count, Court, ct, cent, C T A U, Catholic Total Abstinence Union, C T C, Civil Technical Corps, Cyclists' Touring Club, C Theod, *Codex Theodosianus* (Theodosian Code), etl, cental, -s, cto (mus), concerto, ots, centimes, cents
- Cu, *cuprum* (copper), C U, Cambridge University, C U A C, Cambridge University Athletic Club, C U A F C, ditto Association Football
- cuartill/a (Sp), about 6 lb weight, -o, a pint, Mexican coin, three halfpence
- cuarto (Sp), three farthings
- C U B C, Cambridge University Boat Club
- cubic, abbr c, cu, or cub
- cubioul/um, cubicle or dormitory, *pl -a*
- cubile, lowest course of a building
- C U C C, Cambridge University Cricket Club
- Cuddesdon, Bishop of Oxford's late residence
- C U D S, Cambridge University Dramatic Society
- cue, persons in line, *use queue*
- cuenda, of Castile, 22-3 feet, — Valencia, 122 feet, — Buenos Aires, 420 feet 1 inch
- Cufic, of Cufa, *not K-*, Cuphic, Kuphic
- C U G C, Cambridge University Golf Club, C U H C, ditto Hockey Club
- cui bono?* (Lat), who gains by it?
- cuidad*, *erron for ciudad*
- cuisine, cookery (not ital)
- cujus*, of which, abbr *cuj*, — *libet*, of any, abbr *cujusl*
- culch, oyster spawn, *not cultch*
- cul-de-four* (arch) spherical vault, *pl culs-de-four*, — — *-lampe*, tail-piece, *pl culs-de-lampe*, cul-ae-sac, a blind alley, a trap, *pl culs-de-sac*, *pron kul-*, etc
- cullex*, a gnat, *pl -ices*
- Cullen (William), 1710-90, Sc physician
- cullender, *use colander*
- Cullinan, famous diamond
- culpa* (law), a fault, — *lata*, gross neglect, — *levis*, excusable neglect
- Culpeper, Virginia, — (Sir T J and N), *not -pper*
- C U L T C, Cambridge University Lawn Tennis Club
- C U M, Cambridge University Mission
- cum (Lat), with (not ital)
- Cumæan, of Cumæ
- Cumb, Cumberland
- Cumbræ, Clyde
- cum dividend, with dividend, abbr c d
- cum grano salis* (Lat), with allowance for exaggeration
- cumin, oil of, *not cummin*
- cummerbund, a waist-belt, *not ka-*, *ku-*
- cum multis aliis* (Lat), with many others
- cum pref, cumulative preference

C U M S.—CUTCH

C U M S, Cambridge University Musical Society
cumshaw (Ch), a gratuity, *not* kucumulus (meteor), a cloud form, *pl* -i, abbr **k**
cun, *use* **con**
cuneiform, wedge-shaped, *not* cuni-, cune-
Cunningham (Sir W J), 1848-1929, I C S
Cunningham (Lt-Col E W Montgomery-), 1878-1935
Cunningham (Sir A F D), 1852-1935, I C S
Cunningham Graham (R B), 1852-1936, writer
Cunyngham (Sir C K Dick-), 1908-
Cunynghame (Sir H H), 1848-1935
C U P, Cambridge University Press
Cupar, — **Angus**, *use* **Coupar** —
cuppa, a chalice bowl
cur, currency, current
curaçao, liqueur, *not* -oa
curare, a drug, *not* -a -i
curariz, to administer curare, *not* -ise
curb, for verb, and curb of bridle
curbstone, *use* **kerb**—
curé, Fr rector, or vicar
C U R F C, Cambridge University Rugby Football Club
Curia, the papal court (cap), — **advisare vult**, the court desires to consider, abbr **c.a.v.**
curio, an object of art, *pl* -s (*not* ital)
curiology, -al, *not* **k**—
curiosa felicitas, agreeable style due to care
curios, a curio admirer, *pl* -i
curlieue, a fantastic curl, *not* -eque, -ycue

curly n (typ) (ñ) in Spanish tilde
currach, a coracle
currack (Sc), pannier
current, -cy, abbr **cur**, electric current, abbr **c**
currente calamo (Lat) easily, fluently
curriculum, *pl* -a
Currie, Midlothian
Curry, Shigo
curry (cook), in Fr m **kari**, or **à l'indienne**
Curschmann (K F), 1805-41, composer
Cursivschrift (Ger typ f), italic type, *use* **K**—
curt, abbr of "current," the Scotch equivalent of English "instant"
curtain-raiser (theat), Fr *lever de rideau*
curtsy, *not* sey, -ing
Curwen (John), 1816-80, pioneer of Tonic Sol fa
cuscus, a marsupial, — -grass, of India (*see also* **couscous**)
cushat, **cushie-doo** (Sc), the ring-dove
cushla machree (Ir), my heart's delight
cuspidor (Port), a spittoon, *not* -adore, -idore
custodia legis (Lat), in the custody of the law
custom-house (hyphen), abbr **CH**
custos, a custodian, *pl* -odes, **custos** | **bre-vium**, keeper of the briefs, — **morum**, guardian of morals, **Custos** | **Privati Sigilli**, Keeper of the Privy Seal, abbr **CPS**, — **Regni**, a regent, — **Rotulorum**, Keeper of the Rolls, abbr **CR**, — **Sigilli**, ditto seal, abbr **CS**
cut-and-dried (adj) (hyphens)
Cutch, India, *not* **K**—
cuteh, catechu, *not* **k**—

CUTE—CZERNY

cute, *not* 'cute
 out edges, *see* edges
 out-in/ letter (typ), one of large size, as at the beginning of a chapter, also drop letter,—notes, those set into the text at the outer edge, (typ) to be in roman lower-case smaller than text, in a square of white space
 cutis/ (anat), skin, — *anserina*, skin roughened by cold, goose-flesh
 cutty (Sc), anything short, *pl* -ies, cutty stool, stool of repentance
 cuvée (Fr f), a vatful, or sort, of wine (not ital)
 Cuvier (G L C D, baron), 1769-1832, Fr naturalist
 Cuy, Dutch artists, *not* K-
 C V, Common Version (of the Bible)
 c v d, cash against documents
 C V O, Commander (of the Royal) Victorian Order
 C W, Canada West, Commissions and Warrants Department of the Admiralty, C W A (U S A), Civil Works Administration, c w o, cash with order, C W S, (U S A) Chemical Welfare Service, Co operative Wholesale Society
 cwt, hundredweight, -s
 cyan-blue, greenish-blue
 cyc, cyclopædia, -ic
 Cycle of the Saros, 6585½ days
 cyclopædia, -ic, *not* -pedia, abbr cyc

Cyclop/s, a giant with one eye, *pl* -es
 cycnean, of swans, *not* cyg-
 cyder, *use* cider
 Cyfarthfa, Glamorgan ironworks
 Cyllaros, the horse of Castor and Pollux
 Cym, Cymric
 cyma, a moulding
 cymbiform, boat-shaped
not cymbæ-
 Cymmrodorion (Honourable Society of)
 Cymric, Welsh, *not* K-, *pron* kum-rik
 Cymru, Wales
 Cymry, the Welsh nation
 Cynewulf, Anglo-Saxon poet
 cynocephalus, a dog headed creature
 Cynthia, the moon
 Cynthus, Apollo
 cypher, *use* cipher
 cy près (law), as near as practicable
 Cyprian, of Cyprus
 Cypriote, inhabitant or language of Cyprus
 Cyric (Saint), patron of sailors
 cyst/, -ic, *not* ci-
 czakan (mus), Bohemian flageolet
 Czar/ of Russia, -evich, -evna, -ina, *use* Tsar/
 Czech, *properly* Čech (man), Česky (language), *pron* tshěch
 Czechoslovakia, *not* Czecho-Slovakia, adj Czechoslovak, *not* -akian
 Czerny (Karl), 1791-1857, Austrian composer, *pron* tsher'ni

C NOTES

D

- D**, Deputy, democrat, Duke, (Lat) *Deus* (God), *Dominus* (Lord), the fourth in a series, all proper names with this initial
- D**, 500
- Þ** Icelandic letter, *pron* dh (as th in *there*), *eth*, see *eth*
- d**, date, daughter, day, dead, degree, desert-ed, -er, died, dime, diopter, dollar, dose, (Fr) *douane* (customs), *droite* (the right hand), (It) *destra* (right), (Lat) *decretum* (a decree), denari (pence), denarius (penny), (naut) drizzling
- d'** (typ), as prefix to a not anglicized proper name should, in accordance with continental practice, be lower case and *not* cap, as *d'Arsonval* Signatures to be copied
- §** (typ), *deletur* (delete)
- D A**, deposit account, (U S A) District Attorney
- Da**, Danish, **d a** or **d/a**, days after acceptance
- D A A G**, Deputy-Assistant-Adjutant-General
- D A B**, *Dictionary of American Biography*
- da/ ballo** (It mus), dance style, — *cappella*, or — *chiesa*, church style, — *capo*, or — *capo al fine*, repeat to the word *fine*, — *capo dal segno*, repeat from the sign *S*, abbr **D C**, or *da capo*
- dachshund**, badger-dog
- dacoit**, Indian robber, *not* dak-, dec-
- daddy-long-legs**, the crane-fly (hyphens)
- D A E**, Director of Army Education
- daffadownilly**, a daffo-
- dil**, *not* daffi, daffo-, daffy- (one word)
- D A G**, Deputy-Adjutant-General
- dagger** (†), (typ), the second reference mark (first in math works), coming after the asterisk In Eng before, in Ger after, a person's name, signifies "dead" or "died"
- daggle-tail**, *use* drag-
- Dagonet**, Sir, King Arthur's fool, *not* Daguet-net
- daguerreotype** (not cap)
- D A H**, disordered action of the heart
- dahabiya**, Nile boat, *not* the many variations
- Dail Eireann**, Irish Parliament
- d'ailleurs** (Fr), besides
- daimio**, Jap noble, *pl* -s
- Daimler** motor
- dais**, *not* daïs
- dakot**, *use* dac-
- Dakota** (North and South), off abbr N Dak, S Dak
- Dalai Lama**, the Grand Lama of Tibet
- d'Alembert** (J le R), 1717-83, math
- Dallmeyer** (J H), optician, London
- Dalzell**, family name of Earl of Carnwath
- Dalziel**, *pron* dee-el
- damageable**, *not* -gable
- Damaraland**, SW Africa (one word)
- damascen/e**, -er, *not* -keen -kin
- Dame aux Camélias** (*La*), play by Dumas fils
- dame de compagnie** (Fr), lady's paid companion, — *d'honneur*, maid of honour, — *du palais*, lady-in-waiting, — *quê-*

DAMNOSA—DATE

- teuse**, one who collects for the poor
- damnosa hæreditas** (Lat), a legacy involving loss
- damnum absque injuria** (Lat), damage without wrong
- Damon and Pythias**, model friends
- Dan**, Daniel, Book of Daniel
- Dan/æ**, mother of Perseus, also asteroid, -æa, fern genus, -aid, dau of Danaus, -aus, son of Belus
- Dandie Dinmont**, breed of dogs, **Andrew Dinmont**, farmer in *Guy Mannering*
- dandruff**, scurf, *not* -riff
- dane'-geld**, land-tax, *not* -lt
- Danicism**, a peculiarity of the Danish language (like Scotticism)
- Daniel** (Book of), abbr **Dan**
- Daniel** (Canon E), 1837-1904, writer
- Daniell** (Brig. - Gen. F F W), 1866-1937
- Daniell's battery** (elec)
- Danish**, abbr **Da** , — alphabet (typ), the special letters are æ and ø, which follow at end of the alphabet
- Printing** generally in roman characters
- Dannebrog**, Danish national standard, also order of knighthood, *not* **Dane-d'Annunzio** (Gabriele), 1864-1938, It writer
- danse macabre** (Fr f), dance of death
- danseuse**, a female dancer (not ital)
- Dant/e Alighieri**, 1265-1321, It poet, -ean, -ist
- Danubian** Principalities, Moldavia and Walachia (*now* part of Romania)
- Danzig**, *not* -tsic, -tzig
- daou**, *use* dhow
- D A P M**, Deputy-Assis-tant Provost Marshal, **D A P S**, Director of Army Postal Services, **D A Q M G**, Deputy-Assistant Quartermaster-General
- d'Arc** (Jeanne), Joan of Arc, 1412-31, properly **Darc**
- daren't** (typ), to be close up
- dare say** (two words)
- Darfur**, Sudan, *not* -foor, -for, -four
- Darjeeling**, *not* Darj
- Dark Ages** (the) (caps)
- Darwen**, Lancs, *not* Over —
- Darwin** (Charles Robert), 1809-82, author of *Origin of Species*, — (Erasmus), 1731-1802
- D A S**, Dramatic Authors' Society
- dash**, *see* punctuation, IX, X
- das** *heisst* (Ger), that is to say, abbr **d h** , — *ist*, that is, abbr **d.i**
- dat**, dative
- dat/a, s -um** (not ital)
- datable**, capable of being dated, *not* -eable
- date**, abbr **d** , (typ) in printed letters to be even small caps and arabic figures, except in legal work, where they must be spelled out in full The order should be—day, month, year—as 5 June 1903, *not* June 5, 1903 No comma between figures of year In French, 5 juin 1903 In German, 5 Juni 1903 For periods of years use as few figures as suffice,

DATIVE—DEAD

thus 1850-75, 1890-1903
(en rules, not hyphens)
Names of days and months
to be in full, inst, prox,
ult, to be printed full out
dative, abbr dat

Daudet (Alphonse),
1840-97, ●Fr writer,
— (Leon), 1867-, writer
and politician

daughter, abbr d, or dau
d'aujourd'hui en huit
(Fr), this day week
d'Aumale (duc)

Dauphiné, SE France

Dav, David

Davey (Baron), 1833-
1907, — (Henry), 1843-
1928, engineer, — (T H),
1899-, scientist (see
Davy)

Davies (Sir H W), 1870-
1941, musician, —
(W H), 1871-1940, poet
da Vinci (Leonardo),
1452-1519, It painter,
etc, *pron* vin'tshi

Davis (Jefferson), 1808-
89, Pres Conf States

Davout (L A F M,
baron), 1773-1820,
General, — (L N), 1770-
1823, Fr Marshal, not-st

Davus sum, non Edipus
(Lat), I am Davus, not
Edipus, i e I am no good
at riddles

Davy (Sir Humphry, not
-ey), 1778-1829, chemist
(see also Davey)

Davy Jones's locker

day, abbr d, (typ), of
the week, and of fasts,
feasts, festivals, holidays,
to have initial caps

Dayak, use Dyak

daybook (one word),
abbr d b

daylight (one word)

days after/ date, abbr
d d, — — sight, d s

day's/ date, abbr d d, —
journey (Heb), 16 95
miles, — sight, abbr d s

day-time (hyphen)

D B, Domesday Book

d b, daybook

D B E, Dame Commander
(of the Order of the)
British Empire

d c, direct current (elect)

DC, 600, DC (bot), de Can-
dolle, D C, deputy-con-
sul, District Court, District
of Columbia, (mus) *da*
capo (repeat), d C (It)
dopo Cristo (A D), D C L,
Doctor of Civil Law,
D C L I, Duke of Corn-
wall's Light Infantry,
D C M, Distinguished
Conduct Medal, District
Court-Martial, D C n L,
Doctor of Canon Law,
D C R (Ancient Order of
Foresters), District Chief
Ranger, D C S, Deputy-
Clerk of Session,
D C V O, Dame Com-
mander of the Royal Vic-
torian Order

D D, *Divinitatis Doctor*
(Doctor of Divinity),
D d, Deo dedit (gave to
God), dd, delivered,
d d, days after date,
day's date, *dono dedit*
(given), D D D, *dat*,
dicat, dedicat (he gives,
devotes, and dedicates),
dono dedit dedicavit (he
gave and consecrated as
a gift), D D S, Doctor
of Dental Surgery,
D D T., dichloro - di-
phenyl-trichlorethane (an
insecticide)

de (typ), prefix to a proper
name, in accordance
with continental practice,
should not have initial
cap, as de Candolle, ex-
cept when anglicized, as
De Vinne Signatures to
be copied

deaconate, use di-
dead, abbr d (see also
dagger)

DEAD—DÉCIME

Dead Letter Office, *now*
Returned ditto, **dead/**
reckoning (naut.), abbr
D R, — **reprint** (typ.).
an absolute facsimile, —
weight, abbr **d w**
de Amicis (Edmondo),
1846-1908, It writer
Dean of Faculty, *not* of
the, abbr **D F**
de - anthropomorphize,
not -ise (hyphen)
Dear Sir, in printed letter
indent one em (caps,
comma, no dash)
deasil, righthandwise, as
the hands of a clock, *not*
deiseal
death-bed, **death-rate**
(hyphens)
deb, debenture
debacle, a downfall, in Fr
f **débâcle**.
debatable, *not -eable*
debauchee, in Fr **débau-**
chê, *fem -ée*
debenture, abbr **deb**, —
holder (hyphen)
débloquent (Fr typ), to
rectify letters placed up-
side down as substitutes
for the proper ones, the
supply of which has been
insufficient
debonair, *not -aire*, good-
natured, in Fr **débon-**
nair
de bonne/ grâce (Fr),
willingly, — **part**,
or **source**, on good au-
thority
déboutonnê (Fr), *fem*
-ée, careless
debris, ruins (no accent),
in Fr m **débris**
debtor, abbr **Dr**
début, -ant, *fem -ante*
(not ital)
de but en blanc (Fr),
bluntly, abruptly
Dec, December
dec, deceased, declaration,
declension, declination,
decorative

dec (mus), *decreasing*
déc (Fr), *décadê*, *fem -ce*
(deceased), *décembre* (not
cap) (December)
decade, a group of ten,
not -ad
Decameron (*The*), by
Boccaccio, 1352
Decan, Ind, *use* **Deco-**
de Candolle (A), 1806-
93, bot, abbr **DC**,
— (A P), 1778-1851, bot
decani, of a dean, (mus),
the south side of a choir
(north in Durham Cathed-
ral)
Decan, India, *not* **Decan**
deceased, abbr **dec**
décédé (Fr), *fem -ée*,
deceased, abbr **déc**
December, abbr **Dec**, in
Fr m **décembre**, abbr
déc (not cap), also **X^{bte}**
décence (Fr f), comeli-
ness, decency
decenni/um, a decade,
pl -a
decentralize, *not -ise*
decern, to judge (*see also*
discern)
déchéance (Fr f), or-
feiture (law), dethrone-
ment, decadence
déchirant (Fr), *fem -e*,
heart-rending
decibar, one-tenth of a bar
(q v)
Decies (Baron), *pron*
dee'shees
decigram, 1/54 grain,
official spelling Board of
Trade, *not -mme*, abbr **dg**
decimal fractions, no
decimal can be plural, or
take verb in pl, however
many figures it contains,
(typ) print in figures
The decimal point is
sometimes a full point
turned
decimalize, *not -ise*
decimator, *not -er*
décime (Fr m), ten cen-
times, a penny

DECIMETRE—DEFLOWER

- decimetre, 3 937 in , *not*
-er, in Fr m **décimètre**
decimo-octavo (typ),
18mo, sexto- —, 16mo
(not ital)
decivilize, *not* -ise
deckle edge, ragged edge
of hand-made paper, *not*
-el
declaration, abbr dec
déclaration de faillite
(Fr f), adjudication in
bankruptcy
Declaration of Independence,
U S A, 4 July
1776
déclassé (Fr), *fem* -ée,
one who has fallen to an
inferior status
declension, abbr dec
declination, abbr dec
decohere (Marconi), to fall
apart
decoit, *use* dac-
decollate, to behead, de-
collation of St John,
29 August
décolleté, *fem* -ée (Fr),
with low-necked dress
decol/our, to render col-
ourless, *but* -orize, *not*
-ourize, -ise
decorat/e, -or
Decoration Day, U S A,
30 May
decorative, abbr dec
décoré (Fr), *fem* -ée,
wearing an order of merit
decorum (not ital)
décousu (Fr), *fem* -e,
unsewed, loose
decree **nisi** (law), a decree
upon condition
decrepit, *not* -id
decrescendo (mus), de-
creasing in loudness,
abbr **dec**, or **decres**
decree/um (Lat), a decree,
pl -a, abbr d
décrotté (Fr), *fem* -ée,
brushed up
dedans (tennis) (not ital)
dédicace (Fr typ f), the
dedication
dedications (typ), usually
even s caps wide
leaded
de die in diem (Lat),
from day to day, continu-
ously, abbr **de d in d**
Dedikation (Ger f), the
dedication (cap)
dédit (Fr m), penalty for
breach of contract, re-
traction
deducible, *not* -eable
deemster, *not* demp-
def, defendant, deferred
(shares), defined, definite,
definition
defaceable, *not* -cable
de facto (Lat), really
defecat/e, -or, *not* defæ-
défectueux (Fr typ),
spoiled
defectus sanguinis (law),
failure of issue
defekt (Ger typ), spoiled,
Defekthogen, imperfect
sheets
defence, *not* -se
defendant, abbr def
défense/ d'afficher (Fr),
stick no bills, — **d'entrer**,
no admittance, — **de fu-**
mer, no smoking
defensible, *not* -ceable,
-sable
defensor, *not* cer, -ser
defensor fidei (Lat), De-
fender of the Faith, abbr
D F
defer/, -ence, -red, -rer,
-ring
deferred (shares), abbr
def
défets (Fr typ m pl),
waste sheets
de fide (Lat), authentic
definable, *not* -eable
defin/ed, -ite, -ition,
abbr def
definit/um (Lat), a thing
defined, *pl* -a
deflate, to remove air
defle/ot, to bend down-
wards, -xed, -xion
deflower, *not* -ore, -our

DEFOE—DEMEURE

Defoe (Daniel), 1661-1731, writer, *not* de Foe

deg, degree

dégagé (Fr m), *fem -ée*, unconstrained

dégager (Fr typ), to unlock a forme or galley

d'égal à égal (Fr), on equal terms

dégoût (Fr m), disgust

degree, 60 statute or 60 geog miles, also part of circle, sign °, abbr d, or deg.

degrees of inclination (typ), to be in words, as "an angle of forty-five degrees", — temperature, to be in figures, as 70° F (*see also* titles of honour)

de haut en bas (Fr), contemptuously, — *haute lutie*, with a high hand

Delhi, India, *use* Delhi

dehors (Fr), foreign to, (law) outside

D.E.I., Dutch East Indies

Deaneira, wife of Hercules, also an asteroid

Dei gratia, by the grace of God, abbr D G, — *judicium*, the judgment of God (*see also* Deo)

Deity (the Christian) (typ), synonyms and pronouns to have initial caps, as Christ, *Dominus*, Father, God, He, Him, Himself, His, Jehovah, Lord, Me, Mine, the Deity, Thee, Thine, Thy, but who, whom

déjeuner (Fr m), breakfast, — *à la fourchette*, luncheon

de jure (Lat), by right

Del, Delaware (off abbr)

del, delegate, *delineavit* (he, or she, drew it)

Delacroix (Eugène),

1799-1863, Fr painter

Delambre (J B J), 1749-1822, astr (one word)

de la Ramée (Louise), pen-name "Ouda"

Delaware, off abbr Del

De La Warr (Earl)

deleatur (Lat), delete, abbr dele, or *z* To delete anything in a proof, mark it through with ink, and write in the margin opposite, *z*

delegate, abbr del

delenda (Lat), things to be deleted

delf, Dutch glazed earthenware, *not* delft

Delft, Holland, *pron* del'-eft

Delhi, N India, *not* Dehli, Delli, *pron* déli

deliberate on preferred, but also upon, about, concerning

delicatessen, delicacy (not ital), in Fr f *délicatesse*

délié (Fr typ m), the serif

délier (Fr typ), to untie

delineavit (Lat), he, or she, drew it, abbr *del*

delirium, *pl* -s, — tremens, abbr d t (not ital)

De Lisle (Baron), *pron* de lil (*see also* Lisle)

délit (Fr m), transgression

Delitzsch (Franz), 1813-90, Hebraist, — (Friedrich), b 1850, Assyriologist

delivered, abbr dd

deliverer, *not* -or

de luxe (Fr), luxurious

Delyannis (Theodore),

1826-1905, Gr statesman

dem/ain, *use* -esne

demarcate, *not* demark-demeanour

démenti (Fr m), contradiction

dementia (not ital)

demesne, *not* -ain

demeure (Fr f), dwelling

demi-feuille (Fr typ f), a half sheet, — **-monde**, prostitutes (ital, hyphen), — **-saison**, spring or autumn fabric

demise, *not* ize

demobilize, *not* -ise

democrat, *ic*, abbr **D**

democratize, to render democratic, -er

Democritus, -ean

démodé (Fr), *fem -ée*, out of fashion

demoiselle, young lady (not ital)

Demoivre (A), 1667-1754, mathematician (oneword)

demon, demonstrative

demonetize, to divest of value as currency, *not* -ise

demon, *ic*, -ize, *not* dæ-

demoralize, *not* -ise

de mortuis nil nisi bonum (Lat), speak nothing but good of the dead

demos, the people (not ital)

dempster, *use* deem-

demy, a scholar at Magdalen Coll, Oxford, *pron* dē-mī', *pl* demies

demy/paper (typ), *pron* dē-mī'

— **drawing**, 20 × 15½ in

— **printing**, 22½ × 17½

— **writing**, 20 × 15½

Den, Denmark

denar, a coin, *not* -are

denarius (Lat), penny, *pl* -ii, pence, abbr **d**

denationalize, *not* -ise

D Eng, Doctor of Engineering

dengue, *not* — fever, denga, -gey

Denholm, Roxburgh

Denholme, Yorks

Denmark, abbr **Den** (*see also Assemblies*)

denouement (in Fr *m dénouement*), unravelling

denounce, give notice to terminate (treaty)

de nouveau (Fr), afresh

DEMI—DEPOSITORY

de novo (Lat), afresh

denshire, to burn stubble, *not* -her

dent, dental, -ist, -istry

dentalize, to make dental, *not* -ise

dentelle, lace

dentil, a moulding with cubes, *not* -el, -ile

D E.O., Divisional Education Officer

deodorize, *not* -ise, -er

Deo/ favente (Lat), with God's favour, — **gratias**, thanks to God, — **volente**, God willing, abbr **D V** (*see also Dei*)

de omnibus rebus (Lat), concerning all things

de omniscibili (Lat), concerning every knowable thing

dep, departs, deposed, deputy

dép (Fr), *departement* (shire), *député* (deputy)

de par le roi (Fr), in the king's name

département (Fr *m*), shire, abbr **dep**

department, abbr **dept**

departmentalize, *not* -ise

depauperize, *not* -ise

dépêche (Fr *f*), message, dispatch

dependable, *not* -ible

dependant (*n*), -ence, -ent (*adj*)

dephosphorize, *not* -ise

depicter, *not* -or

depilatory, hair removing, or remover

de pis en pis (Fr), from bad to worse

déplacé (Fr), *fem -ée*, out of place

de plano (law), clearly

de plein gré (Fr), voluntarily

deponent, abbr **dpt**

depopularize, *not* -ise

deposed, abbr **dep**

depository, a person

depository, a place

DEPOT—DETRACTOR

- depot, in Fr m *dépôt*
depressible
de proprio motu (Lat),
spontaneously
dept, department
député, a member of the
lower French Chamber
deputy/, abbr dep, —
-consul, D C, Deputy-
Lieutenant, D L
De Quincey (Thomas),
1785-1859, writer
der, derivation, -ive, -ived
délangé (Fr), out of order,
-ement, confusion
derangeable
Derbyshire, abbr Derby
de règle (Fr), in order
de rigueur (Fr), according
to etiquette
derisible
deriv/ation, -ative, -ed,
abbr der
derm, *derm/a*, -is, the
skin
dernier (Fr), last, — *cri*,
the very latest, — *res-*
sort, a last resource
Déroulède (Paul), 1846-
1914, writer, politician
derring do, daring action,
not — doe (no hyphen)
dervish, *not* -is (not ital)
DES (Air Force), Direc-
tor of the Educational
Services
des (Fr), of the (*pl*)
dès (Fr), since
désagrément (Fr m), un-
pleasantness, *pl* -s
descendant, *not* -ent
desert, a wilderness, to
abandon (*see also* des-
sert)
desert/ed, -er, abbr d
déshabillé (Fr m), *not*
dis-
desiccate, *not* dess-
desiderat/um, something
desired, *pl* -a (not ital)
desilverize, to extract sil-
ver from, *not* -ise
desirable, *not* -eable
desistance, *not* -ence
desition, ending
désœuvré (Fr), *fem* -ée,
unoccupied, -ement (m),
lack of occupation
desolator, *not* -er
de son état (Fr), by trade
désorienté (Fr), *fem* -ée,
confused as to direction
despatch, *use* dis-
desperado/, a desperate
man, *pl* -es (not ital)
despiritualize, *not* -ise
despise, *not* dis-
despotize, to act the
despot, *not* -ise
dessein (Fr m), pur-
pose
dessert, a dinner course
(*see also* desert)
dessertspoonful, *pl* -s,
two drams (one word)
dessicate, *use* desicc-
dessin (Fr m), drawing
dessous (Fr), below, un-
der, — *des cartes*, a
secret
dessus (Fr), on, upon,
(mus) soprano
destra (It), right-hand
side, abbr d, — *mano*,
the right hand, abbr D M
destructor, *not* -er
desuetude, *pron* des'wē-
tude, in Fr f *désué-*
desulphuriz/e, *not* -ise
desunt/ cetera (Lat), the
rest wanting, — *multa*,
many things are wanting
Détaille (J B E), 1848-
1912 (no accent)
detant, part of a gun-lock
(*see also* detent)
detector, *not* -er
de te fabula narratur
(Lat), of thee is the story
told
detent, a catch (*see also*
detant)
détenu (Fr), *fem* -e, one
detained in custody
deterrent, *not* -ant
detonat/e, -or
detour, in Fr m *détour*
detract/or, *fem* -ress

DETRITUS—DIAMETER

- detritus, debris (not ital)
- de trop** (Fr), not wanted, superfluous
- Deus** (Lat), God, abbr **D**, — **avertat!** God forbid — **det**, God grant, — **ex machina**, "a god from a machine," from Gr theatre where one was shown at an elevation to work humanly insoluble problems, — **misereatur**, God be merciful
- Deuteronomy**, abbr **Deut**
- develop**-, **ment**, *not* pe
- devest**, *see* **divest**
- deviat/e**-, *or*-, *not* -er
- devil** (typ), cap for Devil of the Bible, *not* cap when an expletive
- deviling**, a young devil
- devilling**, working as a hack
- devilry**, *not* -try
- De Vinne** (Theodore Low), 1828-1914, Amer printer and writer, *pron* vin'è
- devise**, *not* -ize
- devis/ee**-, *or*-, the correlatives, *not* -er (*see also* **di**-)
- devitalize**, to render lifeless, *not* -ise
- devocalize**, to make voiceless, *not* -ise
- devoir**, an act of civility (not ital)
- Devonshire**, abbr **Devon**
- dévoit** (Fr), *fem* -e, a devotee
- Dewey** (Melvil), 1851-1931, Amer librarian
- dexterous**, *not* -trous
- Dextra** (Lat), right
- D F**, *defensor fidei* (Defender of the Faith), Dean of Faculty, (*or* **D/F**) direction find/er, -ing, **D F C**, Distinguished Flying Cross, **D F M**, — — Medal
- D F M S**, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
- dft**, draft
- D G**, *Dei gratia* (by the grace of God), *Deo gratias* (thanks to God), (Ger) *durch Gule* (by favour of Mr), Director-General, Dragoon Guards
- dg**, decigram
- D G R**, Director of Graves Registration
- d h** (Ger), *das heisst* (that is to say), **D H**, De Havilland
- dhobi**, Ind washerman
- dhooly**, *use* **doolie**
- dhoti**, a Hindu s loin-cloth, *not* -ee, -ootie
- dhow**, an Arab vessel, *not* daou, daw, dow
- Dhuleep**, *use* **Du-dhurrie**, Indian carpet, *not* durrie
- D Hy**, Doctor of Hygiene
- Di** (chem), didymum
- di** (Ger), *das ist* (that is)
- diablerie**, devilry, *not* -ry (not ital)
- diachylon**, a plaster, *not* -um, -culum
- diaconate**, office of deacon, *not* de-
- diæresis** (typ), the sign () over the second of two vowels to show that they are to be sounded separately It may be omitted when the vowels are divided by the end of the line *Not* die-, *pron* di-er'e sis
- diagnos/is**, *pl* -es
- dialect**-, -al, -ic, -ical, abbr **dial**
- dialling**, *not* dialing
- dialogize**, to discuss, *not* -ise, -uize
- dialys/e** (chem), -er, *not* -ize, -is, *pl* -es
- diameter**, abbr **diam**

DIAMOND—DIPHTHONGIZE

diamond/ dash (typ),
—, — type,

the smallest regularly cast four and a half
point sixteen lines to the inch as thus

diapason normal (mus),
Fr standard pitch

C = 517
diarrhoea, not *ce*

Di-ates'sarōn, a harmony
of the four Gospels

diathesis, a habit of body,
pl -es, *pron* di-ath'-e-sis

D I C, Diploma of the
Imperial College

dichotomize, to divide
into two parts, not -ise

**Dichtung und Wahr-
heit**, by Goethe, not

W und D-

Dicksee (Sir Frank),
1853-1928, painter,

P R A, 1924-8

dioky, not -ey

diet, dictator, dictionary

dictionnaire (Fr m, two
n's), dictionary

dictionum, a saying, *pl* -a

dictum sapienti (Lat), a
word to the wise

didactyl, two-fingered, not
-le

Diderot (Denis), 1713-84,
Fr writer

didn't (typ), to be close up

didst (no apos)

didymium, symbol **Di** (no
point)

diecious, use **dioc-**

died, abbr **d** (see also
dagger)

diereis, use **diæ-**

dies (Lat), day, — **fausti**,
auspicious days, — **in-**

fausti, inauspicious days,
— **iræ**, day of wrath

diesel, engine cycle

diesis (typ), the double
dagger †, *pl* -es

diesi juridicus (Lat), a
day on which courts sit,
— **nefasti**, blank days,
— **non** (law), a day when
no business is done

Dieu et mon droit, God
and my right (English

royal motto), see **Le bon
Dieu**

differ, -ence, abbr **dif**
different, from, not to, with

differentia, a distinguish-
ing mark, *pl* -æ

digestible, not -able

digraph, see **diphthongs**

dil **majores** (Lat), men of
the first rank, — **minores**,
men of the second rank

dike, not **dyke**

dilatable, not -eable

dilatation, "more correct
than dilation" (**O E D**)

dilator, not -er

dilemma, *pl* -s (not ital)

dilettant/e (It), a lover of
the fine arts, *pl* -i

diligence, a stage-coach
(not ital)

diluvium (geol), aqueous
deposit, *pl* -a (ital)

dum, **dimidium** (one-half),
diminutive

dime (U S A), ten cents,
abbr **d**

diminuendo (It mus),
less loud, abbr **dim.**

Dinan, dep Côtes-du-Nord

Dinant, Belgium

Dinard, Brittany

dindon (Fr m), a turkey,
-**neau**, turkey poult

diner (Fr), to dine, (m)
dinner, — **par cœur**, to
go dinnerless

dinghy, small boat, not
-gey, -gy

dining-room (hyphen)

dioces/e, -an, abbr **dioc**

diocious (bot), not **die-**

Diogenes Laertius, about
A D 200

dionym, a binomial name,
as **Homo sapiens**

Dionysius, of Syracuse

Dionysus, Gr god Bacchus

dioptr, lens measure, in
Lat **dioptra**, abbr **d**

Dioscuri (the), Castor and
Pollux

diphtheria, not **diph-**
diphthongize, to turn

DIPHTHONGS—DISTINCTION

- into a diphthong, *not*
-ise
- diphthongs** (typ), *Æ, æ, Œ, œ*, for *single sounds*, are in England employed in Danish, English, French, Icelandic, and Old-English words, instead of the separate letters *ae, oe* *ae* and *oe* should be restricted to works for classical scholars and students (*see also* German)
- diplomat**, *use* diplomatist, abbr *dipl* (not ital)
- diplamate**, one holding a diploma, in Fr *diplômé*
- Diplomatic**, Lecturership in, *not* Diplomats
- diplomatize**, *not* -ise
- dipsomania**, -c
- Director-General**, abbr *D G*
- directress**, a female director *not* -oress, -trix
- Dirichlet series** (maths)
- dirigible**
- dis**, discipline, discount, (typ) distribute
- dis aliter visum** (Lat), the gods have thought otherwise
- disarrangement**, *not* -gment
- disburden**, *not* -then
- disbursement**, *not* -sment
- disc** (I E E), or **disk**
- disc**, discovered, -er
- discern**, to see, -ible (*see also* *decern*)
- disciplinary**, *not* -ery
- discipline**, abbr *dis*
- discipular**, disciple-like
- discobolus**, a disk-thrower, *not* -ulus, *pl* -i
- discoloration**, *not* discolour
- discolour**, -ed, -ment, *not* discolor
- discomfit**, -ed, -ing
- disconnexion**, *not* -ction
- discount**, abbr *dis*
- discovered**, -er, abbr *disc*
- discreet**, judicious
- discrete**, separate
- disenthral**, *not* -enthral, -inthal, -inthal, -led, -ment
- disenthron**, *use* *disin-*
-ing, -ement
- disfavour**, *not* -vor
- disfranchise**, *not* -ize
- disguis**, -er
- dishabille**, *use* Fr *m*
déshabillé
- disharmonize**, *not* -ise
- dishevelled**, *not* -eled
- disillusionize**, *not* -ise
- disinthal**, *use* *disen-*
-sinthone, *use* *disen-*
dissecta membra (Lat), scattered remains, *but* "dissecti membra poetæ" (Horace)
- disk**, or **disc** (I E E)
- dislodgment**, (O U P
prefers -ement)
- dismissible**, *not* -able
- disorganiz**, -er, *not* -ise
- dispatch**, -er, *not* des-
dispensable, *not* -ible
- dispensary**, abbr *disp*
- dispise**, *use* *des-*
- Israeli** (B), 1804-81,
Earl of Beaconsfield
- d'Israeli** (Isaac), 1766-
1848, writer, father of
the foregoing
- disseis**, to dispossess
wrongfully, *not* -ze, -ee,
-in, -or, -oress
- Dissenter** (cap)
- dissertation**, abbr *diss*
- dissip**, (Fr), *fem* -ée,
dissipated
- dissoluble**, *not* -uable
- dissolvable**, *not* -ible
- dissyllable**, *use* *disy-*
-dist, distance, distinguish,
-ed, district
- distastable**, *not* -eable
- distension**, *not* -tion
- distil**, *not* -ill
- distinction** (titles of)
(typ), as F R S, LL D,

DISTINGUÉ—D N B

are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

distingué (Fr), *fem -ée*, distinguished

distinguish, -ed, abbr **dist**

distrait, *fem -e*, absent-minded (not ital)

distribute (typ), to put back each letter and space into its proper compartment in the cases, abbr **dis**

distributing machine (typ), one for distributing type

district, abbr **dist**

District Court, — of Columbia, abbr **D C**, — Railway, **D R**, — Registry, **D R**

disyllable, -ic, -ize, of two syllables, *not* diss-

ditto, abbr **do**

dittogram (typ), a letter repeated by mistake

div, divide, -d, dividend, divine, division, divisor, Fr *divers* (diverse)

divide (Fr m), *dividende* (dividend)

diverticulum, a by-way, *pl -a*

divertimento (It), a kind of ballet *pl -i*, also (Fr) **divertissement**

divest, *not* de- (except in law, as *divest out of*)

divide, -ed, -end, division, divisor, abbr **div**, sign for divide

—
divide et impera (Lat), divide and govern

Divina Commedia, La, 1300-18, by Dante, *not* Come-

Divine (typ), when used directly of the Deity cap **D**, abbr **div**

Divine Spirit, as title of Deity (caps)

Divis (Ger typ n), the hyphen

division of words avoid separating a group of letters representing a single sound, and so divide a word that each part retains its present sound

Examples con-di-tion, cred-it-able, de-light-ful, de-sert(abandon), des-sert (after dinner), mul-ti-phi-ca-tion, pho-tog-ra-phy, sub-trac-tion

divisor (math), a factor

divorcé (Fr), *fem -ée*, a divorced person

Dixie Land, the Southern States, U S A

D J A G., Deputy Judge Advocate-General

djinn, *use j-*

D L, Deputy Lieutenant, **D L C**, Doctor of Celtic Literature, **D L I**, Durham Light Infantry, **D Lit**, Doctor of Literature, *but* **D Litt** (Aberdeen), **Litt D**, Doctor of Letters, **d l M** (Ger) *des laufenden Monats*, of the current month, **D L O**, Dead Letter Office, *now* **Returned** —, **D L S.** (U S A), Doctor of Library Science

D M, Deputy Master, Doctor of Medicine (Oxford), (Fr) *Docteur en Médecine* (Doctor of Medicine), (It mus) *dextra mano* (the right hand), **D M I**, Director of Military Intelligence, **D M R E**, Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electrology

D Mus, Doctor of Music
D N, *Dominus noster* (our Lord)

D N B, *Dictionary of National Biography*

D N I —DOM

D N I, Director of Naval Intelligence

Dniester River, White Russia—Ukraine, *properly* Dnyepir (Russ), Dni-pro (Ukr)

Dniester River, Ukraine—Romania, *properly* Dniester (Ukr), Dnyestr (Russ), Nistrul (Rom)

D N P P, *Domnus Noster Papa Pontifex* (Our Lord the Pope)

D O, Diploma of Ophthalmology, Direct Order, District Office (postal), (U S A) Doctor of Oratory, ditto Osteopathy

do, ditto, the same

doat, *use* dote

doc, documents

Docent (Ger), a university teacher, *now* **Doz-**

docket, -ed, -ing

dockyard (one word)

Doctor, abbr **D**, or **Dr**, — of Canon Law,

D C n L, — Civil

Law, **D C L**, — Den-

tal Surgery, **D D S**,

— Divinity, **D D**, —

Engineering, **D Eng**,

— Hygiene, **D Hy**; —

Letters, **D Litt** (Aber-

deen), **Litt D**, — Li-

brary Science (U S A),

D L S, — Literature,

D Lit, — Medicine

(Oxford), **D M**, —

Music, **D Mus**, or

Mus Doc, — Oratory

(U S A), **D O**, — Philo-

sophy, **Ph D**, or **D**

Ph, — Science,

D Sc, — Theology,

D Th, — University

of Paris, **Dr Univ**

Par, — Veterinary

Medicine (U S A),

D V M, — Zoology,

D Z

Doctors' Commons, London (apos)

doctress, *not* -oress

doctrinaire (not ital)

doctrinize, to theorize, *not* -ise

documents (typ), to be an exact reprint, abbr **doc**

Doddington, Cambs, Kent, Northumb, Northants (*see also* **Dodi-**)

Döderlein (Ludwig), 1791-1863, philologist

Dodington, Somerset (*see also* **Dodd-**)

D C E, Diploma in Economics

dogana (It f), custom house

dogate, office of doge, *not* -eate (not ital)

dog-days (hyphen)

doge, chief magistrate of Venice (not ital)

doggerel, *not* -grel

dogma, *pl* -s

dogmatize, *not* -ise

dog's letter, *R*

Dohnányi (E von), 1877-, pianist

Dohrn (Anton), 1840-1909, zoologist

doily, a napkin, *not* -ey,

doyley, -ly, d'oyley, -ie

dol, dollar

dolce *far niente* (It), delightful idleness, — **maniera**, — manners, —

-piccante, bitter-sweet

doleful, *not* -ll

dollar, abbr **d**, or **dol**, — mark (typ), \$, to be

before, and close up to, the figures, as \$50

Döllinger (J J I), 1799-1890, theologian

Dollond (J), 1706-61, optician, *not* -and

dolorous, *but* **dolour**

D O M, *Deo optimo maximo* (To God the best and greatest), *Dominus omnium magister* (God the Master, or Lord, of all)

Dom (Ger), cathedral,

DOM —DOUBLE

(Russ) house, (Port) title of nobility, also title of certain monks, as Dom Gasquet, *not* Don
dom, domestic, dominion
Domenichino, or **Domenico Zampieri**, 1581-1641, painter
"Domesday Book," *not* Dooms-, abbr **D B**
domestic, abbr **dom**
Domine dirige nos (Lat), O Lord, direct us (motto of the City of London)
Dominica, Haiti, *use* Sp Santo Domingo
dominica ad palmas, Palm Sunday, — **de Passione**, Passion —, — **dies**, Sunday, — **in albis**, Low —
domine (old Sc), teacher, preacher
dominion, abbr **dom**
Dominion Day, Canada, 1 July
domino, *pl* -es
Dominus (Lat), Lord, abbr **D**, — **noster**, our Lord, **D N**
D O M S, Diploma in Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery
Domus Procerum (law), the House of Lords, abbr **D P**, or **Dom Proc**
Donegal, Ireland
Donegall (Marquess of)
Donizetti (G), 1797-1848, composer
donna (It), a lady (ital)
Donne (John), 1573-1631, poet
don't (typ), to be close up
doolie (Ind), a litter, *not* dhooley, -lie, -ly, dooly
"Doomsday Book," *use* Domesday —
dopo Cristo (It), A D, abbr **d C**
Doppelpunkt (Ger m), the colon
Dor, Doric

D O R A, Defence of the Realm Act
Doré (P Gustave), 1833-83, painter
dormeuse (Fr f), a settee, nightcap, travelling sleeping carriage
dormy (golf), *not* -ie
d'Orsay (A G G, count), 1801-52, "the last dandy"
Dorset, *not* Dorsetshire
Dory (John), fish, *not* -ey
dosage (med), *not* -eage
dose (med), abbr **d**
dosiology, science of doses, *not* dosol-
dossier, papers referring to some matter (not ital)
Dostoevski (F M), 1821-81, Russ writer
D O T, Department of Overseas Trade
dot/e, to show great love, *not* doat, -age
doterel, plover, *not* -trel
Douai, dép Nord, *not* -y, *but* Douay Bible
douane (Fr f), customs, abbr **d**
double (typ), a word, etc, erroneously repeated
doublé (Fr), *fem* -ée, lined
double-barrelled, *not* -eled (hyphen)
double-bass (mus) (hyphen)
double (approximate sizes of unfolded)—
— crown paper, 30 × 20 in
— demy, 35 × 22½
— elephant, 40 × 26½
— foolscap printing, 27 × 17
— — writing, 27 × 17
— imperial, 44 × 30
— large cards, 6 × 4½
— post, 31½ × 19½
— royal, 40 × 25
— small cards, 4¼ × 3½
— (see also books, paper)
D double english type, 28-point, 2½ lines to an inch, as this initial

DOUBLE—DRAUGHTSMAN

double entente (*un mot à*) (Fr), a word with two meanings, *not* entendre

D double paragon type, 40-point, $\frac{5}{8}$ " in depth, as this initial

D double pica type, 22-point, $3\frac{1}{2}$ lines to an inch, as this initial

doublure (Fr typ f), ornamental lining to a book-cover

douceur (Fr f), a gratuity

douche (not ital)

dough (naut), a pudding, *use* duff

Doukhobors, *use* Duk-douse, to drench with water (*see also* dowse)

douzaine (Fr f), dozen, abbr *dzne*

dovecot, *not* -cote

Dovedale, Derby

dow, *use* dhow

dowager, abbr dow

D O W.B., Department of Works and Buildings

Down, Ireland

Downe (Viscount)

down/fall, -stairs (one word)

dowse, to use a divining rod (*see also* douse)

doyen, the senior member of a society (not ital)

d'oyl/ey, -ie, *use* doily

dose, to sleep

dozen/, -s, abbr doz

Dozent (Ger m), a university teacher, *not* now Doc- (cap)

D P (law), *Domus Procerum* (the House of Lords), **D P A S**, Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, **D P H**, Department of Public Health, Diploma in ditto, **D Ph**, Doctor of Philosophy, *usually* **Ph D**, **D P O**, Dis-

tributing Post Office, **dpt**, deponent

D R (naut), dead reckoning, dispatch rider, District Railway, District Registry, (Ger) *Deutsches Reich* (German Empire),

Dr, debtor, doctor, driver, **dr**, drachma (a dram), dram, -s, drawer

Dr u Verl (Ger) *Druck und Verlag* = Publisher, printed and published (by)

drachm, *use* dram, except for apothecaries' weight

drachma/, a dram, various coins, *pl* -s, abbr **dr**

draft, a deduction in weighing, a military party, a money order, a rough sketch, to draw off, to sketch, abbr **dft** (*see also* draught)

draftsman, one who drafts documents (*see also* draughtsman)

dragée, a sweetmeat containing medicine, *not* -ge

draggle-tail, *not* daggle-dragoman/, *pl* -s, *not* -men (not ital)

dragonnade, Fr Protestant persecution in 1681, *not* -onade -oonade

Dragoon Guards, abbr **D G**, these are not "Guardsmen"

dram, sixty grains, one teaspoonful, sixty minims, *not* drachm, *pl* -s, abbr **dr**, sign ζ

dramat/, -ist, abbr **dram**

dramatis personæ, abbr **dram pers**

draught, act of drawing, a take of fish, 20 lb of eels, act of drinking, a dose, a vessel's depth in water, a current of air, liquor "on draught" (*see also* draft)

draughtsman, one who

DRAWBACK—DUGUESCLIN

- makes drawings, plans, etc (*see also* draftsman)
- drawback**, abbr dbk
- drawer**, abbr dr
- drawing-room** (hyphen)
- Dred Scott**, U S law case
- Dreibund** (*der*), the Triple Alliance
- D R G M**, *Deutsches Reichs - Gemein - Muster-schutz* (German Empire German Protection of Patents)
- driblet**, *not* drbb-
- dri/er**, -est, *but* dryly
- diuvel/er**, -ing (two *l's*)
- drizzling** (naut), abbr d
- D R O**, Divisional Routine Order(s), (Air Force)
- Daily Routine Order**
- droit** (Fr m), moral and legal right
- droite** (Fr f), the right hand, abbr d
- Drontheim**, *use* Trondhjem
- dropped heads** (typ), the first pages of chapters, etc, beginning lower than others
- droshky** (Russ *properly* drojki), a four-wheeled vehicle, *not* -sky
- drought/**, -y, aridity, *not* drouth
- D R P**, *Deutsches Reichs-patent* (German patent)
- Druck/** (Ger typ m), a proof, -er, a printer, -fehler, s and pl, misprint
- Drumlea**, Newtown-Stewart
- Drumlee**, Co Down
- Dr Univ Par**, Doctor of the University of Paris
- drunkenness**, *not* -eness
- Druse**, *properly* Druz, one of a Syrian sect, *not* -ze
- dryadust** (one word)
- dryly**, *but* dri/er, -est
- d s**, days' sight, days after sight, D Sc, Doctor of Science, D S C (naval), Distinguished Service Cross, D S M, Distinguished Service Medal, D S O, Distinguished Service Order, d s p, *decessit sine prole* (died without issue), d s q, discharged to sick quarters, D S Sc, Diploma in Sanitary Science
- Ds**, *dominus*, at Cambridge, a graduate
- d t**, delirium tremens
- D Ter**, Dakota Territory, *now* N and S Dakota
- D Th**, Doctor of Theology, D T M, Diploma in Tropical Medicine
- Du**, Dutch
- du** (typ), as prefix to a proper name, in accordance with continental practice, should *not* have initial cap, as du Châtelet, except when anglicized
- Signatures** to be copied
- dualize**, *not* -ise
- Dual Monarchy** (caps)
- dub**, *dubians* (doubting), *dubius* (dubious)
- du Barry** (M J G de V, comtesse), 1746-93
- D U B C**, Durham University Boat Club
- Dublin**, abbr **Dubl**
- Dubois - Reymond** (Emil), 1818-96, physiologist, *not* du Bois.
- duc** (Fr), Duke (*not* cap)
- duces tecum**, a subpoena du Chaillu (P B), 1837-1904, traveller
- Duchesne**, *pron* dük'sn
- ductus**, a duct, *pl* same
- duell/er**, -ing (two *l's*)
- duello** (It), a duel
- duenna** (*not* ital)
- due punti** (It typ), the colon
- duff** (naut), a pudding, *not* dough
- Duguesclin** (B), 1314-80, Constable of France

DUKE-DY

Duke, abbr **D**, in Fr
duc (not cap)
Duke of York's School,
 soldiers' orphan asylum
Dukhobors, Russian sect,
 not Douk-
Duleep Singh, not Dhu-
 leep, Dulp,
 dullness, not dulness
Dulong and Petit (law
 of) (physics)
Dumas (Davy de la
 Pailleterie —, Alex-
 andre), 1803-70, Fr
 writer, — (*fils*, Alexan-
 dre), his son, 1824-95,
 also writer, — (*J B*),
 1800-84, chemist
Du Maurier (George
 L P B), 1834-96, artist
 and author
Dumbarton, county town
 of Dunbarton, q v
dumb-bell (hyphen)
dumbfound/, -ed, -er, not
 dumf-
dum sola (law) while
 unmarried
Dunbarton, county (*see*
also Dumbarton)
Dunblane, not Dum-
 dun cow (Devon), a ray
 fish
Dunelm, signature of Bp
 of Durham (full point)
dungaree, coarse calico,
 not -eree
duniwassal (Sc) a High-
 land gentleman, not
 dunni-
Dunkirk, dép Nord, in
 Fr Dunkerque
Dunnottar Castle, Kin-
 cardine (two *n*'s and *t*'s)
Duns Scotus (Johan-
 nes), 1265 or 1274-1308,
 metaphysician
duodecimo (typ), $7\frac{1}{2} \times$
 $4\frac{1}{2}$ in, abbr **12mo** (no
 point)
Duodez (Ger typ n),
 12mo.
Dupuytren (G, baron),
 1777-1835, anatomist

durchschossen (Ger
 typ), to lead or space,
durchschossen, leaded
 (typ), interleaved (books),
Durchschusse, leads
durchsehen, to revise
Durer (Albrecht), 1471-
 1528, German painter,
 Dureresque, his style
duress, constraint, not -e
Durham, abbr Dur
durrie, *use* dhurrie
Dussek (J L), 1761-1812,
 composer
Dusseldorf, Germany
Dutch/, abbr Du, —
 alphabet (typ), same
 as English No accented
 or marked letters *y* =
 Eng *y*, — paper, van
 Gelder's, hand-made in
 Holland
duumvir/, magistrate,
 Eng *pl* -s
dux (Lat), a leader, *pl*
duces, **dux gregis**,
 leader of the flock
D V, *Deo volente* (God
 willing)
Dvina, Russia—Poland—
 Latvia, Pol **Dźwina**,
 Lett **Daugava**, Ger
Duna
D V M (U S A), Doctor of
 Veterinary Medicine
Dvořák (Antonín), 1841-
 1904, composer, *pron*
 dvórzahk
d v p, *decessit vita patris*,
 died during his, or her,
 father's lifetime)
Dvr (milit), Driver
D V S, Doctor of Veteri-
 nary Science (or Sur-
 gery), **D V Sci** (U S A),
 Doctor of Veterinary
 Science, **D V S M**,
 Diploma in Veterinary
 State Medicine
Dwina, *use* Dvina
d w, deadweight, dwt,
 pennyweight, -s, 24 troy
 grains, not pwt
Dy (chem), dysprosium

DYAK—D-ZUG

Dyak, of Borneo, *not* Day-
ak

dyeing (cloth, etc)

dygogram, a magnetic
deviation curve

dying

dyke, *use* dike

Dymoke (F S), 1862-,
Eng Sovereign's Cham-
pion, *not* Di-, Dimock,
Dymock

dynamics is *singular*,
abbr dyn

dynamo, *pl* -s

dyotheism, the doctrine
that there are two gods

D Z, Doctor of Zoology

dzne (Fr), *douzaine*
(dozen)

D-Zug (Ger m), *Durch-*
gangszug (an express
corridor-train)

D NOTES

D NOTES

E—ÉCHANTILLON

E

E, Earl, Earth, east, Eastern postal district (London), engineer, second-class merchant ship at Lloyd's, (naval) engineering, fifth in a series, all proper names with this initial

E (chem), erbium
e, eccentricity of ellipse, dyn) coefficient of elasticity, (elec) electromotive force of cell

e, or **e** (math), base of Napierian logarithms

e (It), (Port), and

é (Port), is

è (It), is

è (e grave accent), to be used for the last syllable of past tenses and participles when that otherwise mute syllable is to be separately pronounced, as, "Hence, loathed melancholy!"

E A (naval), Electrical Artificer

each (gram) must be followed by verb and pronoun in sing, as "each person *knows his* own property" Abbr **ea**

eagre, tidal wave, *not* -er

E & O E, errors and omissions excepted

Earl, abbr **E**

earlier, correlative of *later*

ear-ring (hyphen)

Earth (the), abbr **E**, sign \oplus

east, abbr **E** (*see also* compass)

East End, London (caps)

Easter Sunday, first after the calendar full moon on, or next after, 21 March

East Indies, "include Hindustan, Further India, and the islands beyond" (*OED*), abbr **E I**

easy chair (two words)

easygoing (one word)

eau-de-Cologne, — **-de-vie** (hyphens), — **-forte**, nitric acid, *also* an etching, — **-fortiste**, an etcher, — **-sucrée**, sugar and water (*not ital*)

EB, *Encyclopædia Britannica*

Eblis, *not I-*

ebonize, *not -ise*

Ebor, *Eboracum* (York),

Eboracensis, signature of

Abp of York (full point)

E b S, east-by-south

eburnean, like ivory, *not* -ian

EC, Education(al) Committee, Engineer Captain, Episcopal Church, Established Church, Eastern-Central postal district, London

écart (Fr *m*), error

écarté, a game of cards

Ecce/ Homo, "Behold the Man", — **signum**, here is the proof

Ecclefechan, birthplace of Carlyle, 4 Dec 1795

Ecclesiastes, abbr **Eccles**

ecclesiastical/, abbr

eccles, — **signs** —

Greek cross \times used in

R C service books to

notify "make the sign of

the cross," also before

signatures of certain R C

dignitaries, Latin cross

†, St Andrew's cross X,

in service books, **R** re-

sponse, **V** versicle, *****

words to be intoned

Ecclesiastious, abbr

Eccolus

échalote (Fr *f*), a shallot,

not **esch**

échantillon (Fr *m*), a sample

ECHEGARAY—EDITIO

Echegaray (José), 1832-1916, Sp dramatist

echelon (mil), a troop formation (not ital, no accent)

echo, *pl* -es, *not* os

éclaircissement (Fr m), explanation

éclat, renown (not ital)

economize, *not* ise

econom/y, -ical, -ics, -ist, abbr econ

écossais (Fr), *fem* -e, Scotch (not cap), *also*

écossaise, a dance

ecraseur, surgical instrument (no accent)

écrevisse (Fr f), crayfish, lobster

ecru, unbleached linen colour (no accent, not ital)

ecstasy, *not* cy, ex-

ecstatic, *not* extatic

E C U, English Church Union

Ecuador, *not* Eq-, abbr

Ecua

ecumenic/, -al, *use* œcu-

E D, (naval) Education Department, Efficiency

Decoration, Ed, editor,

ed, edited, edition,

E D D, *English Dialect Dictionary*

"Edda," a collection of Icelandic legends, *pl* -s

Eddystone Lighthouse

edelweiss, Alpine plant

edema/, -tous, *use* œd-

edge-bolt (binding), the closed folds of a sheet as shown in an uncut book

edges (binding) circ-

cuit —, covers turned

over to protect the edges

of the paper, cut —, the

three edges cut solid by

a cutting machine, gilt —,

the three edges cut solid

and gilt, gilt-top —, top

edge cut solid and gilt,

others trimmed only,

marbled —, all edges cut

solid, and stained like

marble, opened —, cut

with a hand paper knife,

red —, the cut edges col-

oured red and burnished,

sprinkled —, the cut

edges finely sprinkled

with colour, tooled —,

those with impressed de-

signs, trimmed —, top

edge untouched, and in-

equalities only removed

from the others, the folds

are not opened, uncut,

unopened, or untouched

—, all edges quite un-

touching, being left as they

are folded, white —, cut,

not coloured or gilt (*see*

also margins)

edge-tool, *not* edged —,

but "with edged tools"

(fig sense)

edgeways, *not* -y, -wise

Edgeworth (Prof F Y),

econ, — (Maria), 1767-

1849, writer

Edgware Road, London,

not Edge-

edit (Lat), he or she,

edited

edile, *use* ædile

Edinburgh, abbr Edin

Edipus, *use* Œ-

édité, -e par (Fr), pub-

lished by

éditeur (Fr m), publisher,

not editor

edition, abbr ed (*see also*

title-pages)

édition de luxe, a sump-

tuous edition (ital)

edition (limited), where a

smaller number than usual

of a book is printed

Each copy should contain

a printed certificate some-

what as this "250 copies

of this book have been

printed, of which this

is No —" (the number

being written in ink)

editio princeps, a first

printed edition, *pl* -nes

principes

EDITOR—EIKON

editor, abbr *ed*, *pl eds*,
in Fr *m directeur, rédacteur en chef, or gérant*

editress, a fem editor

Edm and **Ipswich**, signature of Bishop of St Edmundsbury and Ipswich
EDS, English Dialect Society

educationist, *not* -alist

Edward, abbr **E**, *or Ed*
EE, Early English, errors excepted, (Ger) *Euer Ehrwürden* (your Reverence)

ee (Sc), eye, *pl een*

EE & MP, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

eerie, weird, *not* -y

EETS, Early English Text Society

effector, *not* -or

Effendi, Turkish title of respect, *not* -dee

effluviūm, *pl* -a (notital)

effluxion, *not* -ction

e g, *exempli gratia* (for example) (lc, not ital, preceded by comma) Use "for example" rather than *e g*

égarement (Fr *m*), error, *pl* -s

Eginhard, *use Ein-*
egis, *use æ-*

EGM, Empire Gallantry Medal (displaced 1940 by George Medal)

egotize, to act egotistically, *not* -ise

egret, the lesser white heron (*see also* **aigrette**)

Egypt, -ian, abbr **Egy**, — Exploration Society, *not* Egyptian —
egyptian (typ), a type with thick stems, as this

Egyptian pound, in Eng £1 os 6½d, abbr **£E**

Egyptienne (Ger typ *f*), same type as **egyptian**

Egyptologist, -y, abbr **Egyptol** (cap)

eh (typ), when exclamation, to be followed by exclamation point, when question, by note of interrogation

EHP, electrical horsepower

Ehrenbreitstein, on the Rhine, *not* -enstein

EI, East India, -n, -ies

-ei-, in words, the pronunciation of which does not imply the spelling —being, ceiling, concert, conceive, counterfeit, cuneiform, deceit, deceive, deign, eider, eidograph, eight, eighth (etc), eirenicon, either, feign, feint, foreign, forfeit, freight, heifer, heighth, height, heinous, heil, -ess, inveigh, inveigle, kaleidoscope, leisure, meiosis, neigh, -bour, -bourhood, neither, nonpareil, obeisance, perceive, plebeian, receipt, receive, reign, reindeer, reins, Seidlitz, *seigneur*, seize, skein, sleight, sovereign, surfeit, their, tireing, veil, vein, weigh, -t, weir, weird (*see also* -ie-)

EIC, East India Company

eiconic, *use* **iconic**

EICS, East India Company's Service

eidolon, a phantom, *pl* -a

Eifel Mountains, Ger **Eiffel** (A 'G), 1832-1923

Fr engineer, — Tower,

Paris

eighteenmo (typ), decimo-octavo, abbr **18mo** (no point), demy **18mo**, about 6 x 3¾ in

eigret, -te, *use* **aigrette** (*see also* **egret**)

eikon, *use* **icon**

Eikon Basilike, a work attrib to Charles I

EINBRINGEN—ELISION

- einbringen** (Ger typ), to put a word into the preceding line
- ein Drittel** (Ger), one-third, (typ) thick space, one-third em
- Einhard**, 770-840, writer, *not* Egin-
- Einleitung** (Ger typ f), introduction
- Eire**, formerly Irish Free State
- eirenicon**, a peace proposal, *not* ir-
- E I S**, Educational Institute of Scotland
- Eisteddfod**, a congress of bards, *pron* is-tédh'-vod, *pl* -au
- either** (gram), correctly used for two only and must be followed by verb and pronoun in sing., as "either *is* to be taken" Correlative *or*, *not* *nor*
- ejusdem** (Lat), of the same, abbr *ejusd*, — *generis*, of the same kind
- El** (Heb), God
- el** (Sp m), the
- él** (Sp), he
- Elagabalus**, *not* Helo
- élan**, dash, spirit (ital)
- elater**, *not* -or, *pl* -s
- Elbrus** (Mount), Caucasus, *not* -ruz, -urz
- Elburz**, mts, Persia, *not* -ruz
- elchi** (Turk), an ambassador, *not* -ee, eltchi
- E L Cr** (naval), Engineer Lieutenant-Commander
- Elder Brethren** of Trinity House (caps)
- El Dorado**, the golden land (two words, *not* ital)
- elec**, electricity, electrical, electuary
- elector**, *not* -er
- electress**, *not* -toress
- electrolier**, a cluster of electric lamps (*not* ital)
- electrolyze**, *not* -yse
- electro/meter**, electricity measurer, -motive, -motor, electric locomotive (one word)
- electrotype** (one word), abbr **electro** (no point)
- electuary**, abbr **elec**
- eleemosynary**, charitable
- élégant** (Fr), a fashionable man, *fem* -e
- elegist**, writer of an elegy *not* -giast
- eleme**, a dried fig (*not* ital, no accent)
- elementary**, abbr **elem**
- elements** (chemical), no point after symbols, *see also under each name*
- elemi**, a resin
- elench/us** (logic), *pl* -i
- elenctic**, of refutation, *not* -ctic
- elephanta**, a violent storm *not* -er (*not* ital)
- Elephantine**, Egypt, famed for archaeological yields
- elephant-paper**, 28 x 23 in, double ditto, 40 x 26½ in
- elevator**, *not* -er
- elf**, a sprite, *pl* **elves**
- Elgin Marbles** (caps), *pron* g hard
- El Giza**, *not* Ghizeh, Gizeh
- Elien**, signature of Bishop of Ely
- eligible**, *not* -able
- Eligabalus**, *use* **Ela-**
- Eliot**, fam name of Earl of St Germans, — (Sir C N E), 1864-1931, — (George), 1819-80, pen-name of Mary Ann, or Marian, Evans, — (T.S.), 1888- (see also **Eli-**)
- Elliott** (General George), defender of Gibraltar 1779-83, — (Sir G A B), 1885- (see also **Eliot**, **Eli-**)
- elision** (typ), suppression of a vowel or syllable, as e'en for even In Eng generally and Fr always,

ELISOR—EMBRUTE

- letters to be close up. In Italian single letters (and groups *g^l, chⁱ*) only to be close up. In Gr, Lat, Sp to be spaced (*see also ellipsis*)
- elisor** (law), one who selects a jury
- élite** (Fr *f*), a select part, party (ital)
- elixir** (not ital)
- Elizabeth**, abbr **Eliz**
- Ellichpur**, Ind, *not* **Ellich-**
- Elliot**, fam name of Earl of Minto, — (Sir **E H**), 1854-1926, **Elliot** (Sir **E L**), 1850-1938
- Elliott** (Sir Ivo D'O), 1882- (*see also Eli-*)
- ellipsis**, the omission of words, *pl* -es, (typ) three periods (*not* asterisks) separated by en quads (less in narrow measures) are sufficient to mark omissions in *all* cases. When the preceding sentence has been brought to a close, four should be used, the first to be close up, *not* illi- (*see also elision*)
- eloque**, an oration (no accent, not ital), in Fr *m*
- éloge**
- Elohim** (Heb), the Deity
- eloin** (law), to abscond, *not* -gn
- E long**, east longitude
- Elsass-Lothringen**, *use* **Alsace-Lorraine**
- Elsinore**, Eng for Dan **Helsingør**
- elucidator**, *not* -er
- Elysée** palace, Paris
- Elysium** (cap, not ital)
- elytr/on**, a covering, *pl* -a (not ital)
- Elzevir type**, a style of type condensed or compressed in appearance, as this, abbr **Elz**
- EM**, Earl Marshal, Edward Medal, *Equitum*
- Magister** (Master of the Horse)
- Em**, Emmanuel, Emily, Emma
- em/** (typ), the unit of measurement, the square of the body of any size of type, — quad, a space used before the first word of new paragraph, — rule, *see* punctuation, IX
- Emanuel School**, Wandsworth, S W 11
- embalment** (3 *m's*)
- embank**, *not* im-
- embargo/**, *not* im-, *pl* -es (not ital)
- embarkation**, *not* -cation
- embarras** (Fr noun), — *de richesses*, a superfluity of good things, — *du choix*, difficulty of choosing *Not de*
- embarrass** (verb)
- embassy**, *not* am-
- embathe**, *not* im-
- embbed/**, -ded, -ding, *not* im
- embezzlement**, *not* -lment
- embitter**, *not* im-
- emblaz/e**, -onry, *not* im-
- emblemize**, *not* -ise
- emblossom**, *not* im-
- embod/y**, -ied, -ier, -iment, *not* im-
- embolden**, *not* im-
- embonpoint** (Fr *m*), plump, plumpness
- embosom**, *not* im-
- emboss**, *not* im-
- embouchement**, a river-mouth
- embouchure** (mus), mouthpiece (not ital)
- embound**, *not* im-
- embowelled**, *not* -eled
- embower**, *not* im-
- embrangle**, *not* im-
- embrasure**, *not* -zure
- embroglio**, *use* im-
- embroid**, *not* im-
- embrue**, *use* im-
- embrute**, *use* im-

EMBRYO—ENCOMIUM

embryo, *pl* -s
 embue, *use im-*
E M D P, electromotive
 difference of potential
 emend, to remove errors
 emerald (typ), a type as this,
 about six and a half point, 11
 lines to the inch
 emerit/us, honourably re-
 tired, *pl* -i
 emeu, *use emu*
émeute (Fr f), insurrec-
 tion
E M F, electromotive force
émigré (Fr), *fem* -ée, an
 emigrant
Emir, more common than
 Ameer, Amir
E M K (Ger), *elektro-*
motorische Kraft (electro-
 motive force)
Emmanuel/ College,
 Cambridge — (I-III),
 Kings of Italy, *properly*
 Emanuele
Emp, Emperor, Empress
 empæstic, embossed, *not*
 -estic
 empair, *use im-*
 empale, *use im-*
 empanel/, to enrol, -led,
 -ling, *not im-*
 empassion, *use im-*
 Emperor/, abbr Emp, —
 of Germany, *use Ger-*
 man Emperor
 emphasize, *pl* -es
 emphasize, *not im-*
 empicture, *not im-*
 emperce/, -ing, *not im*
 emplacement (not ital)
 employé (Fr), *fem* -ée,
pl -és, *fem* -ées (not
 ital), *use employee/s*
 (m and f, no accent)
 emporium, *pl* -a
empresé (Fr), *fem* -ée,
 keen, eager
empressement (Fr m),
 eagerness, good offices,
 attention
 emprise, *not -ize*
 emptor, a purchaser
 empyreum/a, the "burnt"

smell of organic matter
not -ruma, pl -ata
E M S, Emergency Medi-
 cal Services
 emu, *not emeu*
 emulator, *not er*
en/ (typ), half the width of
 an em, — *quad*, a space
 usually inserted after a
 colon, semicolon, note of
 exclamation, and of inter-
 rogation, when not ending
 a sentence, — *rule* (*see*
punctuation, XII)
EN A, English News-
 paper Association
 enactor, *not -er*
 enamell/ed, -er, *not eler*
 enamorado, *use in-*
en/ arrière (Fr), behind,
 — *attendant*, mean-
 while, — *avant*, for-
 ward, — *bloc*, in the
 mass, — *bon français*,
 without mincing matters,
 — *cachette*, in hiding,
 secretly
Encœnia, Commemora-
 tion at Oxford, *not -cœnia*
 (not ital)
 encage, *not in-*
 encase, *not in-*
 enceinte, pregnant, an
 enclosure (not ital)
 enchase, *not in-*
enchère (Fr f), auction
en cheveux (Fr), (of a
 woman) bare-headed
 enchuridi/on, handbook or
 manual, *pl* -a (not ital)
en clair (Fr), in ordinary
 language (not in cipher)
 enclasp, *not in-*
 enclave, territory sur-
 rounded by foreign do-
 minions
 encloister, *not in-*
 enclose, *not in-*
en cœur (Fr), heart-
 shaped, *la bouche* —,
 with pursed-up lips (to
 please)
 encomium/, a eulogy,
pl -s (not ital)

ENCORE—ENNISKILLEN

encore, again (not ital)
 encouragement, *not*
 -gment
 eneroach, *not* in
 en crust, *not* in-
 encrystal, *use* in-
 encumber, *not* in-
 encyclopædia, -iac,
 -iacal, -ial, -ian, -ic,
 -ical, -ism, -ist, -ize,
 not -pedia, abbr *ency*
Encyclopædia Britan-
nica, abbr **E B**, **Ency**
Brit
 end a break (typ), in
 composing, to fill up last
 line with quads
 endemnify, -ity, *use*
 in-
 endent/, -ure, *use* in-
en/ dernier ressort (Fr),
 as a last resource, —
 déshabillé, in undress,
 — *deux mots*, to cut a
 long story short
 end even (typ), in com-
 posing, the last word of
 a "take" of copy to end
 a full line opposed to
 "end a break"
 endite, *use* in-
 end leaves (typ), the blank
 fly-leaves at the beginning
 and end of a book
 endors/e, *not* in-
 endpapers, *see* end
 leaves
 endu/e, *not* in-
 endure/, -able, -ed, -er,
 -ing, *not* in-
 endways, *not* -wise
 Endymion, Gr legend,
 and Keats's poem, also
 Disraeli's last novel
ENE, east-north-east (*see*
 also compass)
en échelle (Fr), ladder-
 like
Eneid, *use* **Æneid**
 enema/, an injection, or
 syringe, *pl* -s (not ital)
 energize, *not* -ise
en famille (Fr), with one's
 family

enfant gâté (Fr *m*), spoiled
 child
enfants perdus (*mil*),
 forlorn hope
 enfeeblement
 enfeoff, *not* -fief
en fête (Fr), in festivity,
 enfin, finally (one word),
 en/fin de compte, when
 all is told, — **flagrant**
 délit, in the very act,
 see **flagrante delicto**
 enfold, *not* in-
 enforce/, -able, *not* in-
en français, in French
en Français, as a French
 man
 enfranchis/e, -able,
 -ement, -ing, *not* -ize
 Eng, England, English
 eng, engineer, -ing, en-
 graved, -er, -ing
 Engadine, Switz, in Ger
 Engadin
 engagement, *not* -gment
en garçon (Fr), as a
 bachelor
 engineer/, -ing, abbr **E**,
 or **eng**
 Engl/and, -ish, abbr **Eng**
 English (typ), a
 fourteen-point type, as
 first line above, sixty-two
 lines to the foot
 engorgement, *not* -gment
 engrait, *not* in-
 engrain, *not* in-
en grande/ tenue, or —
 — *toilette* (Fr), in full
 dress, **en grand sei-**
 gneur, magnificently
 engroove, *not* in-
 engross, *not* in-
 engulf, *not* in-, -gulf
 enigma/, *pl* -s
 enisle, *not* in-
 enlargement, *not* -gment
en masse (Fr), in a body
 enmesh, *not* emm-, imm-
 Enniskillen, Ireland, —
 (Earl of), *but* Inns-
 killing Diagoons and
 Fusiliers

ENNUI—ENTRESOL

ennui, boredom (not ital)
ennuy/*é*, *fem* -ée, bored
(not ital)

enoculate, *use in-*
en/ passant (Fr), by the
way, in passing, — *pen-*
sion, as a boarder, —
petit, on a small scale,
— *plein jour*, in broad
daylight, — *prince*, in
princely style, — *prise*
(chess), in a position to
be taken

enquête (Fr f), inquiry,
not inquest

enquir/*e*, -y, *use in-*
en/ rapport (Fr), in sym-
pathy, — *règle*, as it
should be, in order, —
résumé, to sum up, —
revanche, in revenge
enrol/, -led, -ler, -ling,
-ment, *not enoll*, inroll
en route (Fr), on the way
en rule (typ) (-), *see*
punctuation, XII

ens (Lat), an entity, *pl*
entia

EN S A, Entertainments
National Service Associa-
tion

ensconce, *not in-*
ensculpture, *use in-*
enseigne (Fr m), mid-
shipman, (mil) ensign,
(f) signboard

ensemble, general effect
(not ital)

ensheath, *not the*
ensilage (not ital)
ensnare/, -ment, *not in-*
en somme (Fr.), in the
main

ensoul, *not in-*
enstall, *use install*
ensuing, *not -eing*

en suite (Fr), to match
ensuite (one word) (Fr),
after, following

ensure, to make safe (*see*
also assurance, insur-
ance)

enswathe, *not in-*
en tablier (Fr), apron-like

entailed estate, *not in*
entente (Fr f), meaning,
— *cordiale*, cordial un-
derstanding, — (*un mot*
à double), a word, or
phrase, with two mean-
ings, *pl mots à double*
entente, *not entendre*

enterpose, *use in-*
interpret, *use in-*
enterprise, *not -ize*
entêt/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, in-
fatuated, obstinate
enthral/, -led, -ler, -ling,
-ment, *not in-*, thrall

entitle, *but* intitule
entomology, abbr entom
entourage, surroundings
(not ital)

entozo/on, internal para-
site, *pl* -a (not ital)

entr'acte, the interval be-
tween two acts, *pl* -s
entrain, heartiness (not
ital), also to put in a rail-
way train

en train (Fr), in progress
entrap/, -ped, -ping, *not*
in-

entreat, *not in-*
entrecôte (Fr cook m),
the "undercut"

entre deux (Fr), betwixt
and between two, — —
feux, between two fires,
— — *vins*, half-drunk

entrée, a made dish, right
of permission (not ital)

entrefillet (Fr typ m), a
short paragraph

entremets, side dishes
(not ital)

entrench, *not in-*
entre/ nous (Fr), con-
fidentially, — *quatre*
yeux, tete-a tete

entrepôt, a mart (not ital)
entrepreneur (Fr m), a
contractor

entresalle, ante-room (not
ital)

entresol, a story between
ground-floor and first-
floor (not ital)

ENTRUST—EQ

entrust, *not in-*
entspr (Ger), *entsprechend*
 = corresponding

Ent Sta Hall, Entered at
 Stationers' Hall

entwine, *not in-*

entwist, *not in-*

enunciator, *-e, -or*

en un clin d'œil (Fr), in
 the twinkling of an eye

enure (law), *but use in-*

enveigh, *use in-*

enveigle, *use in-*

en vélin (Fr), in vellum

envelop/ (verb), *-ed,*
-ment

envelope (noun)

en vérité (Fr), in truth

Env Extr, Envoy Extra-
 ordinary

envoy/é (Fr), *fem -ée, a*
 messenger

enwall, *not in-*

enweave, *use in-*

enwind, *not in-*

enwrap/, *-ped, -ping, not*
in-

enwreath, *not in-*

E O, (mil) Education
 Officer, (naval, Air Force)
 Engineer Officer

Eocene (cap, *not ital*)

eo/ instanti (Lat), at that
 instant — **nomine**, un-
 der that name

eoian, etc, *use eo-*

E O M, Egyptian Order
 of Merit

eon, *use æon*

e o o e (Fr), *erreur ou*
omission exceptée (error or
 omission excepted) *See*
s e o o

Eöthen, by Kinglake

epaulet, *not -ette*

E.P.D., Excess Profits
 Duty, **E.P.D.A.**, Emer-
 gency Powers Defence
 Act

éperdu/ (Fr), *fem -e*, dis-
 tracted

epergne (not ital, no ac-
 cent)

éperians (Fr m), smelts

Épernay, Fr white wine

Eph, Ephesians, Ephraim

ephah, Heb measure, *not*
epha

ephemer/a, *same as -on,*
pl -æ (not ital)

ephemer/is, a calendar,
pl -ides

ephemer/on, *pl -a* (not
 ital)

Ephesians, abbr **Eph**

ephphatha (Aram), "Be
 opened"

epi (Fr m), roof finial (not
 ital)

épice (Fr f), spice

epicentrum, of earth-
 quake

epideictic, adapted for dis-
 play, *not -ktic*

épigramme (Fr cook f),
 small cutlets, etc (ital)

épinard (bot) (Fr m), *-s*
 (cook), spinach

epiornis, *use æpy-*

Epiphany, abbr **Epiph**

episcopal, abbr **episc**

epithalam/um, a nuptial
 song, *pl -a*

epitheli/um, *pl -a*

epitomize, *not -ise*

epizo/on (zool), *pl -a*

e pluribus unum (Lat),
 many made one (motto of
 U S A)

eppur si muove (It), and
 yet it moves, **e pur si** —
often used

épreuve/ (Fr typ f), a
 proof, — **d'artiste**, art-
 ist's proof

épris/ (Fr), *fem -e*, en-
 amoured

éprouvette, gunpowder
 tester

Epsom-salt, *not — -salts*
 (hyphen)

E.P.T., Excess Profits
 Tax, **E.P.U.**, Empire
 Press Union

épuis/é (Fr), *fem -ée*, ex-
 hausted, (typ) out of
 print

eq, equal

EQUADOR—ESS

Equador, *use* **Equ-**
equal/ *to* (no longer *with*),

-led, -ling
equaliz/e, -ation

equal mark (typ), = (a
hair-space before and
after)

equanimity, *not* "of
mind"

Equator/, -ial, abbr **Eq**
equerry, *not* -ery

equestrian, *fem* -enne

equiangular, sign \simeq

equilateral, sign \triangle

equinoctial, *not* -xial

equinox/, *pl* -es

equisetum/ (bot), *pl* -s
(*not* ital)

equivalent, abbr **equiv**

equivocator, *not* -er

equivocate (*not* ital)

ER, East Riding, *Edwardus Rex* (King Edward)

ER A (naval), Engineer-
room Attificer

Eragry Press, of L
Pissaro

Erato (Gr), the lyric muse,
pron ĕ-ră-to

erbium, symbol **Er** (no
point)

Erckmann - Chatman,
two Fr writers collabor-

ating from 1848 to 1870

erector, *not* -er

erethism (path), excite-
ment, *not* ery-

E R et I, *Edwardus Rex*
et Imperator (Edward King
and Emperor)

erg, unit of work (*not* ital)

ergo (Lat), therefore (ital)

Eros, god of love, *pl*
Erotes

erpetology/, -ist, *use* h-
errat/um, *pl* -a (*not* ital)

Erse, Irish

erstens (Ger), in the first
place, **erstgeboren**,
first-born

ER U, English Rugby
Union

erysipelas (*not* ital)

erythism, *use* ere-

Erzerum, Turk Armenia,
not -oum, -om

ES (paper), engine-sized

esc. (Fr), *escompte*, discount

escalop, *use* scallop

escarp/, -ment, a steep
slope, *not* -pe

eschalot, *use* shallot

escheator, *not* -er

Eschscholtzia (bot), *pron*
esh-shölt'si-a

Escorial, Spain, *not* Escu-

escritore, *not* -oir (notital)

Esculap/ius, -ian, *use* **Æ-**

escutcheon, plate for key-
hole, etc, *not* scut-

Esdras, *not* to be abbrevi-

ated

ESE, east-south-east (*see*
also compass)

Eskimo/, *not* Esquimaux,
pl -s

esophag/us, -eal, *use* ces-

esp, especially

espagnol-, -e (Fr), Spanish

espagnolette, French-

window fastening

espallier, a lattice-work, a
trained fruit-tree (notital)

especially, abbr **esp**

Esperanto, a universal
language

espieg/e (Fr), frolicsome,
-erie, -ness (*not* ital)

espionage (*not* ital)

espressivo (It mus), with
expression, *not* ex-

esprit (Fr m), genius, wit,
— **de corps**, respect for a
society, by its members,

— **fort**, a strong-minded
person, *pl* **esprits forts**
(ital)

Esquimaux, Vancouver,
not -ault, *pron* eskwī'-
mawlt

Esquimaux, *use* **Eskimo**

Esquire, abbr **Esq**, J
Smith, jun, **Esq**, *not*
Esq, jun

esquisse (Fr f), a sketch

ess, name of the letter **s**,
pl **esses**

ess, essences

ESSAYS—EUPHEMIZE

- essays (typ), cited titles to be roman double-quoted, caps as in title
- Essouan**, *use* **Aswan**
- E S T** (USA), Eastern Summer Time
- established, abbr **est**
- Established Church** (caps), abbr **E C**
- estamin**, a woollen fabric, *not* *ét-*
- estaminet** (Fr m), a café
- estancia** (Sp -Amer), cattle farm, **-ero**, its keeper
- est^{da}** (Sp), *estimada*, esteemed (letter, favour)
- esthet/e**, **-ic**, *use* *æ-*estimator, *not* **-er**
- estiv/al**, **-ation**, *use* *æ-*
- Estonia**, *not* **Esthonia**
- esto perpetual** (Lat), may it endure for ever
- estoppel** (law), *not* **-ple**
- estrangement**, *not* **-gment**
- esturgeon** (Fr m), sturgeon
- ESU**, electrostatic unit(s)
- ET**, electric telegraph, English translation
- étage** (Fr m), floor, **éta-gère** (f), a piece of furniture
- et alibi** (Lat), and elsewhere, abbr **et al.**
- et alii** (Lat), and others, abbr **et al**, *not* **et als**
- état-major** (Fr m), a staff of military officers
- ETC**, Eastern Telegraph Co
- et cetera** (*not* ital), abbr **etc**, or **&c**, (typ) abbreviate in bookwork to "etc", no comma between "etc etc" or "&c &c", a duplication to be avoided
- etceteras**, extras, sundries (one word)
- été** (Fr), been, (m) summer
- eth**, *pron* *ēdh*, the Anglo-Saxon and Icel *Þ*, *ð* (dis-tinguish from "thorn" *þ*, *þ*)
- ether**, medium filling all space, *not* *æ-*
- ethereal**, **-ity**, **-ly**, *not* **-ial**
- etherealiz/e**, **-ation**, *not* **-ise**
- etherize**, to convert into ether, *not* **-ise**
- ethnolog/y**, **-ical**, abbr **ethnol**
- etiology**, *use* *æ-*
- etiquette** (*not* ital)
- Etna**, Sicily, *not* **Æ-**
- étoile** (Fr typ f), asterisk, **astérisque** (masc), also *used*
- et sequen/s**, and the following, abbr **et seq**, *pl* **-tes**, abbr **et sqq**
- ETU**, Electrical Trades Union
- étude** (Fr f), a study, **-de concert** (mus), concert study
- etui**, case for small articles, *not* *etwee* (*not* ital)
- étuvée** (Fr cook f), stew in a tightly closed vessel
- etymologize**, to trace the etymology of, *not* **-ise**
- etymology**, **-ical**, **-ically**, **-ist**, abbr **etym**
- etymon**, a root-word
- EU**, Evangelical Union
- eucalypt/us** (bot), *pl* **-i**
- euchre**, a card game, *not* *eucre*
- Euclid** (cap)
- eudemon**, a good angel, **-ize**, *not* *eudæ-*
- Euer** (Ger m), your, abbr **Ew**
- Eugène**, French Christian name (*è*)
- Eugénie** (Empress), widow of Napoleon III (*é*)
- eulogium**, eulogy, *pl* **-s**
- eulogize**, *not* **-ise**
- eulogy** (*a*, *not* *an*)
- euphemism** (*a*, *not* *an*, **-istic**, **-istical**, abbr **euphem**)
- euphemize**, *not* **-ise**

EUPHONIZE—EX COUPON

euphonize, *not* -ise
 euphony (a, *not* an)
 euphroe (a, *not* an) (naut),
 a crowfoot, *not* uphroe,
 uview
Euphues, by Lyly
 euphuism
 euraquilo, a NE Levant
 wind, *not* euro-aquilo
Eure-et-Loir, Fr dép, *not*
 — Loire
Eureka, I have found [it]!
 not Heu- (not ital)
Europe, abbr **Eur**
European (a, *not* an),
 abbr **Eur**
 europeanize, *not* -ise
Europium, symbol **Eu**
 (no point)
Euterpe, (Gr) muse of
 Music, *pron* u-ter'-pē
E V A, Engineer Vice-
 Admiral
 evadable, *not* -ible
 evangel, *not* -ile
Evangelical Union, abbr
 E U
 evangelize, *not* -ise
 evaporimeter, *not* -ometer
 evaporize, *not* -ise
événement (Fr m), event
 evening, abbr **evng**
 even pages (typ), the left-
 hand, or verso, pages,
 those usually bearing the
 even numbers, 2, 4, etc
 even s caps (typ), s caps
 without cap initials
 every must be followed by
 verb and pronoun in sing,
 as "every bird *tries* to
 protect *its* young"
 everybody, -day (one
 word)
 everyone (one word)
 everything, -way,
 -where (one word)
 evolvable, *not* -ible
evviva (It), shout of
 applause
 ewe/, -r (a, *not* an)
Ewigkeit (Ger f), eternity
 ex (Lat), out of (not ital)
 ex, examined example,

exchange, excursion, exe-
 cuted, executive
exactor, *not* -er
 exaggeration, in Fr f
exagér-
 exalter, *not* -or
 examined, abbr **ex**
 exemplar, *usu* **exem-**
 example, abbr **ex**, *pl*
exx, in Fr m **exemple**
ex animo (Lat), heartily
 exasperator, *not* -er
Exo, Excellency
 exo, excellent, except, -ed,
 -tion, *excudit* (he, or she,
 engraved it)
Excalibur, King Arthur's
 sword, *not* -bar, -bour (not
 ital) See Caliburn
ex capite (Lat), from
 memory
ex cathedra (Lat) (*not* -a),
 with authority, *pron* —
 ka-thé'drā (**O E D**) (ital)
 excavator, *not* -er
 excellence/, superiority,
 pl -s, *not* -cies
 Excellence/y, *pl* -ies (per-
 sons), abbr **Exc**
 excellent, abbr **exc**
 except/, -ed, -ion, abbr
 exc, -er, *not* -or
 excerpt/, an extract, *pl* -a
 exchange, abbr **ex**, *or*
 exch, Stock—(caps),
 abbr **St Ex**, **S/E**
 exchangeable, *not* -gale
 exchequer, abbr **exch**
 excisable, *not* -eable
 exoise, *not* -ize
 excitability, *not* -ibility
 exciter, one who excites,
 a stimulant
 excitor nerve, *not* -er
 exclamat/ion, -ory, abbr
 excl, *or* **exclam**
 exclamation point (!), *see*
 punctuation, XVII
ex/commodo (Lat), con-
 veniently, — **concesso**,
 from what has been
 granted
 ex coupon, without cou-
 pon, abbr **x op**

EXCRETA—EXPERIMENTUM

- excreta, excreted matters (not ital)
- excudit** (Lat), he, or she, engraved it, abbr **exc**
- excuria** (Lat), out of court, not -a
- excursion, abbr **ex**
- excursus/, a digression, *pl* -es (not ital)
- ex dividend, without next dividend, abbr **ex div**, or **x d**
- exeat, let him leave, *pl* -s, **exeant**, let them leave (not ital) (see also **exit**, **exeunt**)
- executed, -ive, abbr **ex**
- executer, one who executes, -or (law), abbr **exor**, *fem* -rix, abbr **exrx**, *pl* -rices
- exegesis, explanation, *pl* -es (not ital)
- exemplaire** (Fr m), a specimen, a copy, in Ger *n* **Exemplar**
- exemplar, not **exa-**
- exemple** (Fr m), example
- exempli gratia (Lat), for example, abbr **eg**, or **ex gr** (lc, not ital, comma before) "For example" better than **eg**
- exemplum** (Lat), a copy
- exequatur, an official permission (not ital)
- exequies, funeral ceremony (not ital)
- exercise, not -ize
- Exeter, in Lat *Exonia*, abbr **Exon**
- exeunt omnes** (Lat), they all leave, not **exeant** — (see also **exeat**, **exit**).
- ex facie** (Lat) (Sc law), according to document
- ex gr**, see **exempli gratia**
- exhibitor, not -er
- exigant/, *fem* -e, exacting (no accent)
- exigency
- exigent, urgent
- ex interest, without next interest, abbr **ex int**, or **x i**.
- existence, not -ance
- existible, -ibility, not -able
- exit/, *pl* -s
- exit** (Lat), he, or she, goes out, *pl* **exeunt** (ital) (see also **exeat**, **exeunt**)
- ex lege** (Lat), arising from law
- ex-libris (*s* and *pl*), a book-plate (notital) Cf **libris** (**ex-**)
- ex necessitate** (Lat), necessarily
- ex new**, without the right to new shares, abbr **ex n**, or **x n**
- ex nihilo nihil fit** (Lat), out of nothing, nothing comes
- exodium, conclusion of a play, *pl* -a (see also **exord-**)
- Exodus, abbr **Exod**
- ex officio** (Lat), officially (adv and adj)
- exon, officer, yeoman of the guard
- Exon**, signature of Bp of Exeter (full point)
- exor, executor
- exorcize, not -ise
- exordium/, the beginning, *pl* -s (see also **exod-**)
- exp**, export, -ation, -ed, express
- expanded type (typ), a type of unusually wide face, as **ABCD**
- ex parte** (Lat), one-sided (adv and adj)
- expectable, not -ible
- expecter, not -or
- expede Herculem** (Lat), judge from the sample
- expense, not -ce
- experimentalize, not -ise
- experimenter, not -or
- experimentum** (Lat), an experiment, *pl* -a, **ex-**

EXPERTO—EZRA

- perimentum crucis*, a crucial test
experto crede! (Lat), believe one who has tried it!
 explanation, abbr expl
 exploiter, *not* -or
 explorer, *not* -er
 export/, -ation, -ed, abbr exp
 exposé, explanation, exposure (not ital)
 expositor, *not* -er
ex post facto (Lat), after the fact
 expostulator, *not* -er
 Ex-President (caps)
 express, abbr exp
 expresser, *not* -or
 expressible, *not* -able
expressivo (mus), with expression, *use es-*
ex/professo (Lat), by profession, — **proprio motu** (Lat), of his own accord
 exrx, executrix
 exsiccatae (bot), dried plants, *not* -ti
 ext, extension, external, -ly, extinct, extra, extract
 ecstasy, extatic, *use ecs-*
 extempore (not ital)
ex tempore (Lat), at the time
 extemporize, *not* -ise
 extender, *not* -or
 extendible, *not* -able
 extension, abbr ext
 extensor, a muscle, *not* -er
 external/, -ly, abbr ext
 externalize, *not* -ise
externat (Fr m), a day school
 extinct, abbr ext
 extincteur, a fire extinguisher (not ital)
 extirpator, *not* -er
 extol/, -led, -ler, -ling
 extorter, *not* -or
 extortioner, *not* -or
 extra, extract, abbr ext
 extractable, *not* -ible
 extractor, *not* -er
 extracts, *see* authorities, quotations
 extramural (one word)
 extravaganza (not ital)
ex usu (Lat), by use
 exuviae, cast coverings of animals
 ex-voto, an offering made in pursuance of a vow
 exx, examples
Exzellenz (Ger f), Excellency, abbr **Exz**, *not* Exc-
 Eyck (Van), family of Flemish painters
 eye/ball, -brow, -ful, *not* -full, -glass (one word)
 eyeing, *not* eying
 eye/lash, -lid, -piece (optics) (one word)
 eyerie, *use aerie*
 eye/sight, -sore, -witness (one word)
 eyot, *not* ait
 eyrie, eyry, *use aerie*
 Ezekiel, abbr Ezek
 Ezra, not to be abbr

ENOTES

E NOTES

-

F

- F**, Fahrenheit fur, (Univ)
 Fellow, felon, (naut) fog,
 formula, -æ, Friday, the
 sixth in a series, all proper
 names with this initial ex-
 cept *ff*
- F**, fluorine, (phot) focal
 length, (math) function,
 (pencils) fine
- f**, farthing, fathom, feet,
 feminine, following, foot,
 franc, furlong, (Ger) *fol-
 gende Seite* (next page),
sur (for)
- f** (mus), *forte* (loud), *f*
(fortasse), perhaps
- F A**, Football Association,
F A A, Fleet Air Arm
- f a a**, free of all average
- fabliau**, a metrical tale,
pl -x
- fac**, facsimile
- façade** (not ital)
- face** (typ), the printing
 surface of type, etc
- facet**-, -ed, -ing, *not -tt-*
facetia, humorous anec-
 dotes (not ital)
- facia**, shop-front tablet
 (not ital)
- facies** (nat hist), general
 aspect (ital)
- facile princeps** (Lat),
 easily best
- facilis descensus Averni**
 (not Averno), easy is the
 descent to Avernus
- facine**, *use fascine*
- Facit** (Ger arith n), *use*
Fazit
- façon de parler** (Fr f),
 manner of speaking
- F A C S**, Fellow of the
 American College of
 Surgeons
- facsimile** (one word, not
 ital), *pl -s*, abbr *fac*
- facta, non verba** (Lat),
 deeds, not words
- factotum** (not ital)
- factum est** (Lat), it is done
- facul/a**, bright solar spot,
pl -æ, *not fæ-*
fæc/es, -al, *not fe*
fæcul/a, sediment, *pl -æ*,
not fe-
- Faerie Queen**, by Spen-
 ser, 1590-6
- Faeroe Isles**, *use* The
 Faeroes
- fæx populi** (Lat), dregs of
 the people
- fag-end** (hyphen)
- faggot**, *not fagot*
- F A G S**, Fellow of the
 American Geographical
 Society
- Fahrenheit**, temperature
 scale, abbr **F** or **Fahr**
- F A I**, Fellow of the
 Auctioneers' Institute
- faience**, glazed pottery
not fai, fay-
- faineant**, idle, idler (not
 ital)
- faint ruled** (paper), *not*
fe-
- fair**, abbr **F**
- fair copy** (typ), tran-
 script free from correc-
 tions, abbr *f co*
- faire des frais** (Fr), to
 make efforts to please,
 — *ses frais*, to cover
 expenses, — *école*, to
 found a school (of art, etc),
 — *une école*, to make a
 blunder, — *feu*, to fire
 guns, etc, — *du feu*, to
 light a fire, — *son pa-
 quet*, to pack up and go,
 — *un paquet*, to make
 a parcel, — *suivre*, to
 be forwarded, abbr **F S**
- fair play** (two words)
- fairway**, *not fare* (one
 word)
- faisan** (Fr m), pheasant
- fait accompli (un)** (Fr m),
 an accomplished fact
- faithful**-, -ly
- Faizabad**, **U P**, *use* **Fyz-**

FAKENHAM—FASCICLE

- Fakenham**, Norfolk, *also*
Suffolk
fakir, *not* -keer, -lier,
-queer, -quir (not ital)
falderal, song refrain, *not*
fal de rol, folderol
faldetta, Maltese hooded
cape
faldstool, *not* fold- (one
word)
Falernian wine
Falk Laws, Germany
fal-lal, finery, *not* fallol
fallible, *not* -able
Falloon (Visc Grey
of), *not* -en
F A L P A, Fellow of the
Incorporated Society of
Auctioneers and Landed
Property Agents
falsa lectio (Lat), a false
reading, abbr fl
falucca, *use* felucca
falutin, *use* highfalutin
(one word)
F A M, Free and Accepted
Masons
fam, familiar, family
familiarize, *not* -ise
family, abbr fam, (bot,
zool) cap, *not* ital
fanaticize, to infuriate, *not*
-ise
fandango (Sp), a dance
or its music (not ital)
fanfare (mus), a flourish
fanfaronade, brag, *not*
-nnade, -farronade
fantaisies (Fr typ f),
fancy types
fantasia (mus), a fancy
composition (not ital)
fantast, a dreamer, *not* ph-
antasy, *not* ph-
fantoccini (It), marion-
ettes
fantom, *use* ph-
F A N Y, First Aid Nurs-
ing Yeomanry, **F A O**,
Fleet Accountant Officer,
Food and Agriculture
Organization, **F A P**,
First Aid Post, **f a q**,
free alongside quay
faqu/er, -ir, *use* fakir
far, farad, -aic, farriery,
farthing
farad (elec), unit of capa-
city, symbol Φ , -aic,
not -ic, abbr far
Faraday (Michael),
1791-1867, chemist
faradization, application
of med elec, *not* faradais-
farce (Fr f), force-meat
farceur (Fr), *fem* -se,
a joker
fareway, *use* fair-
farewell (one word)
far-fetched (hyphen)
farinaceous, *not* -ious
Faringdon, Berks and
Hants, *not* Farr- (*see also*
Farr-)
farm-house (hyphen)
Farne Islands, N Sea,
not Farn, Fearne, Ferne
far niente (It), doing
nothing, *dolce* —, q v
Faroe Isles, *use* The
Faeroes
Farquhar, *pron* fark'wer
farrago, *not* fara-
Farrar (F W, Dean),
1831-1903, writer, — (Sir
G H), 1859-1915 (*see*
also Fay-)
Farrer (Baron), 1893-
farrery, abbr far
Farringdon, Devon (*see*
also Fari-)
farth/er, -est, comp and
superl of far further
means in addition to, and
is used when the notion
of far, or distance in space,
is altogether absent
farthing, abbr f, or far
F. A. S., Fellow of the An-
thropological Society,
ditto Antiquarian Society,
f a s, free alongside ship
fascas (pl), a bundle of
rods (ital)
fasci/a (arch), pl -æ (not
ital)
fascicle, *also* fascicule,
part of a book or volume

fascicul/us (Lat), a bundle,
pl -i (ital), abbr
fasc

fascine, a bundle, *not* facine
(not ital)

Fascism, **Fascist**

F A S E, Fellow of the
Antiquarian Society, Ed-
inburgh •

Fastens/-een,-eve,-even
(Sc), Shrove Tuesday, *not*
Feastings-

fata Morgana, mirage
(ital)

fat face type, one with
thick stems and fine
hairlines, as this

Father (RC), abbr **Fr**

fathom, abbr *f*, or *fm*

fatigable, *not* -guable

faubourg (Fr *m*), a
suburb, cap *F* when with
name (not ital)

Fauet (Helen), Lady
Martin, 1820-98, actress

Faulkland, in *The Rivals*,
by Sheridan

fault-finding (hyphen)

faun/ (myth), *pl* -s (*see*
also **fawn**)

fauna/, *pl* -s (not ital)

fausse tortue (Fr *f*),
mock-turtle

faute de mieux (Fr),
for want of better

fauteuil/, arm-chair, *pl*
-s (not ital)

faux (Fr *m*), a forgery, (*f*)
a scythe, — **jour** (astr),
false light, — **pas** (Fr *m*),
a blunder (two words)

F A V O., Fleet Aviation
Officer

Fawkes (Guy), 1570-
1606, conspirator

fawn, a colour (*see also*
faun)

fayence, *use* **faience**

Fayrer (Sir Joseph),
1824-1907, physician

Fazit (Ger arith n), pro-
duct, result

FB, Fenian Brotherhood,
Fishery Board, Free

FASCICULUS—F D

Baptist, **F B A**, Fellow
of the British Academy,
not **F R B A**, **F B A A**,
ditto British Association
of Accountants and Audi-
tors, **F B E A**, ditto
British Esperanto Assn,
F B I, (U S A) Federal
Bureau of Investigation,
Federation of British
Industries, **F B O A**,
Fellow of the British
Optical Association,
F B S, ditto Botanical
Society, **F B S E**, ditto
Botanical Society, Edin,
F B S I, ditto Boot and
Shoe Industry

FC, Football Club, Free
Church (of Scotland),
f c., *fidei-commisum* (be-
queathed in trust), **F C A**,
Fellow of the Chartered
Accountants (off descrip-
tion), **F C C**, Federal
Council of Churches,
First Class Certificate,
F C C S, Fellow of
Corporation of Certified
Secretaries, **F C G. I.**,
ditto City and Guilds
of London Institute,
F C I A, ditto Cor-
poration of Insurance
Agents, **F C I B.**, ditto
Corporation of Insurance
Brokers, **F C I I**, ditto
Chartered Insurance
Institute, **F C I S**, ditto
Chartered Institute of
Secretaries, **F C O.**, *use*
F R C O., *ico*, *franco*
(free), *f co*, fair copy,
F C P, Fellow of the
College of Preceptors,
fcp, foolscap, **F C S**,
Fellow of the Chemical
Society, **F C T**, Federal
Capital Territory (of Aus-
tralia), **F C W A**, Fellow
of the Institute of Cost and
Work Accountants

FD, *fidei defensor* (De-
fender of the Faith),

F D.O.—FERÆ

- F D O**, Fleet Dental Officer
- Fe**, *ferrum* (iron)
- Fearne** Isles, *use* **Farne**—
- fearnought**, a woollen cloth, *not* naught
- feasible**, *not* -able
- Feastings**-, *see* **Fastens**—
- featherfew**, *use* **fever**—
- February**, abbr **Feb**
- fecal**, *feces*, *use* **fæ-**
- fecerunt** (Lat), they made it, abbr **ff**
- fecial**, *use* **fetial**
- fecit** (Lat), he, or she, made it, abbr **fec**
- fecula**, sediment, *use* **fæ-**
- federal associations**, *see* **Assemblies**
- Federalist**, abbr **Fed**
- federalize**, *not* -ise
- Federated** Malay States, Perak, Selangor, Negri Sembilan, Pahang, abbr **FMS** (*see also* **Unf**)
- Feejeean**, *use* **Fijian**
- feeff**, -ee, *use* **feo-**
- feet**, *use* only for two feet and over, *not* for one and a half foot, etc, abbr **f**, or **ft**, sign 'feff, -ment, *use* **feoff**
- Fehmgericht**, *use* **Fem-**
- Feilding**, fam name of Earl of Denbigh (*see also* **Fie-**)
- feint**, to pretend
- feint ruled**, *use* **fai-**—
- FEIS**, Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland
- fels/par**, -pathic, *not* fels-
- felicit** (Lat), happily
- fellah**, Egyptian peasant, *pl* -in, *not* -s, -cen (*see also* **Fulahs**)
- fellmonger**, hide-dealer
- fellce**, wheel rim, *not* fell
- Fellow** (Univ), abbr **F**, in Lat *socius*, or, in the Royal Society, *sodalis*
- fellow-citizen** (hyphen)
- tell/y**, *use* -ce
- felo de se** (Ang Lat) suicide, *pl* **felos de se**
- felon**, abbr **F**
- Fels-naptha**, *not* naph
- fels/par**, -pathic, *use* **felds-**
- felucca**, a vessel, *not* fa-, fi, -lucca, -louk
- fem**, feminine
- female** (bot, zool), sign ♀
- feme/** (law), wife, *not* femme, — **covert**, married woman (no hyphen), — **-sole**, unmarried woman (hyphen) (*see also* **femme**)
- Femgericht**, Ger medieval tribunal, *not* Vehm, *pl* -e (*not* ital)
- feminine**, abbr **f**, or **fem**
- feminize**, to make feminine, *not* -ise
- femme/ de chambre** (Fr f), chambermaid, *pl* **femmes** — —, — **galante**, a prostitute, — **incomprise**, an unappreciated woman, — **savante**, learned — (*see also* **feme**)
- fem/ur**, thigh bone, *pl* -ora (*not* ital), -oral
- fencible**, *not* able
- fencing**, abbr **fenc**
- fendable**, *not* -ible
- fend/u** (Fr), *fem* -ue, cut open
- Fénelon** (F de S de la M.), 1651-1715, writer, *not* Fénelon
- fenestra** (Lat), a small hole *pl* -æ
- FENSA**, Film Entertainment National Service Association
- fenugreek**, a plant, *not* fenug-
- FEO**, Fleet Engineer Officer
- feoff**, -ee, *not* feeo-, **feff**
- feoffor** (law), *not* -er
- teræ naturæ** (law), wild animals

FERD — F G

Ferd, Ferdinand
 Ferdausi, Persian poet,
use Fir-
 fer-de-lance, viper
 feridgi (Turk), woman's
 cloak, *properly feraje*
 Fermanagh County, N
 Ireland, abbr Ferm
 fermentescible, *not -isc-*
 Fernando de Noronha,
 Brazil
 Ferne Islands, *use*
 Farne —
 Ferrara (Andrea), sword
 smith, 16th cent
 Ferrari (Paolo), 1822-89,
 It dramatist
 ferret/, -ed, -er, -ing
 ferretle, *not ferrel*, ferule
 ferrum (iron), symbol Fe
 (no point)
 fertilize, *not -ise*
 fervour, *not -or*
 F E S, Fellow of the
 Entomological Society,
 ditto Ethnological So-
 ciety
 fesse (her), *not fess*
 festa (It), a festival
 festina lente (Lat),
 hasten slowly
 fêt/e, entertainment, -ed
 (not ital), *fête-cham-*
pêtre, outdoor entertain-
 ment, *Fête-Dieu*, feast
 of Corpus Christi, *pl*
Fêtes — (ital, hyphen)
 fêt/é (Fr), *fem -ée*, well
 entertained, feted (ital)
 fetial, ambassadorial, *not*
fec-
 fetid, *not fœ-*
 fetish/, *not -ich, -iche,*
-eer, -ism, -ist (not ital)
 fetor, bad smell, *not fœ-*
 fetus, *use fœ-*
 feu/ (Sc), ground rent,
pron fū, pl -s
 feu/ (Fr), late, deceased,
fem -e
 feud, feudal
 feudalize, to make feudal
 feu/d'artifice (Fr m), fire-
 work, *pl feux* —, — *de*

joie, a salute, *pl feux*
 — —
 feu-duty (hyphen)
 feuille (Fr typ f), a sheet
 Feuillet (Octave), 1821-
 90, Fr writer
 feuillet/ (Fr typ m), aleaf,
 — *blanc*, blank leaf
 feuilletage (Fr cook m),
 puff-pastry
 feuilleton (Fr m), light
 literature, in Fr a con-
 tinuous story printed at
 the bottom of a newspaper
 page (not ital)
 feverfew (bot), *pyreth-*
rum, *not* feather-, fetter-
 foe
 fez/, a cap, *pl -es* (not
 ital)
 F F, *Felicissimi Fratres*
 (Most Fortunate Brothers),
 (naut) thick fog
 F f. (Ger), *Fortsetzung folgt*
 (to be continued)
 ff, *fecerunt* (they made it),
 (Ger) *folgende Seiten* (fol-
 lowing pages), following
 (preferred to *et seq*)
 ff (typ), as initials for proper
 name, *not Ff* (see *ffolkes*)
 ff (mus), *fortissimo* (very
 loud)
 F F' (V) (U S A), member
 of one of the first families
 of Virginia
 F F A, Fellow of the
 Faculty of Actuaries
 (Scotland), F F A S,
 ditto Faculty of Archi-
 tects and Surveyors
 fff (mus), *fortississimo* (as
 loud as possible)
 F F I, French Forces of
 the Interior, f f i, free
 from infection
 ffolkes (Sir W E B)
 (I c *ff*)
 F F P S, Fellow of the
 Faculty of Physicians and
 Surgeons, F F P S G,
 ditto, Glasgow
 F G, Fire Guard, Foot-
 guards, (leather) fine

F G A —FIGURES

- grain, (paper) friction
glazed, *f g a*, free of
general average,
F G C M., Field Gen-
eral Court-Martial,
F G O., Fellow of the
Guild of Organists, Fleet
Gunnery Officer, **F G S.**,
Fellow of the Geological
Society
F H A S., Fellow of the
Highland and Agricul-
tural Society of Scot-
land
f i., for instance
F I A., Fellow of the
Institute of Actuaries,
F I A A., Fellow Archi-
tect Member of the In-
corporated Association of
Architects and Surveyors,
F I A C., Fellow of the
Institute of Company
Accountants
fiacre (*Fr m*), a four-
wheeled cab
fiancé, *fem -ée*, one
betrothed (not *ital*)
F I Arb., Fellow of the
Institute of Arbitrators,
F I A S., Fellow Sur-
veyor Member of the In-
corporated Association of
Architects and Surveyors
fiasco, a failure, *pl -s*
fibre, *not -er*
fibrilla, a small fibre, *pl*
-æ (not *ital*)
fibrin, *not -ine*
F I C., Fellow of the In-
stitute of Chemistry,
F I C A., ditto Institute
of Chartered Accountants
fichu, shoulder cape
F I C S., Fellow of the In-
stitute of Chartered Ship-
brokers
fict, *fictilis* (made of pot-
tery)
fiction, abbr *fict*
F I D., Fellow of the In-
stitute of Directors, Field
Intelligence Department
fidalgó (*Port*), a noble
fiddlededee' nonsense'
(one word)
fidei-commisum (*Lat*),
bequeathed in trust, **fidei**
defensor, Defender of
the Faith, abbr **F D.**, *or*
fid def
fidget/, -ed -ily, -ing,
-y (one *t* only)
fidoncl (*Fr*) forshame! *fie!*
fidus Achates (*Lat*), a
trusty friend
fie-fie, improper, *not fi fi*
field (modern *Norw fjell*),
mountain
Fielding (Henry), 1707-
54, novelist (*see also* *Fel-*)
Field-Marshal (hyphen,
caps), abbr **F M**
Field Officer (no hy-
phen), abbr **F O**
Fiennes, *pron finz*
fieri-facias, a kind of writ,
abbr *fi fa*
fit/y, -ieth, symbol **L**
fig, figurative, -ly, figure
Figuier (**L**), 1819-94,
writer
figurant, an actor, "super,"
fem -e, *m* and *f pl -i*,
not -es
figures, to be used for
—ages, but "he died
in his eightieth year",
bookwork, rarely, and
only those over 100, but
in statistical details fig-
ures are used more freely,
dates, degrees, of heat,
distances, dollars,
omit the ciphers for cents
when there are none, as
\$100, *not* \$100 00,
measures, money, omit
ciphers for shillings and
pence, when there are
none, as £50, *not* £50
os od, narrow mea-
sure (works of), num-
bers with vulgar or deci-
mal fractions, races, dis-
tance and time, scores,
of games and matches,
specific gravity, sta-

FIGURES—FINGER-END

- tistics, time of day when followed by a m or p m, votes, weights, not to be combined with words, for one amount use all figures, or spell all out, commas to separate each three consecutive figures from the right when five or more, except in math work and pagination, number of a house in road or street, etc, not to be followed by comma as "it does not make the meaning clearer" One-and-twenty, etc (hyphens)
- figures**, spell out for — accuracy — when important, bookwork generally, always under 100, except in statistical matters or in weights and measures, and such like, beginning of sentences, degrees of inclination, indefinite amounts, as two or three miles, legal work, *always*, street names (numerical), as First Street, Fifth Avenue (*see also* fractions)
- figures/** (arabic), 1, 2, 3, etc, — and plates, references to be "Plate II, fig 4", caps on the plate to be s caps in the text, — (dotted), 1, 2, 3, may indicate repeating decimals, — (roman numerals), i, ii, iii, etc, to be used for folios of preliminary matter (no point after), not to be used for date on title-page, — (scratched), 2, 3, etc, indicate figures cancelled, but which are to be printed (*see also* authorities, lac, numerals)
- F I H**, Fellow of the Institute of Hygiene
- F I I A**, Fellow of the Institute of Industrial Administration, **F I Inst**, ditto Imperial Institute
- F I J**, *use* **F J I**
- Fji/**, -an, *not* Feejee, an, **Vji**
- Fildes** (Sir Luke), 1844-1927, painter
- filemot**, a yellowish brown, *not* filamort, filmot
- fillet** (Fr cook m), fillet
- filibeg** (Sc), *not* filli-, fly-, phila-, philh-, philli-
- filibuster**, *not* filli-
- filigree/** *not* fila-, filla-, filli-, — letter (typ), an initial with filigree background
- Filipinas**, Sp for Philippine Islands
- fille de/ chambre** (Fr f), chambermaid, *pl* **filles** —, —, — *joie*, a prostitute
- fillet/**, in Fr m *filet*, -ed, -ing
- fillibeg**, *use* filli-
- fillip**, a stimulus
- fillipeen**, game of forfeits, *use* philippine
- filmot**, *use* filemot
- filoselle**, floss silk (*not* ital)
- fls** (Fr m), son, as Dumas
- fls** (*not* ital)
- fluucca**, *use* felucca
- F I M T A**, Fellow of the Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants
- Fin**, Finland, Finnish
- finable**, liable to a fine
- finale**, conclusion (*not* ital)
- F Inc S T**, Fellow of the Incorporated Society of Shorthand Teachers
- findon-haddock**, *use* **finnan-**
- fine-paper** edition, abbr **F P**
- finesse**, *not* ital
- finger-end**, *pl* **finger-ends** (hyphen, no apos)

FINICKING—FLAGELLUM

finicking, fastidious, *not* finikin

finis, the end (not ital), (typ) use of this on the last page dying out, if used, separate by blank lines, and set in even s caps

Finistère, dep France (accent, one r)

Finisterre (Cape), Spain (no accent, two r's)

finjan (Turk), coffee-cup, *not* -gan

finnan-haddock, *not* the many variations

Finnish, abbr **Fin**, — language (typ), is set in ordinary roman characters

Fin Sec, Financial Secretary

F Inst P, Fellow of the Institute of Physics, **FIO**, ditto Ophthalmic Opticians, **FIOB**, ditto Builders

fjord (Norw), arm of the sea, *properly* fjord (not ital)

F I P. I., Fellow of the Institute of Patentees (Inc), **FIPS**, ditto Incorporated Phonographic Society, ditto Photographic Society

fir, firkin, -s

Firdausi, 930(?)—1020, Persian poet, *not* Ferdausi, Firdousi, Firdusi

fire -arms, — -escape, — -fly, — -place, — -plug (abbr **FP**), — -proof (hyphens)

Firenze, Florence (Ital)

fireside (one word)

firkin, -s, abbr **fir**

firman, an edict

firn (Alps), former years' snow (ital)

first-born (hyphen)

first-fruit, -s (hyphen)

first proof (typ), the first impression taken, and corrected by the "copy"

firth, an estuary, *not* fri-

FISA, Fellow of the Incorporated Secretaries Association, **FISE**, Fellow of the Institution of Structural Engineers

fist (typ), the ~~for~~ **fisticuffs**, *not* **fisty** -**fistula** (not ital)

fitchew, a polecat

FitzGerald (Edward), 1809—83, poet and translator (one word), cap **G**

Fitzgerald contraction

fivefold (one word)

F I. W. T., Fellow of the Institute of Wireless Technology

fixed star, sign * or *

fizgig, *not* fis-, fizza-

fizz, a sound, *not* fiz

fjell, *see* field

F J I., Fellow of the Institute of Journalists, *not* **F I J**

fjord, Norw for fiord
FKC, **FKCL**, Fellow of King's College, London, **FKQCPI**, Fellow of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians, Ireland, *now* **FRCP**

Fl Flanders, Flemish, **FL** (naval), Flag Lieutenant

fl, florin, fluid, (Aus) Gulden

fl, *flor*es (flowers), *flourit* (flourished)

fl, *falsa lectio* (a false reading)

Fla, Florida (off abbr)

FLA, Fellow of the Library Association, **FLAA**, ditto London Association of Certified Accountants

flabbergast, *not* flaba-, flaber-

flabellum (Lat), a fan, *pl* -a

flacon, a small bottle

flagellum (zool), a whip-like appendage, *pl* -a

FLAGEOLET—FLUENT

flageolet (mus) *not* -elet
(*not ital*)

flageolet (Fr m), a kidney-bean (*ital*)

flagon, large wine bottle

flagrante/ bello (Lat), during hostilities, — **delicto**, in the very act

flag/ship, -staff (one word)

flair, a ray fish (*not ital*), flair (Fr m), scent (*not ital*)

flambeau, a torch, *pl* -x (*not ital*)

flamboyant (*not ital*)

flamingo, *pl* -s

flan (numis), a disk of metal before stamping

flan (Fr cook m), a kind of custard

flanconade (fenc), *not* nnade

Flanders, abbr **Fl**

flâne/rie (Fr f), lounging, -ur, fem -use, an idler

flannelette, *not* -ellette

flannelled, *not* -eled

FLAS, Fellow of the Land Agents' Society

flat-cap, writing paper 17 x 14 in

flat/ impression or — pull (typ), a simple proof without over- or underlaying

flatus, *pl* -es (*not ital*)

Flaubert (Gustave), 1821-80, Fr writer

flautist, a flute-player, *use flu-*

flavour, *but* **flavorous**

flawy, with flaws, *not* -ey

flèche (Fr f), an arrow, a slender spire

flection, *use* **flexion**

fledgeling, *not* -gling

fleet (the) *has*, *not* *have*

Flemish, abbr **Fl**, (typ) resembles Dutch, but *y* often used for *y*

flesher (Sc), a butcher

de-luce, *pl* **fleurs-de-lis** (*not ital*)

fleuret (Fr m), a fencing-foil

fleuron (Fr typ m), a tail-piece

flexible, *not* -able

flexion, *not* -ction

FLGS, Fellow of the Local Government Association

flibbertigibbet, a chatterer

Fliegende Hollander (*Der*) (The Flying Dutchman), opera by Wagner, 1843

Fliegenkopfe (Ger typ m), turned letters

flier, *use* **flyer**

floatage, *not* **flot-**

floatation, *use* **flot-**

flocculus (Lat), a small tuft, *pl* -i

Floirac, a claret

fiong (typ), paper for stereo moulding

Flood (the) (cap)

flor, *floruit* (flourished)

flora, (bot), *pl* -s (*not ital*)

flores (Lat), flowers, abbr **fl**

floriated, -ed, florally decorated, *not* -eate

Florida, offic abbr **Fla**

florin, abbr **fl**

floruit (Lat), flourished, abbr **fl**, or **flor**

flotation, *not* **float-**

flotsam and **jetsam** (naut), *not* **float**

flourished, abbr **fl**

FLS, Fellow of the Linnean Society (off spelling), *not* **Linnæ-**

Flt Comdr (RAF), Flight Commander, **Flt Lt**, **F Lt** or **F/Lt**, — Lieutenant, **Flt Sgt**, — Sergeant

fluent (math typ), the sign of integration \int

FLUGEL—FONDANT

Flugel (J G), 1788-1855,
lexicographer
flugelman, *use* fuggle-
fluid, abbr **fl**
fluidus (Lat), liquid
fluky, *not* -ey
flummox, to confound,
not -ix, -ux
flunkey, *not* -ky, *pl*-s
fluorine, *not* -in, symbol **F**
fluoroscope, X-ray screen
Flustr/a, a seaweed, *pl*
-æ (*not* ital)
flutist, *not* flautist
fluty, flute-like, *not* -ey
fluxions (math), *not*
-ctions
flyer, *not* flier
fly/-leaf (typ), a blank leaf
at the beginning or end of
a book, also blank leaf of
a circular, — **-sheet**, a
two- or four-page tract,
— **-title**, the half-title in
front of the full title, or
the one dividing sections
of a work (hyphens)
fly-wheel, *or* flywheel
(I E E)
F M, field magnet, Field-
Marshal, Foreign Mission,
frequency modulation
fm, fathom
F M D, foot and -mouth
disease, **F M S**, Federat-
ed Malay States, Fellow
of the Medical Society
fn, footnote
F O, Field Officer, (naval)
Flag Officer, (R A F)
Flying Officer, Foreign
Office, (mus) full organ
fo, folio
f o b, free on board, *not* caps
focalize, *not* -ise
fo'c'sle, *also* forecastle
focus, *pl* -es, (scient)
foci
focus/ed, -es, -ing, *not*
-uss-
foetid, *use* fe-
fector, *use* fe-
foet/us, -al, -ation,
-icide, *not* fe-

fog (naut), abbr **F**
thick —, abbr **F F**
foggy, misty
fog/y, one with antiquated
notions, *not* -ey, -ie,
pl -ies
Fohn, Alpine south wind
foie (Fr m), liver
fol, following
folderol, *use* falderal
foldstool, *use* fald-
folgende (Ger), the follow-
ing, — **Seite**, next page,
abbr **f**, *pl* **ff**
foliaceous, leaf-like, *not*
-ious
folio, a book, etc, composed
of sheets folded but once,
and so having two leaves
to the sheet, a sheet of
paper folded in two leaves
only, number of a page
at top or bottom (for
prefatory matter to be in
roman numerals), 72
words in English parlia-
mentary procedure and
English law, 100 words in
America by U S A Act,
abbr **fo**, *pl* **folios**
folio (untrimmed leaf)—
atlas —, 26 × 17 in
crown *or* post—, 15 × 10
demy —, 17½ × 11½
elephant —, 23 × 14
foolscap —, 13½ × 8½
imperial —, 22 × 15
medrum —, 18 × 11½
royal —, 20 × 12½
folio verso, on the back
of the leaf, abbr **f v**
foli/um (Lat), a leaf, *pl*
-a
Folketing, lower house
of Danish Parliament *or*
Rigsdag, *not* -thing
folk-lore, -song (hyphen)
folklor/ism, -ist, -istic
(no hyphen)
follicle, *not* -cule
following, abbr **f**, *or* fol
fonda (Sp), an inn
fondant, a sweetmeat (*not*
ital)

fondue (Fr cook f), melted cheese, eggs, etc, *not* fondu (ital)
fons et origo (Lat), source and origin, *pron* — — ô-rî'go
font (Amer typ), Eng fount
Fontainebleau, dep Seine-et-Marne
fonte (Fr typ f), fount
foodstuff (one word)
foolscap (paper)—
 folio, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in
 octavo, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$
 quarto, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$
 writing paper, $17 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$
 abbr *cap*, or *fop*
foos (bot), the house-leek, *not* fews, loose, looz fouse
foot, *pl* feet, one and a half *foot*, etc, *not* feet until two are reached, abbr *f*, or *ft*, sign '
foot-and-mouth disease (hyphens), abbr **F M D**
football (one word)
Foot-guards (in order of precedence), the Grenadier, Coldstream, Scots, Irish, Welsh Guards (hyphen), abbr **F G**
foothold (one word)
foothook (naut), *use* fut-took
footlights (one word)
foot-line (typ), the bottom line of a page, *always* blank, except for "signature" of sheet, etc
footnotes, in MS should be written either at the bottom of the MS page or on a separate leaf, with reference figures for purpose of identification, all references to be by superior figures outside the final point, or quotes
 In math works, where figures might mislead, use †, ‡, etc A white line, or rule, should separate footnotes from the

FONDUE—FORÊT

text (*see also* authorities, reference marks)
foot-pound, abbr *ft-lb* (no points)
for, foreign
for, free on rail, *not* caps
foram/en (Lat), an orifice, *pl* -**ina**
forasmuch (one word)
foray, *not* forray
forbade, *not* -bad
for/bear, -bore, -borne
force majeure (Fr f), circumstances beyond one's control
force-meat, *not* forced- (hyphen)
forceps, *pl* same
forcible, *not* -eable
forcite, a dynamite, *not* -site
Ford, F M, 1873-1939, writer (formerly Hueffer)
forearm (one word)
forebear, an ancestor, or *for*-
forecast
forecastle, *also* fo'c'sle
fore-edge, the edge of a book opposite the binding (*see also* margins)
fore-end, *not* forend
Forefathers' Day (U S A), 21 December
forefinger (one word)
foregather, *use* *for*-
forego, to go before, *for*go, to abstain from, relinquish, etc
forehead
foreign, abbr *for*
Foreign/ Mission, abbr **F M**, — Office (caps), abbr **F O**
forejudge, to judge beforehand, *for*judge (law), to exclude
forel, a covering, *not* *for*fore-run (hyphen), *but* *forerunner*
fore/said, -*see*, -shorten, -sight, -stall, -warn, *not* *for*- (one word)
foret (Fr m), a gimlet
forêt (Fr f), a forest

FORETELL—F P

foretell, *not* fort-, forte!
 for ever (two words)
 forfend, *not* fore-
 forgather, *not* fore-
 forget-me-not (botany)
 forgettable, *not* -etable
 forgivable, *not* -eable
 forgo, to abstain from, re-
 linquish, etc., forego, to
 go before
 for instance, abbr *f i*
 forjudge (law), to exclude,
 forejudge, to judge be-
 forehand
 formalin (*not* -ine)
forma pauperis (*in*)
 (Lat.), as a pauper
 format, the shape and size
 of a book, as thin 4to, thick
 8vo, etc. (*not* ital.)
 forme, a body of type se-
 cured in the frame called
 a chase, *not* form
 former, correlative of *latter*
 formula/a, *pl* -as, (scient.)
 -æ (*not* ital.), abbr *F*
 formularize, to formulate,
not -ise
 forment (Sc.), facing, *not*
 -nst
 forray, *use* foray
 forsaid, *use* fore-
Fors Clavigera, by
 Ruskin
 forspcak, *not* fore-
 forspend, *not* fore-
 Foister (John), 1812-76,
 biographer (*see also*
 Foster)
 forswear, -ore, -orn
 Fort, cap *F* when with
 name, as Fort Southwick
 Tilbury Fort, abbr *Ft*
 fort, fortification, fortified
forte (mus.) strong and
 loud, abbr *f*, — **piano**,
 loud, then immediately
 soft, abbr *tp*, — **-possi-**
bile, as loud as possible
 fortell, *use* fore-
fortissimo, very loud,
 abbr *ff* (ital.)
fortississimo, as loud as
 possible, abbr *fff* (ital.)

fortiter in re (Lat.), un-
 yielding in action
Fortsetzung *folgt* (Ger.),
 to be continued, abbr *F f*,
 — **und Schluss folgen**
 (Ger.), to be continued and
 concluded, abbr *F u S t*
 Fort William, Inverness
forzando (It mus.), forced,
 abbr *fz*
 f o s, free on station, *not*
 caps
foss/a (Lat.), a cavity, *pl*
 -æ
 fosse, a ditch, *not* foss
 fossilize, *not* -ise
 Foster (Birket), 1825-99,
 painter, — (John), 1770-
 1843, essayist (*see also*
 Forster)
 f o t, free on truck
 Foucault (J B L), 1819-
 68, Fr physicist
 Foulahs, *use* Fulahs
 foulard, a fabric (*not* ital.)
 foully
 foul proof (typ.), one
 marked with many errors
 foundry, *not* -ery
 fount (typ.), a complete set
 of type of one particular
 face and size, in Amer
 font, in Fr *f fonte*.
 fourfold (one word)
 Fourier series (maths.)
 Fourth of July, U S A
 (caps)
 Fourth of June, George
 III's birthday Eton's
 great day
 Fowler (F G), lexico-
 grapher, d 1918, —
 (H W), lexicographer,
 d 1933
 Fox (C J), 1749-1806,
 politician, — (George),
 1624-91, Quaker
 Foxe (John), 1516-87,
 martyrologist
 foxed paper, stained
 yellowish-brown
 foxhound (one word)
 foyer, theatre lounge (rom.)
 F P, Fine Paper (the best)

F P — FRAULEIN

- edition of a work), fire-plug, (Scot) former pupil(s)
- f p**, (mech) foot-pound, freezing-point
- fp** (mus), *forte-piano*
- F P A** Foreign Press Association, **f p a**, free of particular average
- F Phys S**, Fellow of the Physical Society, **F P S**, ditto Philharmonic Society, ditto Philological Society, ditto Philosophical Society, **f p s**, foot-pound-second
- F R**, *Forum Romanum* (the Roman Forum)
- Fr**, Father, France, French, Friar, Friday, and proper names thus beginning (Ger) Frau (Mrs, wife), (It) *Fratelli* (Brothers)
- fr**, franc, from, (Ger) *frei* (free)
- fracas** (not ital)
- fractionize**, *not -ise*
- fractions** (typ), are more legible with stroke oblique, as $\frac{1}{2}$ (*not* $\frac{1}{2}$), — when they cannot be supplied in type, to be spelt out, compound —, as eight thirty-seconds or forty-seven sixty-fourths, to take hyphen for the compounded numeral, — as one-half, two thirds, half-crown, quarter day, should take the hyphen, decimal —, now less generally a full point turned up, isolated —, spell out, as one-eighth, *not* $\frac{1}{8}$, split — (typ), those with the dividing line attached to the denominator, and the numerator justified over it (*see also figures*)
- fænum**, *not fre-*
- F R A e S**, Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society
- Fragezeichen** (Ger typ n), interrogation mark (°)
- F R A I**, Fellow of the Royal Anthropological Institute
- frais** (Fr m pl), cost, expenses, (adj) fresh
- Fraktur** (Ger typ f), text or black letter, as this
- F R A M**, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Music
- framable**, *not -eable*
- framboise** (Fr f), raspberry
- franc** (Fr m), coin (not ital), abbr **f** or **fr**, *pl f* or **frs**, to be put after the figures, as 10 f 50 c, or 10 50 fr
- française** (*à la*) (Fr), in the French style, *not cap F*
- France**, abbr **Fr**
- franchise**, *not -ize*
- franco**, free, abbr **ico**
- franc-tireur** (Fr m) a French irregular sharpshooter, *pl francs-tireurs*
- frangipane**, a cake, also perfume, *not -n*
- Frankenstein**, the hero who constructed a monster, *not* the monster
- Frankfurter Zeitung**, *not* Frankfor-, -ft-
- Franz - Josef Land**, Arctic Ocean
- frappant** (Fr), striking
- frappé** (Fr), iced
- F R A S**, Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society, ditto Asiatic Society
- Fraser**, fam name of Barons Lovat and Saltoun (*see also Frazer*)
- Fraser's Magazine**.
- fratje** (It), a friar, *pl -i*
- fraternize**, *not -ise*
- Frau** (Ger f), Mrs, wife, *not* Fräü, *pron* frow, abbr **Fr**, *pl Frauen*
- Fraulein** (Ger n), "Miss," unmarried lady,

FRAUNHOFER—FRFPS (G)

- pron* froi'lin, *pl* same,
abbr **Frl**
Fraunhofer (J von),
1787-1826, physicist
Frazer (Sir J G), 1854-
1941, folklorist (*see also*
Fraser)
FRBS, Fellow of the
Royal Botanic Society
FRCI, Fellow of the
Royal Colonial Institute,
FRCM, ditto Royal
College of Music,
FRCO, ditto Organ-
ists, **FRCP**, ditto
Physicians, London,
FRCP Ed, ditto Phy-
sicians, Edinburgh,
FRCP I, ditto Phy-
sicians of Ireland,
FRCS, ditto Surgeons,
England, **FRCS Ed**,
ditto Surgeons, Edin-
burgh, **FRCSI**,
ditto Surgeons of Ireland,
FRCVS, ditto Veteri-
nary Surgeons, London
Freacadan Dubh (Gael),
Black Watch (regiment)
FR Econ Soc, Fellow
of the Royal Economic
Society
Fred, Frederic, Frederick
When it is the full name,
or a diminutive of famili-
arity, it takes no point
free/ of all average, abbr
f a a, ditto general
average, **f g a**, ditto
particular average,
f p a, — alongside
ship, **f a. s**, — on
board, **f o b**, — on
rail, **f o r**, — on sta-
tion, **f o s**
Freemason's Tavern,
London, W C, apos
free/ - thinker, —
-thought (hyphens)
free will (two words)
freeze (*see also* **frieze**)
freezing-point, abbr
f p.
frei (Ger), free, abbr **fr**
Freiberg, near Dresden
Freiburg, or **Fribourg**,
Switz
Freiburg/ im Breisgau,
German abbr — 1 B
Freiherr, Ger title, abbr
Frhr
Freischutz (**Der**), opera
by Weber, 1819
frieze, erron for **frieze**
Fremantle, W Australia,
not Free-
French (typ), alphabet as
Eng, acute accent (')
used only over *e*, giving
sound of *a* in Eng date,
when two *e*'s come to-
gether, the first *always* has
acute accent, as *nee*, ad-
jectives of nationality,
the first personal pronoun,
months, and days of week,
have *not* caps, as *anglais*,
je, mars, lundi, cedilla *c*
(ç) only used before *a*, *o*,
and *u*, circumflex ac-
cent (^) is used over any
vowel, diæresis, as in
Eng, grave accent (˘)
used over *a*, *e*, the di-
graphs *æ*, *œ*, not to be
separated, **hyphen** need
not be used with com-
pound adjectives, nouns,
verbs, or numerals, abbr
Fr
french cha k *not* cap)
frenchified, French-like
(*not* cap)
french polish/, -er, —
windows (two words,
not cap)
frenetic, *use* **ph-**
frenum, *use* **fræ-**
frenzy, *not* **ph-**
freq, frequent, -ly, -ative
irère (Fr m), brother,
frar
fresco/, *pl* -es (*not* ital)
freshwater, adjective (one
word), noun (two words)
Fresnel (A J), 1788-1827,
physicist.
FRFPS (G), Fellow of

FRGS—FRUMENTY

- the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons (of Glasgow)
- FRGS**, Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society
- FRHist Soc**, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society
- Frhr** (Ger), *Freiherr* (a title)
- FRHS**, Fellow of the Royal Horticultural Society
- Fri**, Friday
- friar** (typ), a light or imperfectly inked patch in printed matter
- friars' balsam**, *not* friars' balsam
- FRIBA**, Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects (*pl* **FF**)
- Fribourg**, *see* **Freiburg**
- fricandeau**, braised and larded fillet of veal, *pl* -x (*not* ital)
- fricassee**, a white stew (*not* ital, no accent)
- frictionize**, to rub, *not* -ise
- Friday**, abbr **F**, or **Fri**, (*astr*) sign ♀
- frier**, *use* **fryer**
- frieze**, cloth, also part below cornice, *not* frei-, *pron* frēz
- fripier** (Fr), *fem* -iere, dealer in old clothes, *not* fripp-
- Fris**, Frisia (Friesland), Frisian
- frisette**, curls on forehead, *not* -tt, friz-
- frit** (Fr cook), *fem* -e, fried
- frizz**, to roughen, *not* friz
- Frl** (Ger), *Fräulein* (Miss)
- FRMCS**, Fellow of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society,
- FRMet Soc**, ditto Meteorological Society,
- FRMS**, ditto Mi-
- croscopical Society,
- FRNSA**, ditto Navy School of Architects
- fro** (no point)
- Froebel** (FWA), 1782-1852, educationist
- frolie**, -ked, -king
- fromage** (Fr m), cheese
- Frontignac**, a muscat grape or wine (*not* ital)
- frontis**/piece (typ), faces title (one word), in Fr m -pice
- Froude** (JA), 1818-94, historian, *pron* frood
- Froufrou**, comedy by Meilhac and Halevy
- frou-frou** (Fr m), a rustling
- Frowde** (H), sometime publisher, London, *pron* frowd
- frowzy**, musty, *not* frous, frouz-, frowsy
- FRPS**, Fellow of the Royal Photographic Society, **FRPSL**, ditto Philatelic Society, London, **FRS**, Fellow of the Royal Society, in Lat **SRS** (*Societatis Regiæ Sodalit*), *frs*, francs, **FRSA**, Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts, **FRSAI**, ditto Antiquaries of Ireland, **FRSanI**, ditto Sanitary Institute, **FRSC**, ditto Royal Society, Canada, **FRSE**, ditto Edinburgh, **FRSGS**, ditto Scottish Geog Society, **FRSL**, ditto of Literature, ditto Royal Society, London, *usually* **FRS** only, **FRSS**, ditto Statistical Society, **FRSSA**, ditto Scottish Society of Arts, **FRSSS**, ditto Statistical Society of Scotland, **FRUI**, ditto University of Ireland
- frumenty**, boiled wheat

FRUSTUM—FURRY

- with milk, sugar, etc , *not*
the many variations
- frustum** (geometry), *not*
-rum, *pl* -a
- F R V A**, Fellow of the
Incorporated Association
of Rating and Valuation
Officers
- fryer**, *not* frier
- F S** (Fr), *faire suivre* (to
be forwarded), Fleet Sur-
geon, Flight-Sergeant,
R A F, **F S A**, Fellow
of the Society of Anti-
quaries, **F S A A**, ditto
Incorporated Accountants
and Auditors, **F S A L**,
ditto Antiquaries of Lon-
don, *usually* **F S A** only,
F S A Scot, ditto of
Scotland, **F S E**, ditto
of Engineers, **F S I** (*see*
F R S an I), Fellow
of the Surveyors' Institu-
tion, Free Sons of Israel,
F S M C, Fellow of the
Spectacle-Makers' Com-
pany, **F S S**, *now*
F R S S, **F S S I**,
Fellow of the Statistical
Society of Ireland,
F S S U, Federated
Superannuation Scheme
for Universities
- Ft**, fort, ft, faint, feet,
(paper) flat, foot, fortif-
ied, **F T C D**, Fellow of
Trinity College, Dublin,
F T C L, ditto Trinity
College (of Music), Lon-
don, **F T I**, ditto Textile
Institute, **F T O**, Fleet
Torpedo Officer
- fuchsia** (bot) (*not*
ital)
- fuc/us** (Lat), a seaweed,
pl -i
- fuelled**, *not* -eled
- fuggy** (Sc), foggy
- fugleman**, leader in mili-
tary exercises, *not* flugel-
fugle-, fugal-, fugel-
fugue (mus) (*not* *ital*)
- Fujyama**, mt, Japan,
- properly* **Fujisan**, *not*
Fusi-
- Fulahs**, Sudanese, *not*
Fellah, Fellani, Feulhs,
Foulahs, Fulbe (*see also*
fellah)
- fulcrum**, a prop, *pl* -a
(*not* *ital*)
- fulgor**, splendour, *not*
-gour
- full-bound**, bound entire-
ly in leather (hyphen)
- full-faced** (typ), **A**
FOUNT OF CAPI-
TALS OCCUPY-
ING THE WHOLE
DEPTH OF THE
BODY, AS THIS
- fullness**, *not* fulness
- full point** (typ), the
full stop or period (*see*
punctuation, XXI)
- fulmar**, a petrel
- fumatory**, a place for
smoking (*see also* fumi-)
- fumigator**, *not* -er
- fumitory** (bot), a plant
(*see also* fuma-)
- function** (math), abbr
F (*no* point)
- fungus**, *pl* -i; fungous
(adj) (*not* *ital*)
- funny-bone** (hyphen)
- fur**, furlong
- fur** (Ger), for, abbr **f**
- furbelow**, a flounce, *not*
-llow.
- furfur**, dandruff, *pl* -es
(*not* *ital*)
- furlong**, abbr **f**, *or*
fur
- furmenty**, *use* fru-
- Furness** (Lord), 1852-
1912
- Furniss** (Harry), 1854-
1925, caricaturist
- furniture** (typ), the
material used in making
margins, etc , for a printed
sheet
- furor** (Lat), rage (*ital*)
- furore** (It), enthusiastic
admiration (*not* *ital*)
- furry**, fur-like

FURST—F Z S

Furst von Bismarck,
 Prince Bismarck
further, in addition to To
 be used only when the
 notion of far, or distance
 in space, is altogether
 absent (*see also farther*)
fusain, a special crayon
fus/e, -ee, **fuselage**, *not*
fuz-
F. u S f (Ger), *Fortsetzung*
und Schluss folgen (to be
 continued and concluded)
fusible, *not* -able
fusil, *not* -il
fusilier, *not* -leer
fusillade, *not* -ilade
Fusiyama, mt, Japan, *use*
Fujiyama
fusk, dark brown, *not* fusc
fut, future

futhorc, runic alphabet,
not -ark, -ork
futtock (naut), *not*
 foothook, -oak
fuz/e, -ee, -il, *use fus-*
f v, *folio verso* (on the back
 of the page)
fv^{da} (Sp), *favorecida* (es-
 teemed)
F W A, Factories and
 Workshops Act, **F W B**,
 Free Will Baptists
F W O, Fleet Wireless
 Officer
Fyzabad, United Pro-
 vinces, *not* Faizabad
F Z A (Amer), Fellow of
 the Zoological Academy
F Z S, Fellow of the
 Zoological Society,
F Z S Scot, ditto of
 Scotland

F NOTES

G

- G**, Grand, Gulf, (naval) gunnery, the seventh in a series, all proper names with this initial
- g**, guinea, -s, (Fr) *gauche* (left), *gros*, -se (big), (naut), gloomy
- g** (dyn), acceleration of gravity
- G A**, General Assembly
- Ga**, Gallic, Georgia (off)
- Ga** (chem), gallium
- gabbro** (geol), *pl* -s
- gaberdine**, a loose cloak, *not* gaba-
- Gaboriau** (*E*), 1835-73, Fr writer
- gaby**, a smpleton, *not* -ey,
- gabby**, gawby
- Gadarene** swine
- Gaddi**, family of Florentine painters, 1259-1396
- Gadhelic**, of the Scotch Gaels
- Gaditanian**, of Cadiz
- gadolinum**, symbol **Gd** (no point)
- Gadshull**, Charles Dickens's residence, 1860-70 (one word)
- Gaekwar**, *use* **Gaik-**
- Gaelic**, abbr **Gael**, — alphabet, same as English, but no *j, k, q, v, w, x, y, z*
- gage**, a, or to pledge (*see also* gauge)
- gage d'amour** (Fr *m*), love-token
- gaieté de cœur** (Fr *f*), light-heartedness (*not* gaieté)
- gaiety**, *not* gay-
- Gaekwar**, *not* Gack-
- gaillarde** (Fr *typ f*), a size of type between eight and nine point, or about bourgeois It *gagliarda*
- gaillardia** (bot), a plant
- gaily**, *not* gayly
- gainsay** (one word)
- Gairdner** (James), 1828-1912, hist., — (Sir **W T**), 1824-1907, physician, *pron* gard'ner (*see also* Gard-)
- gairfish**, *use* gar-
- gairfowl**, *use* gare-
- Gairloch**, Dunbarton *use* Gare —
- Gairloch**, Ross and Cromarty, *not* Gare-
- Gal**, Galatians
- gal**, gallon, -s
- gala**, *pl* -s (not ital)
- galantine** (cook), *not* gall- (not ital)
- Galantuomo** (*Il Re*), King Victor Emmanuel I
- galanty show**, a shadowv pantomime, *not* -tee, gallantee, -ty
- Galatea** (Acis and)
- Galatia**, Asia Minor
- Galatz**, Romania, *properly* Galați, *not* -acz, -atch
- galavant**, *use* galli-
- gale** (meteor), wind moving 40-70 miles per hour
- galée** (Fr *typ f*), a galley
- galeeny**, a guinea-fowl, *not* -aney, -any, -eny, -ina, -iny, -lini
- galena** (mineral), *not* -æna
- galera** (Sp *typ*), a galley
- galère** (*qu'allait il faire dans cette*) (Fr), what business had he there?
- galerie** (Fr *f*), gallery
- Galilean**, of Galilee, or of Galileo
- Galileo** [**Gahlei**], 1564-1642, astr., etc., in Fr *Galilée*, It *Galilei*
- galingale**, a sedge, *not* gala-
- galiot**, a vessel, *use* gall-
- galipot**, a resin
- gallanty show**, *use* gala-
- galloway**, *see* gallo-
- Galle** (Point de), Ceylon
- gallery**, in Fr *galerie*, *f*
- Galles** (Fr *f* sing), Wales
- galley** (typ), a flat oblong

GALLIC—GARCKE

tray for holding composed type, — proofs, those supplied in "slips" about 18 in long (*see proof*)

Gallie, abbr **Ga**

gallieize, to make Gallie or French, *not -ise*

galligaskins, *not -in*

gallimaufry, a medley

Gallio, a typical sceptic

galliot, a vessel, *not gali-*

Gallipoli, S Italy, Turkey

gallipot, a small jar

gallium, symbol **Ga** (no point)

gallivant, *not gala-*, *gali-*

gallon/, -s, abbr **gal**

galloon, a dress trimming

gallop/, a horse's movement, -ed, -er, -ing

(*see also galop*)

gallopade, Hungarian

dance, *not galop-*, *galopp-*

Gallovidian, of Galloway

Galloway, SW Scot

galloway, a horse, also

breed of cattle, *not galla-*

Gallwey (Sir Ralph

Payne - Frankland-),

1848-1916 (*see also*

Galway)

galoot (U S A), an awkward fellow, *not gall-*,

geel

galop/, a dance (*see also*

gallop)

galore, in abundance.

galosh/, an overshoe, *not*

-oche, *-oeshoe*, *-oshe*,

goloshe, -ed, in boot-

trade *golosh*

galumph, to galop triumphantly

galv, galvanic, -ism

Galvani (Luigi), 1737-98,

discoverer of galvanism

galvaniser (Fr typ), to

electrotype

galvanize, *not -ise*

Galvanoplastik (Ger f),

electrotyping

Galway, W Ireland (*see*

also Gallwey)

Galwegian, of Galloway

Gama (Vasco da), 1467-

1524 navigator

gambier, a gum, *not*

-beer, *-bir*

gambit (chess opening),

Allgaier, Kieseritzki,

Muzio, Salvio, Steinitz

gamboge, *not -booge*

gambol/, -led, -ling

Game and Playe of

Chesse (The), 1475

gamekeeper (one word)

gamin, a street arab (*not*

ital)

gamlang, Javanese musical

instrument

gammon, a cured ham,

not gamon

gamy, of game, *not -ey*

Gand, Fr for Ghent

Gandamak, Afghanistan,

not Gundamuk

G & S W R, Glasgow and

South-Western Railway

(*now L M S*)

gangli/on, *pl -a*

gangue, earth, matrix, in

which ore is found, *pron*

gang

gangway (one word)

ganister, a hard stone,

not gann-

Gansefusschen (Ger typ

n pl), quotation marks

(cap) (*see also German*)

gantlet, *use gaun-*

gantry, platform to carry

travelling crane, etc

gaol/, -er, *but jail*/, -er

preferred (*see also goal*)

G A R, Grand Army of

the Republic

garage (Fr m), coach-

house for motor-car, dock,

siding (*not ital*)

garamond (Fr typ), a

ten-point type

Garay (János), 1812-53,

Hungarian poet

Garciasso/de la Vega,

1503-36, Sp poet, —

"the Inca," 1540-1616

Garcke (Emile), 1856-

1930, electrician

GARÇON—GAUDEAMUS

garçon (Fr m), bachelor, boy, waiter (ital)

garde/(Fr m), a keeper, (f) a sick-nurse, (typ m), endpapers, — **à cheval** (m), mounted guard, — **cham-pêtre**, rural policeman, *pl* **gardes champêtres** (no hyphen), — **-chiourme**, convict warder, — **-côte**, coast-guard, *pl* **gardes-côtes**, — **-fou** (m), a parapet

Garde nationale (Fr), national guard (l c n)

Gardeners' Chronicle (*The*), abbr **G Ch**

gardenia (bot) (not ital)

Gardens, abbr **Gdns**

Gardiner (Samuel Rawson), 1829-1902, historian, — (Stephen), 1483-1555, Bp of Winchester (*see also* **Gair-**)

Gardner (E A), 1862-1939, archaeologist, — (Percy), 1846-1937, archaeologist, — (Wells), Darton & Co, publishers, London (*see also* **Gair-**)

gare (Fr f), railway station

gare-fowl, the great auk, *not* **gair-**, **gar-** (hyphen)

Gare Loch, Dunbarton, *not* **Gair** —

Gare Loch, Ross and Cromarty, *use* **Gair-**

garfish, *not* **gair-**, **gar-**

gargarize, *not* -ise

gargoyle, *not* -ile

Garhwal, United Provinces, India

gar, *use* **gharry**

garish, *not* **gair-**

garlic, *but* **garlicky**

Garlies (Lord), 1928-, son of Earl of Galloway

Garnet (Henry), 1555-1606, of the Gunpowder Plot

garnet, a stone

Garnett (Dr Richard), 1835-1906, author, librarian

garni (Fr), *fem* -ie, furnished

garron, a horse, *not* -an

garrott/e, to throttle, -er, *not* -ote, garotte

Garter King-of-Arms, *not* — — at — (caps, hyphens)

gasconade, boasting, to boast, *not* **gasconn-**

gaselier, *not* **gasa-**, **gaso-**

gasification, *not* **gase-**, **gassi-**

Gaskell (Mrs), 1810-65, writer

gasogene, *use* **gazo-**

gasolene, *not* -leine, -line, **gazole**

gaspill/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, squandered

Gasserian ganglion, *not* C- —

gasteropod, a mollusc, *not* -tropod (not ital)

Gasteropoda, the mollusc class, *not* -tropoda (not ital)

Gast/haus (Ger n), an inn, *pl* -hauser (cap)

Gast/hof (Ger m), an hotel, *pl* -hofs (cap)

gastronome, a judge of good eating (not ital)

gât/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, spoiled

gâteau (Fr m), a cake

gate/-keeper, — -post (hyphens)

gateway (one word)

gather (typ), to place the printed sheets of a book in proper sequence

Gattung/ (Ger f), genus, *pl* -en (cap)

Gau (Ger m), county, or district (cap)

gauch/e, awkward, -erie, awkwardness (not ital)

gauche (Fr), left, abbr **g** (ital)

gaucho/, a native of the pampas, *not* **gua-**, *pl* -s

gaudeamus, college-students' merry-making

GAUDICHAUD—GEISENHEIMER

Gaudichaud (C), 1789-1864, botanist, abbr

Gaud

gauffer, *use* goffer

gaug/e, a measure, -ing, *not* gauge (*see also* gage)

gauntlet, a long glove, *not* gant-, -ed

gauntriee, -y, *use* gantry
gaur, Indian ox, *not* gore, gour (not ital)

Gauss (J K F), 1777-1855, mathematician

gauss, *e g* = 900gauss (1 c)

Gautama Buddha, founder of Buddhism

gauzy, *not* -ey

gavel, a president's mallet
gavotte, a dance or music, *not* ot, -ott

gawby, *use* gaby

gay/ity, -ly, *use* gaiety, gaily

Gay-Lussac (L J), 1778-1850, chemist

gaz, gazette, er

gazel, *use* ghazal

gazelle, antelope, *not* -el
gazett/e, -ed, -eer, abbr gaz

gazogene, aerated-water apparatus, *not* -en, gasogene (not ital)

G B, Great Britain, G B E, Knight Grand Cross of Brit Empire, G B & I, Great Britain and Ireland, *gbr* (German), *gebrauchlich* (usual)

G C, Gentleman Cadet, George Cross, Grand Chancellor, — Chaplain, — Chapter, — Conductor, G (or Gr) Capt. (R A F), Group Captain, G C B, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath, G C C, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, *g o d* (Amer), greatest common divisor, *g o f* (math), greatest common factor, G C H, Knight Grand Cross of

Hanover, *G Ch*, *The Gardener's Chronicle*,

G C I E, Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire, G C L H,

Grand Cross of the Legion of Honour, G C M,

general court-martial, *g c m* (math), great

est common measure, G C M G, Knight Grand

Cross of St Michael and St George, G C O

(naval), Gun Control Officer, G C R, Great

Central Railway, *now* L N E R, G C S I,

Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India,

G C V O, Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Vic

torian Order

G D, general duties, Grand duchess, — duchy, —

duke, G d (chem), gadolinum, G d n s, Gardens,

G d s m, Guardsman

G e (chem), germanium, *g e* (binding), gilt edges

Geb. (Ger), *Gebrüder* (Brothers)

geb (Ger), *geboren* (born), *gebunden* (bound)

Gebirge (Ger n), mountain chain (cap)

Gebrüder (Ger), Brothers, abbr *Geb* (cap)

G E C, General Electric Company

geck/o, a house-lizard, *pl* -s

Gedankenstrich (Ger m typ), pause, dash, em rule (cap)

gee/-ho, — -up, call to horses, *not* je-

Geheimrat (Ger m), privy councillor, *not* -ath, abbr

Geh (cap)

Geibel (E von), 1815-84, German poet

Geikie (Sir A), 1835-1924, geologist, *pron* gēk'ī

Geisenheimer, a white Rhine wine

GEISHA—GENTILHOMME

- geisha, Jap dancing-girl,
pl same, *pron* gā'-sha
Geissler (H), 1814-79,
 inventor of vacuum tube
 named after him (*see also*
 Giesler)
gekronter Dichter (Ger),
 Poet Laureate (one cap)
 gelatine, *not* -in
 gelatinize, *not* -ise
Geld (Ger n), money
 (cap)
 Gelderland, Netherlands,
not Gue-
 gelder rose, *use* gue- —
gelée (Fr f), frost, jelly
 Gelert, of Welsh legend
 gelinotte, hazel-hen, *not*
 -ote
Gellert (C F), 1715-69,
 German poet
 gelsemium/ (bot), *not*
 -inum, *pl* -s
 gem (typ), *four point type eighteen*
line to the inch as this
 gemel, finger-ring, hinge,
 etc., *not* gemew, gumbal,
 gimmel, gimmer
 Gemini (astr), Castor and
 Pollux, symbol Π (*not*
 ital)
gemm/a, a bud, *pl* -æ
 gemsbok, S African ante-
 lope, *not* -buck
 Gen, General, Genesis,
 Geneva
 gen, gender, genera, gene-
 ral, -ly, generic, genitive,
 genus
 gendarme/ (Fr m), *pl*
 -s
 gendarmerie, in Fr f
gendarmierie, body of
 soldiers used as police
 gender, abbr gen
gêne (Fr f), constraint,
 -é, *fem* -ée, constrained
 genealogize, to trace
 descent, *not* -ise
génépi (Fr m), "Swiss"
 absinth
 genera, *see* genus
 General, abbr Gen
 General Assembly (Sc
 Ch), abbr G A
 general election (*not*
 caps)
generalia, general prin-
 ciples
Generalissimo, supreme
 commander
 generalize, *not* -ise
 generator, *not* -er
 Gênes, Fr for Genoa
 Genesis, abbr Gen
 genes/is, *pl* es
 genet, one of the cats
 (*see also* jennet)
 Genevan, of Geneva, *not*
 -ian
 Genève, Fr for Geneva
 Genevese, *s* and *pl*, of
 Geneva, in Fr -vois|,
fem -e
 Geneviève (Sainte),
 patron of Paris, *pron*
 zhen'vyāv
 Genf, Ger for Geneva
 genit, *see* genet, jennet
 genitive, abbr Gen *or*
 genit
 gen/ius, *pl* -iuses, but in
 sense of a tutelary spirit,
 -ii
genius loci (Lat), the
 pervading spirit of a
 place
 Gennesaret (Sea of)
 gennett, *see* genet, jen-
 net
 Genoese, of Genoa, *not*
 -ovese
 Genova, Ital for Genoa
 genre (art), a painting of
 the ordinary scenes of life
 (*not* ital)
gens, a clan, *pl gentes*
gens de la même famille
 (Fr m), birds of a feather
Gens de Lettres (Socrété
 des), Fr soc of authors
 Gensfleisch, *see* Guten-
 berg
 gent, gentleman, -men
 Gentele's green, a colour
gentil (Fr), *fem* -le,
 gentle, *pron* zhahn'tee
 Gentile (cap)
gentilhomme (Fr m),

GENTILIZE—GERMAN

nobleman, gentleman, *pl*
gentilshommes
 gentelize, *not* -ise
 gentleman/ - at - arms,
 — - at - large, — of
 the Chapel Royal, a lay
 singer there (no hyphen)
 gentleman's card (typ),
 or "thirds," $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ in
Gentleman's Magazine,
 (not -en's)
 Gentlemen, for printed
 letters, to be indented
 one em (cap, comma, no
 dash, s caps for circu-
 lars), abbr **Gent**
 genuflexion, *not* -ction
 genus, *pl* genera, abbr
gen (*see also* botany,
 zoology, etc.)
 Geo, George
 geod, geodesy
 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire
 (É), 1772-1844, zoologist
 (one hyphen only)
 geog, geographer, -ical, -y
 geogeny, study of the
 earth formation, *not* -ony
 Geoghegan, *pron* gā'gan
 geographical abbrevia-
 tions, usually consist of
 first syllable, as Eng Eng-
 land, but it is better *not*
 to abbreviate names of
 cities, places, towns, —
 qualifiers, used before
 nouns, as common every-
 day terms, do not need
 caps, as chinese blue,
 indian ink, roman type
 geol, geological, -ist, -y
 geologize, *not* -ise
 geology, names of forma-
 tions to have caps, as Old
 Red Sandstone (*see also*
 botany, capitaliza-
 tion, italic, zoology).
 geom, geome/ter, -trical,
 -try
 geometry, *see* mathema-
 tics
 Georg, Ger for George
 Georgia, U S.A., off abbr
 Ga

Georgium sidus (astr),
 old name for Uranus
 G E R, Great Eastern
 Railway, *now* L N E R
 Ger, German, Germany
 ger, gerund, -ial
 geranium/ (bot), *pl* -s
 (not ital)
gérant (Fr m), editor,
 manager
 Gerard (John), 1545-
 1612, botanist, *not* -arde
 gerfalcon, *not* gyr-, jer-
 Gering (Ulric), d 1570,
 first printer in Paris
 gerkin, *use* ghe-
 German, abbr Ger, (typ)
 same letters as English
 There are elaborate rules
 for capitalization, division
 of words, compounding,
 etc The following must
 here suffice The German
 character is "*Fraktur*,"
 the Roman "*Antiqua*"
Fraktur has no small caps
 or italics, emphasis be-
 ing given by interspacing
 each letter *Ae, Oe, Ue*,
 except in some proper
 names, are now always
 rendered *A, O, U* The
 ligatures *æ, œ*, are not gen-
 erally used *t* is now used
 for *th* in all but proper
 names and foreign words,
 as *Tal*, *not Thal, Rat*, *not*
Rath The plural of many
 words is formed by chang-
 ing *a, o, u*, to *a, o, ü*, as *Vater*
 (father), *Väter* (fathers)
 Division of words is by
 sound, but prefixed nouns,
 prepositions, etc, remain
 intact, as *Erbsrecht, hin/aus*,
ent/leben, also suffixes be-
 ginning with a consonant,
 as *-chen, -heit, -lein, -ling*,
-nis ALL NOUNS AND
 WORDS USED AS SUCH
 HAVE CAPITAL INITIALS
 So also the personal pro-
 nouns of the second pro-
 son, *Ihnen, Ihr, Sie* (to

GERMAN—GIANT'S CAUSEWAY

you, your, you), and adjectives from names of places and persons, as *Leipziger Messe, Kantische Philosophie*, but adjectives of countries l c, as *russsische Sprache, deutsche Industrie* The quotation marks are two straight commas before and two turned ditto at end, „ and “, or as in French
german (cousin-)
germane to, relevant
germanium, symbol **Ge** (no point)
germanize, *not* -ise
German text, a style of type as this.
germantown (U S A), a wagon
Germany, abbr **Ger**
germon (ichth), the long-finned tunny
Gérôme (J L), 1824-1904, Fr painter
gerrymander, to manipulate unfairly, *not* je-, *pron* g as in go
Gerstacker (F), 1816-72, Ger writer
Ges (Ger), *Gesellschaft* (a company or society) (cap)
Geschichte (Ger f), history, abbr **Gesch** (cap)
Geschlecht (Ger n), species, sex (cap)
Gesellschaft (Ger f), a company or society (cap), abbr **Ges**
gespaltener Satz (Ger typ), matter in columns
Gesta Romanorum (Lat.), medieval collection of anecdotes
gesticulator, *not* -er
gestorben (Ger), deceased, abbr **gest.**, sign †
get-at-able (hyphens)
gettable, *not* geta-, getti-
Gettysburg (battle of), Pennsylvania, 1863

Geulinx (Arnold), 1625-69, philosopher, *pron* ge-links
Gevierte (Ger typ n), em quadrat (cap), **Halbgeviert**, en quadrat
Gewandhaus, concert hall, Leipzig
gewgaw (one word)
geyser, hot spring (not ital), Icelandic *properly* **geysir**, *pron* gä'sir
G F S, Girls' Friendly Society, **G F T U**, General Federation of Trade Unions
G G, Girl Guides, Grenadier Guards
g gr, a great gross, or 144 dozen
g h (typ), old news
gharry, a vehicle in India
ghat (Ang-Ind), mountain pass, *not* ghat, ghat, ghaut
ghazal, poetic metre, *not* gazel, ghazel, sel-zul
Gheel, Belgium, a colony for the insane
Ghent, Belg, in Fr **Gand**, Fl and Ger **Gent**
gherkin, a small cucumber, *not* ge, gi-, gu
Ghetto, Jewish quarter, *pl* -es (not ital)
ghiaour, *use* gi-
Ghibelline, *not* -in, Gibel-line, Guibeline
Ghiberti (L), 1378-1455, goldsmith
ghillie, *use* gi-
Ghirlandajo (D C), 1449-94, It painter
Ghizeh, *use* Giza
Ghoorkas, *use* Gurkhas
ghoul, an evil spirit, *not* -ool, -oule, -owl, *pron* gool
G H Q, General Headquarters, **G I** (U S), Government Issue
giallo antico (It), a rich-yellow marble
Giant's Causeway, Antrim, *not* -ts'

GIAOUR—G J C

giaour, Turk for infidel, properly *gyawur*, *not* ghiaour, *giaur*, *pron* jowr
Gib, Gibraltar
gibber, to chatter, *not* j
gibbet, -ed, -ing
Gibbins (H de B), 1865-1907, economist
Gibbon (C), 1843-90, writer, — (Edward), 1737-94, historian
Gibbons (Grinling), 1648-1720, carver
gib/s, to sneer, -er, -ing (*see also* *gybe*, *jib*)
Gibeline, *use* *Ghibel-line*
gibelotte (Fr f), rabbit stew
gibier (Fr m), game, wild-fowl
giblet, *not* ji-gibus, opera hat (*not* ital)
Giesler, a brand of champagne (*see also* *Geissler*)
Giessen University, Germany
Giesserei (Ger typ f), foundry (cap)
Giffen (Sir R), 1837-1910, statistician, *pron* g as in go
gigot (Fr cook m), leg of mutton, *not* *gigot de mouton*, (dress) leg of-mutton sleeve, *not* j-
gilbert, unit of magneto motive force
Gil Blas, by Le Sage, 1715
gild, *use* *guild*
Gilfillan (G), 1813-78, writer
gill (typ), to put a gloss on paper by hot-rolling, *pron* g as in go
Gill (Jack and), *not* Jill
gillaroo, rainbow trout, *pron* g as in go (*not* ital)
Gillett (William), 1839-1925, a founder of Bachelors' Club, London
Gillette (William), 1857-1937, actor, writer

gillie (Sc), a man servant, *not* ghillie, gully
Gillott (Joseph), 1799-1873, pen-maker, *pron* j-
Gillray (James), 1757-1815, caricaturist, *pron* g as in go
gillyflower, *not* jilli- (*not* ital)
gilt, abbr *gt*
gimcrack, *not* j-
gimlet, a tool, *not* *gimb*
gimp, a trimming, a fish ing line, *not* *gui-*, *gy*
ginger-beer (hyphen)
ginglymoid, hinge-like, *not* *gingli-* (*not* ital)
ginn, *use* *j-*
Ginn & Co, publishers, London, Boston, U S A
ginnle (Scot), to tickle the gills of a fish, *not* *ginle*, *ginnel*
Ginsburg (C D), 1831-1914, Biblical writer
Giorgione, 1477-1511, Venetian painter, *pron* jor-jo'ne
Giottesque, of or like Giotto (*not* ital)
Gippsland (Bishop of)
gipsy, *not* -sey, gypsey, -sy
girandole, a firework (*not* ital)
girasol, a fire opal, *not* -ole
girkin, *use* *ghe-*
Gironde, dép SW Fr
girouette (Fr f), a weathercock
gitan/o (Sp), *fem* -a, a gipsy
gite, a stopping-place, in Fr m *gîte*
gitter (optics), a diffraction grating
Giulia, It for Julia
giuoco piano, a chess opening
Giuseppe, It for Joseph
giveable, *not* *giva-*
gives (fettters), *use* *gy-*
Giza, *not* *Ghizeh*, *Gizeh*
Gizeh, *use* *Giza*
G J C, Grand Junction

G J D — G M K P

Canal, **G J D** (Freemasonry), Grand Junior Deacon, **G k**, Greek
G L (Freemasonry), Grand Lodge
Gl (chem), glucinum
glace (Fr cook f), ice
glacé (Fr), glazed
 glacialized, *not* -sed
 glacier (not ital)
glacière (Fr f), an ice chamber
 gladiolus (bot), *pl* -i
 Gladstonian, *not* -can
 glaive, a weapon, *not* -ave
 Glam, Glamorganshire (no point)
 Glamis, *pron* glahmz
 glamour, *but* -orous
 glary, dazzling, *not* -ey
 glaserian fissure (anat), *not* glass-
Glasgwa (Lat), Glasgow
 Glasnevin, Dublin
 Glasse (Mrs Hannah), wrote *The Art of Cookery* in 1747, *not* Glass
 glassful, *pl* glassfuls
 Glaswegian, of Glasgow
 Glauber (J R), 1604-68, chemist
 Glauber's salt (apos)
 glaucous (bot), covered with bloom
glaucus, a gull, a mollusc
 glave, a weapon, *use* glaive
 glazer, a polisher
 glazier, a window-glass fitter
 Glenalmond, Perth
 Glencoe, Argyll
 Glendower (Owen), *properly* Glyndwr
 Glenealy, Wicklow
 Gleneely, Donegal
 glengarry, a Scotch cap
 Glenlivet, a whisky, *not* -at, -it (one word)
 Glen Tilt, Perth (two words)
 glissade (not ital)

glob/e, -y, *not* -ey
 globigerina, a foraminifer, *pl* -æ (not ital)
 glockenspiel, a set of musical bells or bars
Gloria (liturgy), *pl* -s, abbr *gl*, "— *in excelsis*," "— *Patris*," hymns, — *Tibi*, glory be to Thee (cap *T*)
 Glos, Gloucester, -shire (no point)
 glose over (to), *use* -ze
 gloss, a note, *not* -oze
 gloss, glossary
 Gloucester, abbr Glos (no point)
glou-morceau, a pear, *not* glout—
 glower, to gaze angrily, *not* glour
 glow-worm (hyphen)
 gloxinia, *pl* -s (not ital)
 gloze, a note, *use* gloss
 gloze over (to), *not* glose
 glucinum (chem), symbol **Gl**, called also beryllium, symbol **Be** (no point)
 Gluck (C W R von), 1714-87, composer, *not* Glü-
 glu/e, -ey, -ing
 glut/en, *not* -in, -ine, *but* -inize, -inous
 glycerine, *not* -in
 Glyndwr (Owen), *use* Glendower
G M, George Medal, Grand Master, **gm**, gramme, **G M B**, (metal) Good Merchantable Brand, Grand Master of the Bath, **G. m b H** (Ger), *Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung* = limited liability company, **G M. C.**, General Medical Council
 Gmelin (L), 1788-1853, chemist
G M I E, Grand Master of the Indian Empire
G M. K P, Grand Master

G M M G.—GOOD NIGHT

- of the Knights of St Patrick, **G M M G**, ditto (of the Order of St Michael and St George, **G M S I**, ditto Star of India, **G M T**, Greenwich Mean Time
gnar, to snarl, *not* gnarl, gnarr, knar
gneiss (geol), *pron* nis (not ital)
gnom/e, *fem* -ide
gnosiology, philosophy of cognition, *not* -eology
gnos/is, *pl* -es, Gnostic philosophy
Gnr (mil), gunner, **G N R**, Great Northern Railway, *now* **L N E R**
gnu/, antelope, *pl* -s
G O, general order, great organ
goal, the objective at games (*see also* gaol)
goatherd (one word)
goatskin (one word)
goatsucker, a bird (one word)
goaty, goat-like
gobang, a game (one word)
Gobbo (Launcelot), in *Merchant of Venice*
Gobelin tapestry, *not* -ins —
gobe-mouches (Fr *m s.* and *pl*), a credulous person
Goblet d'Alviella (E count), 1846-1925, Belgian writer
goby, a fish (not ital)
G O C, General Officer Commanding
godechild (one word)
godfather (one word)
God-fearing (hyphen, cap *G*)
Godhead (one word, cap)
Godlee (Sir Rickman J), 1848-1925, surgeon
Godley (Arthur), *see* Kilbracken
god/mother, -parent (one word)
godown, warehouse in parts of Asia, especially India
God's acre, a burial-ground (apos, one cap)
god/send, -son (oneword)
God-speed (cap, hyphen)
Godwin (Mary Wollstonecraft), 1759-97, writer (*see also* Good-)
godwit, a marsh bird
Goethe (J W von), 1749-1832, writer, etc, *not* Gæ-, Gō-, Gœ-, *pron* go'tē
gofer, a thin batter-cake
goffer, to flute, *not* gau-
goi (Heb), a Gentile, *pl* **goim**
goitre, a neck swelling, *not* goi-, *pron* goi'tr
gold-field (hyphen)
Goliath, giant, *not* -iah
Golitsin, Russian family, *not* Gall-, Galy-, Goly-
Gollancz (Sir Israel), 1864-1930, writer
golosh, boot-trade spelling of galosh
G O M, Grand Old Man (W E Gladstone)
gombeen-man (Ir), a usurer
gombroon, Pers pottery, *not* gomroon
Gomorr/ah (O Test), -ha (N Test)
gondola/, *pl* -s (not ital)
Gonds, Indian tribe, *not* Gh-
Gongo, tributary of the Congo
Gongora y Argote, 1561-1627, Sp poet
good-bye (hyphen)
good/day, — evening, — morning, salutations (two words, no hyphen)
Good Friday (caps)
good night, a salutation (two words, no hyphen)

GOOD SAMARITAN- G P

- Good/ Samaritan, —
Templar (caps)
goodwill, of a business,
etc (one word)
Goodwin (Harvey),
1818-91, Bishop of Carlisle,
writer (*see also* God-)
Goodwin Sands, North
Sea, *not* God-
gool, *use* ghoul
goonhilly, Cornish pony
Goorkhas, *use* Gur-
goosey, dim of goose,
not -sie, -sy
G O P, Grand Old Party
(Republ party in U S A)
Gorchakov, Russian
family, *not* -tschakow,
-tchakoff
Gordian knot (the)
Gorgonzola, a cheese
Gorky (Maxim), 1868-
1936, pen-name of A M
Pyeshkov, Russ writer
gormand, *use* gour-
goumandize, *not* gour-
Gorres (J J von), 1776-
1848 Ger writer
gorse, furze, *but* gorsy
Goschen (Viscount),
1831-1907
Goschen (G J), 1752-
1828, German publisher,
grandfather of above
Goshen, a land of plenty
Gospodin (Russ), Lord,
Mr, *fem* Gospoja, *pron*
gus-puzh-ah'
Goss (Sir John), 1800-
80, composer
Gosse (Sir Edmund),
1849-1928, writer, —
(P H), 1810-88, natur-
alist
gossip/, -ed, -er, -ing, -y
(one p)
gossoon (Ang-Ir), a youth
Gotham (wise men of)
Gothic, architecture, etc
(cap), abbr Goth
gothic (typ), a sturdy type
without serif or hair-
line
gothicize, to render
medieval, *not* -ise
Götterdämmerung (Twilight of the Gods), by
Wagner
Göttingen University,
province of Hanover
Gottseibeiuns (der)
(Ger), the devil! (*lit* God
be with us)
gouache, a method of
water-colour painting,
pron guash
Gouda, a cheese
gouge, a concave chisel
goujon (Fr m), gudgeon
fish
gouk, *use* gowk
goulard water, a lotion
Gould, family name, *pron*
goold (*see also* Baring-
Gould)
goule, *use* ghoul
gour, Ind ox, *use* gaur
gourmand, a glutton, *but*
gormandize
gourmet, an epicure
goût (Fr m), taste
Goutte d'or, a white Bui-
gundy wine
gouverneur (Fr), gov-
ernor, *fem* -ante
gov, governor, -ment
Government, meaning
the State (cap), abbr
Govt
Government contracts
(typ), copy to be strictly
followed, and charged at
schedule prices, in which
reading is not allowed
for
Governor - General,
abbr Gov-Gen
Gower, *pron* gor
gowk, a fool, *not* gouk
gowl, *use* ghoul
Goya y Lucientes (F'),
1746-1828, Sp painter
G P, general paralysis, —
practitioner, Graduate in
Pharmacy, *Gloria Patri*
(glory be to the Father),
g p (typ), great primer

GP.—GRAND-PÈRE

Gp (or **G**) **Capt** (R A F), Group Captain,
G P D S T, Girls' Public Day School Trust,
G Ph, Graduate in Pharmacy, **G P I**, general paralysis of the insane,
G P M (Freemasonry), Grand Past Master,
G P O, General Post Office, **G P R**, *Gemo Populi Romani* (to the genius of the Roman people), **G Q G**, Grand Quartier-Général
G R, *Georgius*, or *Guhelmus*, *Rex* (King George, or William), Grand Recorder, **Gr**, Grand (bot) Asa Gray, (entom) J L K Gravenhorst, Greece, Grecian, Greek, **gr**, grain, -s
Graal, *use Graal*
 grace-note (mus), an *appoggiatura* (hyphen)
gradatim (Lat), step by step
Græchism, a Greek characteristic, -ize, -ophil, *not Gre-*
Graetz (H), 1817-91, hist (*see also* Gratz)
Graf (Ger), a count, *fem Graf* (cap)
graffito (It), writing on a wall, etc, *pl -i*
 grahamize, to open post letters in transit (cap)
Graian Alps, Savoy
Grail (the Holy), *not Graal*, Grale
 grain, apothecaries', avoirdupois, or troy weight, all the same, being 0648 gramme, abbr **gr**
gralloch (noun and verb), *not -ock* (not ital)
gram, *use gramme*
gram, grammar, -ian, -atical
 graminivorous, feeding on grass, *not gramen-*

gramm/ar, -arian, -atical, abbr **gram**
 grammaticize, *not -ise*
gramme, 15 432 grains, official Board of Trade spelling, *not gram*, abbr **gm** or **grm** (not ital)
 grammetre, a unit of work (not ital)
Grammont, E Flanders
Gramont (P comte de), 1621-1707, *not* Gramm-
 gramophone, *not* grama-, grammo-
 granadilla, one of the passion-flowers, *not* gren (not ital)
Gran Chaco (El), S America
Grand, abbr **G**
 grandam, grandmother, old woman, *not -dame*
 grand/child, -daughter (one word)
Grand/ duchess, — duchy, — duke (cap **G** only), abbr **G D**
grandes capitales (Fr typ f), capitals
grande/ tenue, or — *toilette* (Fr), full dress
grandeur naturelle (Fr f), life-size
 grandfather (one word)
 grand jury (not caps)
 Grand Master (caps), abbr **G M**
Grand (Sarah), writer
grand/ mère (Fr f), grandmother, *pl -'mères*
grand' messe (Fr f), high mass
Grand Monarque (le), Louis XIV
grand monde (le) (Fr), the Court and nobility
 grandmother (one word)
 grand/ -nephew, — -niece (hyphens)
grand papier (Fr m), large paper
 grandparent (one word)
grand-père (Fr m), grandfather, *pl grands-pères*.

grand signior, one of high rank, caps the Sultan of Turkey, in Fr — *seigneur*; It *gran signore*, Sp *gran señor*
grandson (one word), abbr *gs*
grangerize, to add illustrations to a book, *not* -ise (not cap)
grannom, angler's fly, *not* granam
Granta (The), a Cambridge periodical
Grant Duff (Sir M. E.), 1829-1906 (no hyphen)
granter, one who grants
Granth, the Sikh scriptures
Granton, Firth of Forth
grantor (law), one who makes a grant
Gratowin, Elgin
graphology, *not* graphio-
grapy, of grapes, *not* -ey
gras (Fr), *fem* *grasse*, fat (*see also* *gros*)
grass/ (typ), casual work, — hand, one casually employed
Grasse, France, dep Alpes-Maritimes
gratia Dei (Lat), by the grace of God
gratia (Fr cook m), a dish prepared with bread-crumbs
gratis (not ital)
Giattan (Henry), 1746-1820, politician
Gratz, capital of Styria, *use* *Graz* (*see also* *Graetz*)
Gratz, Czechoslovakia, *use* *Hradec*
Gratz, Poland, *use* *Grodzisk*
graupe, soft hail
grauwacke, *use* *grey-grav*
gravam/en, *pl* -ina
grave accent (°)
gravelled, *not* -eled
Graves, a Bordeaux wine
graves, *use* *grea-*
Graves's disease

GRAND—GREDALIN

gravestone (one word)
graveur (Fr m), engraver
graveyard (one word)
Gravis (Ger m), grave accent (cap)
gravure (Fr f), engraving
gray, *use* *grey*
Gray (Asa), 1810-88, bot, abbr *Gr*, — (Thomas), 1716-71, poet (*see also* *Grey*)
grayling, a fish, *not* grey-
Gray's Inn, London
Graz, capital of Styria, *not* *Gratz*
grazer, *not* -zer
G R C M, Graduate of the Royal College of Music
gré à gré (de) (Fr), by private contract
greasy, *not* -ey
Great Britain, abbr *G B*
great gross, 144 dozen, abbr *g gr*
Greathead (Bertie), 1759-1826, dramatist, — (Henry), 1757-1816, inventor of lifeboat
Greathed (W W H), 1826-78, Major-General
Great Powers (the) (caps)
great primer (typ),
 an eighteen-
 point type, as
 this, four lines and
 a quarter to the inch,
pron — prim'er, abbr
g p In Fr m *gros*
romain, Ger *Tertia*
greaves, tallow refuse,
not *gra-*
Grecian, of Greece, abbr
Gr
Grecism, -ize, -ophil,
use *Græ-*
Greco, a chess opening
gredalin, *use* *gride-*

GREECE—GRILLATALPA

- Greece**, abbr **Gr**
Greek (typ), classical and modern printed the same, alphabet, 17 consonants, 7 vowels, 2 breathings, 3 accents (acute, grave, and circumflex), 1 apostrophe, 1 diæresis, note of interrogation same as English semicolon, the colon or semicolon same as turned point (.), comma, exclamation point, and period, as in English. There are many detailed rules for composing, but the following must here suffice: grave accent only on last syllable, diphthongs, accents or breathings on second vowel, all vowels or diphthongs commencing a word have either asper (') or lenis (') breathings, the sigma (σ) when final is always *s*, in dividing words ending in *κτος*, the *κ* is turned over, space after elision
 Abbr **Gr** or **Gk**
Greek alphabet α, β, γ, δ, ε, ζ, η, θ, ι, κ, λ, μ, ν, ξ, ο, π, ρ, σ, (ς), τ, υ, φ, χ, ψ, ω
Greek calends, never, *ad Kalendas Graecas*
Greeley (Horace), 1811-72, Amer journalist and politician
Greely (A W), 1844-1935, Arctic explorer
Green (John Richard), 1837-83, historian (*see also* Greene, Grein)
greenback, USA bank-note
Greene (Sir Conyngham), b 1854, diplomatist, — (Plunket), 1865-1936, singer, — (Robert), 1560-92, dramatist (*see also* Green, Grein)
greengage, a plum (one word)
green laver, edible seaweed (two words)
green-room (hyphen)
Green-sand (geol), (cap, hyphen)
gregale, the Mediterranean NE wind, *not* -cale, *grigale*
Gregory's Day (St), 12 March
Greiffenhagen (Maurice), 1862-1931, painter
Greifswald, German university
Green (J T), dramatic critic (*see also* Green/-e)
grenadine, a fabric, (cook) a fancy dish
grès (Fr m), stoneware, — *de Flandre*, Rhine stoneware
Grétry (A E M), 1741-1813, composer
Grévy (F P J), 1807-91, Fr President, 1879-87
grey, *not* gray
Grey (Earl), 1879- — (Lady Jane), 1537-54, — of Fallodon (Viscount), 1862-1933, politician, — *de Ruthyn* (Baron), 1883- — *de Wilton* (Viscount), 1921- (*see also* Gray)
grey-hen, *fem* of blackcock (hyphen)
greyhound (one word)
greyling, *use* **graywacke** (geol), *not* *grau-* (not ital)
Griboyedov (A S), 1793-1829, Russ poet
gridelin, pale purple, *not* *gredalin*, -e, *gridalin*
Grieg (Edvard, *not* Edw-), 1843-1907, composer
griffin, a fabulous animal, *not* -on, *gryphon*
grigale, *use* **grigale**
grill, to broil
grillatalpa, *use* **gryllo-**

grille, grating (not ital)
grillé, -e (Fr cook),
 broiled
Grillparzer (Franz),
 1791-1872, Aus dram
grimalkin, a cat
Grimm (Jakob), 1785-
 1863, — (Wilhelm),
 1786-1859
Grimm's law, philology
grimy, begrimed, *not* -ey
Grindelwald, Switz, *not*
 Grindle-
grippe (*la*), Fr for in-
 fluenza, also the grip,
not the grippe
Griqualand, S Africa
grisaille, a method of
 decorative painting (not
 ital)
Griselda, a model of
 patience, *not* -ilda
grisette (Fr f), a working
 girl
Gris-Nez (Cape), Pas-de-
 Calais (hyphen)
Grizel, a proverbial meek
 wife
grizzly bear, *not* gris —
 grm, gramme, -s
 gro, gross
Grodzisk, Poland, *not*
 Gratz
rogram, silk fabric (not
 ital)
groat (arch, med) (*see*
also groyné)
Grolher (Jean), 1479-
 1565, Fr bibliophile
gros (Fr), *fem* -se, big,
 abbr **g**, **une grosse**
femme, a stout woman,
une femme grosse, a
 pregnant woman (*see also*
gras)
grosbeak, the hawfinch
grosbleu (Fr m), dark blue
Groschen (m), old Ger
 coin, about a penny, *pl*
 same
gros de Naples, or —
Tours, heavy silk fabric
groseille (Fr f), currant,
 gooseberry

GRILLE—G S & W R
gross, is *s* and *pl*, abbr
 gro
Grosseteste (Robert),
 1175-1253, Bp of Lincoln
grotesque (type), a
 square cut letter with-
 out serifs, as this
grotesquerie, *not* -ery
 (not ital)
grotto, *pl* -es
ground-rent (hyphen)
grovel, -led, -ler, -ling,
not -eler, -eling
Grove's Dictionary of
Music and Musicians
groyné, a breakwater;
 -ing (*see also* groin)
G R S M, Graduate of the
 Royal School of Music
G R T, gross registered
 tonnage
Grtn (bot), J Gartner
Grubb (Thomas), 1800-
 78, optician
Grub Street, London,
now Milton Street
gruesome, *not* grew-
Gruffydd (Thomas),
 1815-87, harpist
grummet (naut), a rope
 ring, *not* gro-
Grundtvig (N F S),
 1783-1872, Danish poet,
 — (S H), 1824-83, philol
Grundy (Mrs), in Thos
 Morton's *Speed the Plough*
 (1798)
Grunth, the Sikh scrip-
 tures, *use* Granth
Gruyère (Fr m), a
 cheese
gryllotalpa, a mole crick-
 et, *not* grilla- (not ital)
gryphon, *use* griffin
Gryptinus (Sebastian),
 1493-1556, printer
G S, General Secretary,
 — Service (mil),
 Grand Scribe, — Secre-
 tary, — Sentinel, — Sentry
g s, grandson
G S & W R, Great South-
 ern and Western Railway
 (Ireland)

GSELL-FELS—GULLIVER'S

- Gsell-Fels** (Theodor), 1819-1898, topog
- G S M**, Guildhall School of Music, **G S N (C)**, General Steam Navigation (Company), **G S O**, General Staff Officer, **G S P** (naval), Good Service Pension
- G T**, Good Templar, **g t** (binding), gilt top
- gt**, gilt, great, gutta
- guacho**, *use* **gaucho**
- Guadeloupe**, W Indies
- guage**, *see* **gau-**
- guaiacum** (bot)
- Guaira** (La), Venezuela, *not* **Guayra**
- Guam**, Marianas Islands, *not* **Guaham**, **Guajam**
- guana**, a lizard (not *ital*)
- guano** (not *ital*)
- guarant/ee**, a warrant, or to make sure, -or, *not*-er, -y, a basis of security
- guards** (binding), strips of paper, etc, inserted in the backs of books for plates, or additional leaves, to be pasted on (*See also* **Foot-guards**)
- guardship** (one word)
- Guarnieri**, violin makers, *not* -neri
- Guatemala**, Cent Amer
- Guayaquil**, Ecuador
- Guayra**, *use* **La Guaira**
- guazzo** (It), a method of water-colour painting
- Guelderland**, *use* **Geld-**
- guelder rose**, *not* **gelder** — (not *ital*)
- Guelph**, *not* **Gueif**
- Guelph and Ghibelline**
- Guenevere**, *Defence of*, by W Morris (*see* **Guinevere**)
- guerdon**, a reward
- guère** (*ne*) (Fr), hardly
- Guernesians**, -e, native of Guernsey
- Guernsey**, a Channel Island
- guernsey**, a knitted woollen shirt
- guerre** (Fr f), war
- guerrilla warfare** (a l's, a r's)
- guess-work** (hyphen)
- guestling**, a Cinque Port assembly, *not* **ges**
- Guglielmo**, It for **William**
- Guiana** (British)
- Guibelline**, *use* **Ghi-**
- Guicowar**, *use* **Galkwar**
- guide-book** (hyphen)
- Guido**, It for **Guy**
- Gugnet's green**, a deep rich green
- Guilbert** (Yvette), b 1869, actress
- guild**, an association, *not* **gild**
- Guldford**, Surrey, *not* **Gulf-**
- guild-hall**, *not* **gi-** (hyphen)
- Gulford** (Earl of), — Street, W C, *not* **Guild-**
- guillemets** (Fr typ m), Fr quotation marks « »
- guillemot**, a bird
- guillotiné**, a beheading apparatus, also paper-cutting machine (not *ital*)
- gump**, *use* **gimp**
- Guinea** (New)
- guinea**/, -s, abbr **g**
- Guinevere**, wife of King Arthur (*see* **Guenevere**)
- Gujarat**, India, *use* **Gujrat**
- Gujranwala**, Punjab
- Gulden** (Aus, Du, Ger), silver florin, *pl* same, Aus abbr **fl**
- gules** (her), red
- Gulf** (typ), cap when with name, as Gulf of Corinth, Persian Gulf, abbr **G**, — Stream (no hyphen)
- Gulhelmus**, Lat for **William**
- gullible**, easily cheated, *not* -able
- Gulliver's Travels**, by Swift, 1726

GULLY—GYVES

- gully, a channel, *not*
-ey
Gully (Rt Hon W C),
1835-1909
gumboil, *not* bile (one
word)
gumption, mother-wit, *not*
-shion
gun, gunnery
gunboat (one word)
Gundamuk, Afghanistan,
use Gandamak
Gungl (Josef), 1810-89,
composer
gunnery (naval), abbr G,
or gun
gunny, sacking
Gunter's chain, etc
Gunther (A C L G),
1830-1914, zoologist
gunwale (naut), *not* gun-
nel, *pron* gun'l
gup (Ang-Ind), gossip
Gurkhas, Indian soldiers
not Ghoor-, Goor-
gurkin, *use* gher-
gurnard, a fish, *not* -net
Guru, Sikh teacher, *not*
Gooroo
Gussfeldt (Paul), b 1840,
Ger traveller
Gutenberg *or* Gens-
fleisch (Johannes),
1399-1468, inventor of
printing from movable
metal types
Gutsmuths (J C F),
1759-1839, Ger teacher
gutta, a drop, abbr gt,
pl -æ, abbr gtt
gutta-percha (hyphen
not ital)
Gutzkow, Prussia
g.u.v (Ger), *gerecht und*
vollkommen (correct and
complete)
Guyot (Yves), b 1843, Fr
econ
Guzerat, India, *use* Gujrat
G V (Fr), *Grande Vitesse*,
fast goods train
Gwalia, Sons of, a mining
company
Gwalior, Indian State
G W R, Great Western
Railway
Gwydyr (Baron)
Gwynn (Stephen), 1864-
writer
gybe (naut) (*see also* gibe,
jib)
gymkhana, an athletic
display, *not* -kana (*not*
ital)
gymnasium, *pl* -s (*not*
ital), abbr gym
gymnotus, the electric
eel, *pl* -i
gymp, *use* gimp
gynæceum (bot), *not* -ium,
gynæ-
gynæcology, study of wo-
men's diseases, *not* gynec-
gypsy, *use* gipsy
gyrfalcon, *use* ger-
gyves, fetters, *not* gi-

G NOTES

H

H, harbour, hydrant, the eighth in a series, all proper names with this initial

H, *Heft* (Ger), number, part

H, (anal mech) the total energy, (chem) hydrogen, (lead pencils) hard, horizontal force of earth's magnetism, (mus) B natural in Ger system

h, hardness, height, hour, -s, husband, (naut) hail

h (math), a small increment

H A, Horse Artillery

h.a, *hoc anno* (this year), *hujus anni* (this year's)

H A & M, Hymns Ancient and Modern

Haarlem, Holland (*see also* Har-)

Haarstrich (Ger typ m), hair-stroke, serif, up-stroke (cap)

Habakkuk (the Prophecy of), abbr **Hab**

Habana, Sp for **Havana**

habeas corpus, writ to produce a person before court, abbr **hab. corp.**

Habeas Corpus Act (caps, not ital)

habendum (law), part of a deed

habile (Fr), clever, ready, *not* -lle (not ital)

habitat (not ital)

habitu/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, a frequenter (ital)

Habsburg (House of), Aus Imp family, *not* Hap

H A C, Honourable Artillery Company

Hachette et Cie, publishers, Paris and London

hachis (Fr cook m), minced meat

hachisch, *use* hashish

hachure, line used in map hill-shading

Hackel, *use* **Haec-**

Hacklander (F W von), 1816-77, Ger writer

hacklet, the kittiwake, *not* hag-

Hackluyt, *use* **Hack-**

hackney, -ed

hac lege (Lat), with this proviso

Hadden, Best, & Co, publishers, London

Haddon (John) & Co, type-founders

Haden (Sir F Seymour), 1818-1910, etcher and surgeon (*see also* **Hay-**)

Hades, abode of the dead (cap)

hadjil, *use* **haji** or **hajji**

Hadleigh, Essex, Suffolk

Hadley, Middlesex, Salop Worcester

hadst (no apostrophe)

Haeckel (Ernst H), 1834-1919, nat, *not* Hä-

hæma-, the prefix, as in **hæmatite**, *not* he-

hæmatin, *not* he-, -ine

hæmo-, the prefix, as in **hæmorrhage**, *not* he-

hafiz (Arab, Pers), a Moham who knows the Koran by heart

Háfiz, d A D 1388, Persian poet

hafnium, symbol **Hf** (no point)

Hag, **Hagai**

hagberry, the bird-cherry, *not* hack-, heck-, heg-

hagere Schrift (Ger typ f), lean-faced type

Haggadah, legendary part of the Talmud, *not* Agadah, Hagada, -ah

Haggai (the Prophecy of), abbr **Hag**

haggard, in Fr **hagard**

haggis, *not* -ess, -ies

HAGUE—HALLEY

Hague (La), NW France
Hague (The), capital of Netherlands, in Dutch 's Gravenhage, (caps)
ha ha, laughter (two words)
ha-ha, a sunk fence, *not* aha, haw-haw (not ital)
Hahnemann (C F S), 1755-1843, homœopath
Haiderabad, India, *use* Hyder-
haik, an Arab garment, *not* -ck
Haileybury College, Herts
halstone (one word)
hair/breadth, -brush, -dresser, -dressing (one word)
hair/lead (typ), a very thin lead for spacing out printed matter, — **space**, the thinnest space, — **spaced word**, space between letters as here, — **stroke**, serif (hyphens)
Haiti, W Indies, *not* Hayti, east part, Santo Domingo
hajj, **hajji**, title of a Mecca pilgrim, *not* hadji
Hakchen (Ger typ n), apostrophe, cedilla (cap)
haki m, Oriental medical man, *not* -keem
ha kim, Oriental ruler
Hakluyt (R), 1553-1616, geog, — **Society**, *not* Hack-
halb (Ger), half, semi-, **Halbfranzband**, half-bound calf, abbr **Hfrz.**, **-juchtenband**, half-bound russias, **-leinwand**, half-bound cloth, abbr **Hlw**, — **-saffian**, half-roan, **-seite**, half-page (each one word)
halberd, *not* -ert, -ier
Halévy (J F F H), 1799-1862, composer, — (Joseph), b 1827, traveller

half, *see also* fractions
half/a dozen, — an hour, — an inch (no hyphens)
half-binding, -bound, leather back and corners, paper or cloth sides, abbr **hf-bd**, — **-calf**, calf back and corners ditto, abbr **hf-cf**, — **-cloth**, cloth sides, abbr **hf-cl** (hyphens)
half-caste, a half-breed, *not* -cast (not ital), — **-crown**, — **-dime** (U S A), five cents (not ital), — **-dozen**, — **-holiday**, — **-hour**, — **-inch**, — **-minute**, — **-moon**, — **-pay**, abbr **H P** (hyphens)
half past (two words)
halfpenny (one word)
halfpennyworth (one word), abbr **ha'p'orth**
half-price, — **-sovereign** (hyphens)
Halfte (Ger f), moiety, half
half-title (typ), the short title before the full title
half-tone block, one in which the various tones are made by dots
half-way (hyphen)
half-year, -ly (hyphens)
Haliburton (Thomas C), 1796-1865, writer, pen-name Sam Slick
halibut, a fish, *not* hol-
halieutic, of fishing
hallabaloo, *use* hulla-
Halle (la) (Fr), the market, *pl* **les Halles**.
Hallé (Sir Chas), 1819-95, pianist, — (Lady), 1839-1911, violinist
Halle an der Saale, Ger, abbr **Halle a/S**
Hallelujah, *preferred to* Alleluia, a song of praise, *not* -luiah
Haller (A von), 1708-77, anatomist, etc
Halley (Edmond, *not* -und), 1656-1742, astr

HALLIWELL—HANGING

- Halliwell** - Philipps (James O), 1820-89, Shakespearean scholar
hall-mark (hyphen)
hallmote, a court, *not* halm-
hallo, to call attention or express surprise, *preferred to* halloa, -oo, hillo, -oa, holla, -o, -oa, -ow, hullo, -oa, -oo
Hallow/-Day, All Saints' Day, 1 Nov, — -e'en, last night of October (one cap, hyphen)
hallux, the great toe, *pl -uces*
halm, stalk or stem, *use haulm*
halo, *pl -es*
Hals (Franz), 1580 or '84-1666, painter
halyard (naut), a rope for elevating, *not* halli-, hauly-
hamadryad, a wood-nymph, serpent, or baboon *pl -s*, Lat *pl -es*
Hambleden, Bucks, — (Viscount)
Hambledon, Hants, Surrey
Hambleton, Lancs, Rutland, Yorks
Hamburg, a grape, also a fowl, *not -gh*
"Hamelin (Pied Piper of)," by R Browning
Hamilton (Sir William), 1788-1856, metaphysician, — (Sir William Rowan), 1805-65, mathematician
hammal, an Oriental porter, *not* hummaul
hammam, Turk bath, *not* hummum, -aum
Hammergafferstein (Hans), pen-name of Henry W Longfellow
hammy, ham-like, *not* hamy
Hampden (John), 1594-1643, statesman
Hampe-Allgaier, a chess opening
Hampshire, abbr **Hants** (no point)
Hanafite, one of a Moham sect, *not* -efite, -ifte
H & B (bot), Humboldt and Bonpland
hand (typ), ~~for~~, called fist
hand/bell, -bill, -book (one word)
Handbuch (Ger), manual (cap)
Handel (G F), 1685-1759, composer, in Eng *usually* Ha-
Handelsblatt (Ger n), trade journal (cap)
Handelshochschule (Ger f), commercial college (one word, cap)
handful, *not* -il, *pl -s*
handicap, -per, -ping
handiwork, *not* handy-
handkerchief, abbr hdkf
Handler (Ger m), dealer (cap)
hand-made, abbr H M (hyphen), — **paper**, abbr H M P
handmaid, -en (one word)
hand-paper, that with a hand as watermark
Handpapier (Ger n), hand made paper (cap)
Handschrift (Ger f), MS, *not* Manuskript, abbr Hs (cap)
handse, earnest money, -ling, *not* hans-
Handwörterbuch (Ger n), handy dictionary (cap), abbr Hwb
handwriting (one word)
handy-man (hyphen)
handywork, *use* handi-
hangar, a shed
hanger, one who, or that which, hangs, also a sword, a wood
hanging paragraph (typ), first line full out,

HANJAR—HARQUEBUS

- following ones indented,
as this
- hanjar** (Pers), a dagger,
properly khanjar
- Hanover**, in Ger **Han-**
nover, Fr **Hanovre**
- Hans**/ (Du, Ger), John,
— Niemand, "Mr No-
body"
- hansel**, *use* hand-
- Hanska** (Madame),
friend of Balzac
- hansom**, a cab
- Hants** (no point), Hamp-
shire
- haphazard** (one word)
- ha'p'orth**, a halfpenny-
worth
- happy-go-lucky** (hy-
phens)
- happy hunting-ground**
(one hyphen)
- Hapsburg**, Imperial
House of Austria, *use*
Hab-
- hara-kiri** (Jap), suicide,
not hari-kari, hurry-curry
- haram**, *use* -em
- harangue**, *pron* hä-rang'
- harass**, *not* harr-
- harbour**, abbr **H**
- hard** (pencils), abbr **H**
- hard/-a-lee**, — -a-port,
— -a-starboard, —
-a-weather (two hy-
phens each)
- harden**, a coarse fabric,
not her-, hur-
- hardlesse** (Fr f), hardi-
hood
- Hardinge** (Viscount),
pron -ing, *not* -inj
- hardness** (mineral), abbr
h
- hards**, coarse flax, *not*
hur-
- Hardt Mountains**, Bav-
aria (*see also* Harz —)
- Hardwicke** (Earl of)
- hardwood** (one word),
but hard-wooded
- hard-working** (hyphen)
- harebell** (bot), *not* hair-
(one word)
- hare/-brain**, — -lip, *not*
hair- (hyphens)
- harem** (Arab), the
women's part of a house,
not -am, -eem, -im (*not*
ital)
- hareng**/ (Fr m), herring,
— *pec*, salted herring
- Hargraves** (E H),
1816-91, discoverer of
the Australian goldfields
- Hargreaves** (James),
1720-78, inventor of the
spinning-jenny
- haricot** (Fr m cook), any
thick stew, **haricots**
verts, French beans
- haridan**, *use* harridan
- harier**, *use* harrier
- hari-kari**, *use* **hara-kiri**
- har/im**, *use* -em
- Haring** (Wilhelm), 1797-
1871, Ger writer, pen-
name Wilibald Alexis
- Harington** (Sir John),
1561-1612, writer (*see*
also **Harr-**)
- hark**, listen, *not* hea-
harken, *use* hear-
- harl**, a fibre, *not* le
- Harland & Wolff**, ship-
builders, Belfast
- Harlech**, Merioneth, *not*
-ck
- Harleian**, of Harley
- Harlem**, U S A (*see also*
Haar-)
- Harlesden**, Middlesex
- Harleston**, Norfolk
- Harlestone**, Northants
- Harlow** (G H), 1787-
1819, painter
- Harlowe** (**Clarissa**), by
Richardson, 1748
- harmattan**, W Afr wind
- harmonie** (Fr, Ger mus
f), wind instruments
- harmoniphon**, mus in-
strument, *not* -ne
- harmonize**, *not* -ise
- Harper & Brothers**, pub-
lishers, New York
- harquebus**, a portable
gun, *not* -ss, arquebus, -ier

HARRADEN—HAUTBOIS

- Harraden** (Beatrice), 1864-1936, writer
harridan, a haggard old woman, *not* hari-
harrier, *not* harier
Harrington (Earl of) (*see also* Harri-)
Harrison (Frederic, *not* -k), 1831-1923, Positivist
Harris (Henri), 1830-1910, writer
Harrogate, Yorks, *not* Harrow-
Harry-long-legs, the crane-fly (cap, hyphens)
Harry Lorrequer, by Lever, 1839
Harte (Francis Bret), 1839-1903, Amer writer
hartebeest, antelope, *not* hartb-
Hartleian, of Hartley, *not* -leyan, -leyian
Hartlepool, *pron* hart-le-pool
Hartmann (K R E von), 1842-1906, meta-physician
hartshorn, ammonia (one word)
Hartzenbusch (Juan E), 1806-80, Sp dram
Hartz Mountains, *use* Harz — (*see also* Hardt)
harum-scarum (hyphen), *not* harem-scarem
Harun ar Rashid, 763-809, a caliph (no hyphen)
Harvard University, abbr H U
Harvey (William), 1578-1657, discovered blood circulation, -eian, *not* -eyan
Harz Mountains, *not* Hartz — (*see also* Hardt)
hasard (Fr f), hazard
has-been (a), one that has been (hyphen)
Hase (K A von), 1800-90, theologian
hashish, *not* hachisch, -eesh, haschisch, -ish
Haslar Hospital, Hants
Haslemere, Surrey (*see also* Haz-)
hassagai, *use* assa gai
Hasse (J A), 1699-1783, composer
hatband (one word)
hatchel, to dress flax, -led, -ler, -ling
hatchway (one word)
hâte (Fr f), haste
hatti-humayun, Turk edict in Sultan's handwriting, **hatti-shefif**, Sultan's own decree, *properly* khatti-
Hatzfeld, Hungary, *now* Jimbolea, Romania
Hauck (Minnie), 1853-1929, singer
Haug (Martin), 1827-76, Orientalist
Haulbowline, Cork
hauler, *not* -ier
haulm (bot), a stalk or stem, *not* halm
Hauptmann (Gerhart), 1862-, dramatist, — (Moritz), 1792-1868, composer
Hauptredakteur (Ger m), chief editor, *but* **Chefredakteur** *more usual* (cap)
Hauptzeile (Ger typ f), the most prominent line (cap)
Hausa, Cent Sudan, *not* -ssa, Housa
Haus/höhe (Ger typ f), height of type adopted by a printing office, **-kegel** (m), depth of same, **-korrektor** (m), indoor reader, **-orthographie** (f), "Rules of the House"
haussier (Fr m), speculator for a rise, a "bull"
Hausmann (G E, baron), 1809-91, Paris architect
haussmannize, to open out and rebuild
haut/bois, -boy (mus), *use* oboe

HAUTE—HEADACHY

- haute/bourgeoisie** (Fr f), upper middle-class, — **nouveauté**, latest fashion
- Hautes/-Alpes**, dep SE Fr, — **-Pyrénées**, dep SW France, **Haute-Saône**, dep E France, *pron sôn* (hyphens)
- haut et bon** (Fr), great and good
- hauteur**, haughty demeanour (not ital)
- haute volée** (Fr f), the upper ten
- haut-goût** (Fr m), high flavour, — **-ton**, high fashion
- Hauy** (R J), 1743-1822, crystallographer
- Havana**, *not* ah, -annah, in Sp **Habana**
- hâve** (Fr), emaciated
- havener**, a harbour-master, *not* -or
- haver** (Sc law), the holder of a document
- Haverfordwest**, Pembroke (one word)
- Havergal** (F R), 1836-79, hymn writer
- haversack**, *not* havre-, -sac
- havildar**, highest Indian NC officer
- havoc**, *not* -ck
- Hawai/i**, one of the Hawaiian Islands, formerly Sandwich Islands, — **-ian**, *pron* hah-wah-ē'-ē
- Haweis** (H R), 1838-1901, writer, *pron* hois
- haw-haw**, *use* ha-ha
- Hawke** (Baron)
- hawk's-bill**, a turtle, *not* hawkbill
- hawse** (naut), a part in the bows of a ship
- hawthorn** (one word)
- Hawthorne** (Julian), 1846-1934, Amer writer, — (Nathaniel), 1804-64, Amer writer
- hay**, a country-dance, *not* hey
- Hayden** (George), fl 1723, composer (*see also* Had-)
- Haydn** (Joseph), 1732-1809, Ger composer, *pron* hy'dn, — (Joseph), d 1856, compiled *Dictionary of Dates*
- Haydon** (Benjamin R.), 1786-1846, painter (*see also* Had-)
- hay/maker**, —rick, —stack (one word)
- Hayti**, *use* Haiti
- hazard**, in Fr m **has-hazel-hen** (hyphen)
- hazle**, to dry superficially, *not* hazz-
- Hazlemere**, Bucks (*see also* Has-)
- Hazlitt** (W), 1778-1830, writer, — (William Carew), 1834-1913, writer
- hazur** (Ind), lord
- hazy**, *not* -ey
- HB** (pencils), hard and black, **H B & K** (bot), Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth, **H B C**, Hudson's Bay Company, **H B M**, His Britannic Majesty
- H C**, (Fr) *hors concours* = not for competition, habitual criminal, **Heralds' College**, High Church, Home Counties, House of Commons, ditto Correction, **h e f** (math), highest common factor, **H C M**, His, or Her, Catholic Majesty, **H C S**, Home Civil Service
- hdkf**, handkerchief
- hdqrs**, headquarters
- H E**, His Eminence, — Excellency, high explosive, **h e**, horizontal equivalent
- He**, helium
- head** (typ), the blank space at the top of a page (*see also* margins)
- headache** (one word)
- headachy**, *not* -ey

headband (binding), the narrow ornament fastened inside the back of the head and tail of a bound book
head/-dress, — -gear, — -work (hyphens)
headings (typ), to be caps (*see also* index), — (sub-), *first* to be cap initials and caps, *second*, even s caps, *third*, italic in centre, *fourth*, italic run in To be numbered I, A, (1), (i), (a)
Headless Cross, Worcs
head-lines (typ), those at top of page with running title, pagination, etc Name, or abbreviated form of title, on left-hand page, chapter heading on right-hand page, or contents of the two pages open Latter preferred To be read and re-read by correctors, as errors here, and in the folios, are easily overlooked
headman, a chief (one word)
headmaster, — mistress (one word)
head/-page (typ), the one beginning a book, chapter, etc, — -piece, a decorative block at top of first page of a book, chapter, etc (hyphens)
headquarters (one word), abbr **H Q**, or **hdqrs**
head-sail, one before the fore-mast (hyphen)
headsman (one word)
headstock (mech) (one word)
headway, motion forward (one word)
head-word (typ), a word forming a heading (hyphen)
healthful, *not* -ull
Heap, *see* **Heep**
hearken, *not* **har-**
heart-break/, -er, -ing,

HEADBAND—H E D

heart-broken (hyphens)
heartburn (one word)
hearthstone (one word)
heart-rending (hyphen)
heartsease, the pansy (one word)
heat (degrees of), (typ) to be in arabic figures, as 71° F
heathenize, *not* -ise
heather-bell (bot), an Erica (hyphen)
heave ho (two words)
Heaven, cap when equivalent to the Deity, l c when a place, as "heaven is our home"
heaven-born (hyphen)
heavy-weight (boxing) (hyphen)
Heb, Hebrew, -s
hebdomad, a week, *not* -ade
hebraize, to make Hebrew, *not* -ise, -aize
Hebrew (typ), 22 letters, and many accents, points, etc There is the ordinary square fount, and the "rabbinical" It is read from right to left hence if any passage is divided, the right-hand words must go in the first line, and the left-hand in the second Set with the nick downwards Abbr **Heb**
Hebridean, *not* -ian
Hecat/e, a Gr goddess, *pron* hek'a-tē, adj -**ean**
Heckmondwike, Yorks
Hecla, mt, Hebrides, *not* Hek- (*see also* Hekla)
hecto/gram, 100 grammes, off Board of Tradespelling, *not* -me, abbr **hectog**, -litre, 100 litres, *not* -ter, abbr **hectol**; -meter, 100 metres, *not* -er, abbr **Hm** (*not* ital)
HED, incorrect abbr for *Historical* (now *Oxford*)

HEDDA—HELMHOLTZ

- English Dictionary, use*
O E D
Hedda Gabler, play by Ibsen, 1890
 hedgerow (one word)
Hedgrah, *use Hegira*
Hedin (Sven Anders), 1865-, Sw traveller
 hee-haw, a, or to, bray, *not* he, hu-
Heep (Uriah), in *David Copperfield*, *not* Heap
Heer (Ger n), army (cap)
Heft (Ger typ n), *fasciculus*, part, also ten sheets of paper (cap), abbr **H**, **Hft**; *pl* **Hefte**.
heften (Ger typ), to stitch.
Hegel (Georg, *not* -e, **W F**), 1770-1831, metaphysician
Hegira, the flight of Mohammed from Mecca to Medina, **A D** 622, *properly* Hijra, *not* Hedgrah, Hejira
H E H, His (*or* Her) Exalted Highness (personages of British India)
H E I C, Honourable East India Company,
H E I C N, ditto Navy,
H E I C S, ditto Service
Heidelberg, German university town
Heidsieck, a champagne
 heighday, *use* hey-
 heigh-ho, an audible sigh (*see also* hey-)
 height to paper (typ), height of type, 9/185 inch, or the diam of a worn shilling
Heiland (*der*) (Ger), the Saviour (cap)
Heilanstalt (Ger f), sanatorium, *not* Heils- (cap)
heilig (Ger), holy, abbr **hl**
Heilige Schrift (Ger f), Holy Scripture (caps), abbr **Hi S**.
Heim/at (Ger f), birth place, *not* -ath, -**gang** (m), death (cap)
 "Heimskringla," Norse history
Heine (Heinrich, but signed **Henri**), 1797-1856, Ger poet, *pron* hi'né, adj **Heineian**
Heinemann (William) Ltd, publishers, London
 heinous
Heinrich, Ger for Henry
Heinz, Ger for Harry
 heir (an, *not* a)
 heir apparent (two words), abbr heir app
 heirloom (an, *not* a) (one word)
 heir presumptive (two words), abbr heir pres
Hejira, *use Hegira*
Hekla, volcano, Iceland, *not* Hec- (*see also* Hecla)
Hel, Helvetia (Switz)
Hela (North myth), the goddess of the dead
hélas! (Fr), alas! (sounded)
Helensburgh, Dunbarton, *not* -borough
Helicon, a mountain, *not* fountain or lake
Heliogabalus, *use* Elagabalus
 heliogravure, a photo-gravure (*not* ital)
 helium, symbol **He** (no point)
 helix, a spiral, *pl* -ices
 hell (*not* cap), in Ger f
Holle
hell (Ger), clear, bright
Hell (Maximilian), 1720-92, Austrian astronomer
Hellen (Gr myth), king of Phthia, Thessaly
Hellen/e, a modern Greek, *pl* -es, *pron* hel'énz
 hellenize, to make Greek, *not* -ise
Helmholtz (Hermann **L F von**), 1821-94, physicist

HELMSMAN—HERSCHEL

- helmsman, one who
steers (one word)
- Héloise, 1101-64, and
Abélard, *not* El-
- help/mate, -meet (one
word)
- helter-skelter (hyphen)
- Helvellyn, mountain, Cum-
berland-Westmorland
- Hely-Hutchinson, Irish
name (hyphen)
- hema-, prefix, *use* hæ-
- Hemel Hempstead,
Herts (two words)
- hemistich (prosody),
pron he'mis-tik
- hemo-, prefix, *use* hæ-
- hempseed (one word)
- hem-stitch (hyphen)
- hence/forth, -forward
(one word)
- Henle (F G J), 1809-85,
anatomist
- Henley (W E), 1845-
1903, writer
- henna (bot), Egyptian
privet, *not* -ah (not ital)
- henpeck/, -ed (oneword)
- Henri, Fr for Henry
- henry, *pl* henrys, inter-
national unit of inductance
- Henslow (George),
b 1835, bot, — (J S),
1796-1861, bot
- Henslowe (Philip), d
1616, wrote "Diary"
- her, heraldry
- her.*, *heres* (hair)
- Heraclean, of Hercules,
not -ian
- Heracleid, descendant of
Hercules, *not* -lid
- heraldry, abbr *her*
- Heralds' College, abbr
H C (apos)
- Herausgeber* (Ger m),
editor, publisher (cap)
- herb/, -al (a, *not* an)
- herbarium, a collection
of dried plants, *pl* -a
(not ital)
- Herbart (J. F.), 1776-
1841, educationist
- herborize, *not* -ise
- Hercegovina, Yugoslavia,
pron härtségóvina
- herculean (a, *not* an)
(not cap)
- Hercules, in Gr Hera-
cles
- herd-book (hyphen)
- here/about, -s, -after,
-by, -in, -of, -on, -out,
-to, -tofore, -under,
-upon, -with (oneword)
- herein/ above, — before
(two words)
- hereinafter (one word)
- here/s* (Lat), heir, *pl* -des,
abbr *her.*
- heritrix, an heiress, *not*
-tress, here-
- Her Majesty (caps), abbr
H M
- hermeneutics, science
interpretation
- hernia/, *pl* -s
- hero/ (a, *not* an), *pl* -es
- heroic (an, *not* a)
- heronry, heron breeding
place, *not* hernery
- herpetolog/y, -ist, *not* -er
- Herr/ (Ger m), Mr, Sir,
pl -en, abbr *HR* Let-
ters are addressed "An
Herrn" or "Herrn"
(abbr *Hrn*) Schmidt,
-in, lady, mistress, *pl*
-innen
- Herre (Dan), herre (Sw),
Mr, Sir
- Herr (der), the Lord
(cap)
- Herreshoff, Amer yacht
builders
- Herrgott* (Ger), Lord God
- herring-bone, a stitch
(hyphen)
- Herrnhuter (die)* (Ger),
Moravian Brotherhood
- Her Royal Highness,
abbr H R H
- hers (no apostrophe)
- Herschel (Caroline Lu-
cretia), 1750-1848, —
(Sir J F W), 1792-1871,
— (Sir William), 1738-
1822, astronomers

HERSCHELL—HICKS BEACH

- Herschell (Baron), 1837-99, Lord Chancellor
Herts, Hertfordshire
Hertz (Heinrich), 1857-94, physicist, — (Henrik), 1798-1870, Danish dramatist (*see also* Herz)
Hervé (F R), 1825-92, composer, — (G), 1871-, French socialist
hervorheben (Ger typ), to display, or emphasize
Herz (Ger n), heart (cap)
Herz (Henri), 1806-88, composer (*see also* Hertz)
Herzogovina, *use* Hercegovina
Herzog (Ger m), duke, *pl -e, -in* (f), duchess, *-tum* (n), duchy, *not -thum* (caps)
Hesperis, a genus of plants
Hesperus, evening star
Hessle (Ger), a Hessian, *fem -in; -en*, State of Hesse
het (Dn n), the, abbr 't, as van't Hoff
heter/a (Gr), a concubine, *pl -æ, -ism, not -tair-, -tar-*
heteroousian, of unlike substance, *not* heterou-
Heu (Ger n), hay (cap)
heu (Lat), Oh!
heuch! (Sc), the cry of a Highland-fling dancer, *not* hooch
heugh (Sc), a glen, *not -ch*
heugh! hallo!
Heureka, *use* Eu-
heureusement (Fr), happily
hex-, Gr prefix for six, in Lat sex-
hexad (chem), *not -ade* (*not* ital)
hey, a dance, *use* hay
heyday, prosperity, *not* heigh- (one word)
heyduck, Hungarian soldier, *properly hajdú, pl hajdúk*
hey-ho! utterance marking rhythm (hyphen) (*see also* heigh-)
Heytesbury, Wilts, *pron* hā'tsberī
Heywood (John), publisher, Manchester and London
HF (of lead in pencils), hard firm, HF, high frequency, Home Fleet, — Forces
Hf, hafnium
hf-bd, half-bound, hf-cf, half-calf binding, hf-cl, half-cloth ditto
H F R A, Honorary Fellow of the Royal Academy
Hfrz (Ger), *Halbfranz band* (half-bound calf)
Hft, *Heft* (Ger), number, part
H G, His, or Her, Grace, Home Guard, Horse Guards, High Ger, Hg, *hydrargyrum* (mercury), H G D H, His, or Her, Grand Ducal Highness
H H, heavy hydrogen, His, or Her, Highness, His Holiness (the Pope), HH (pencils), harder, hhd, hogshead, -s, HHH (pencils), very hard
H I, Hawaiian Islands, *hic iacet* (here lies)
Hiatt (Charles), b 1869, writer
hiatus/, *pl -es* (*not* ital)
hibernate, *not* hibernize, *not -ise*
hic, speech interruption, *not* hik
hic (Lat.), this, here
hiccup, *not* -cough, -kup
hic et ubique (Lat), here and everywhere
Hichens (Robert S), 1864-, writer
hic iacet (Lat), here lies, — — *sepultus*, here lies buried, abbr H I S
Hicks Beach (Sir Michael) (afterwards

HIDALGO—HISTORICUS

Visct St Aldwyn),
(1837-1916)
hidalgo/, Sp gentleman
by birth, *pl* -s
hide-and-seek, a game
(hyphens)
hieing, *not* hy-
hier (Ger), here, **Hier**
spricht man Deutsch,
German spoken here
hieroglyphize, *not* -ise
higgledy-piggledy
High Church, abbr
H C, **High-Church-**
man (hyphen, caps)
highfalutin (U S A), bom-
bast, *not* -en, hufalutin,
-n', -ng
high-flown (hyphen)
high-flyer, *not* -flier
high pressure, abbr **H P**
high priest, abbr **H P**
(two words)
high/road, — seas (the),
more than three miles from
the coast (two words)
high-water mark (one
hyphen)
highwayman (one word)
H I H, His, or Her,
Imperial Highness
Hijra/, -h, use **Hegira**
Hil, Hilary
Hilary's Day (St), 13
January in Ch of Eng,
14 Jan in Ch of
Rome
Hilary/ Sittings, 11 Jan
to Wednesday before
Easter, — Term (Ox-
ford), 10 Jan to day before
Palm Sunday
Hilfsbuch (Ger n), aid,
primer, manual (cap)
hill, when with name to
have cap, as Box Hill
Hillingdon, Middlesex
Hillington, Norfolk
hill/-side, — -top (hy-
phens)
H I M, His, or Her, Im-
perial Majesty
Himalaya, India
hinc (Lat), hence, — **illæ**

lachrimæ, hence these
tears
Hind, Hindu, -stan, -stani
Hindi, a language of N
India, *not* -dee (not ital)
Hindlip (Baron)
hindmost, *not* hinder-
Hindoo, use **Hindu**
hindrance, *not* -erance
Hindu/, *not* -doo, abbr
Hind (not ital), -ism,
-ize
Hindu Kush, mountains
Hindustan, abbr **Hind**
Hindustani, Urdu, the
chief Indian language,
abbr **Hind**
hing/e, -ing
hunterland, the "back
country" (not ital)
hin und her (Ger), to and
fro, **hin und zuruck**,
there and back
Hinweisungszeichen
(Ger typ n), reference
mark
hip/-bone, — -joint (hy-
phens)
hippodrome (not ital)
hippogriff, a fabulous
monster, *not* -gryph (not
ital)
hippopotamus, *pl* -i
(not ital)
hurdy-gurdy (Sc), dis-
order (see also hurdy-)
hireable, obtainable for
hire, *not* hira-
Hirmo/s (Gr Ch), *pl*
-i
H I S, *hic jacet sepultus*
(here lies buried)
His/ Eminence, abbr
H E, — **Excellency**,
H E, — **Majesty**,
H M (caps, not ital)
his non obstantibus
(Lat), nevertheless
hispanicize, *not* -ise
His, or Her, Royal High-
ness (caps), abbr **H R H**.
historian, -ic, -ical (an,
not a), abbr **hist.**
Historicus, pen-name of

HISTORIETTE—HOEING

- George Grote, also of Sir
W Vernon Harcourt
historiette (not ital)
history (a, not an), notable
epochs or events to have
caps, as the Julian Era,
the Middle Ages, the
Peace of Utrecht
Hitchin, Herts, *not* -en
Hivites, people of North
Palestine
Hjelm (P J), 1746-1813,
Swedish chemist
H K, House of Keys, Isle
of Man
H L, House of Lords,
hl (Ger), *heilig* (holy),
H L I, Highland Light
Infantry, **hl S** (Ger),
heilige Schrift (Holy Scrip-
ture), **hlw** (Ger),
Halbleinwand (half-bound
cloth)
H M, His, or Her, Majesty,
Home Mission, **Hm**
hectometre, (paper) hand-
made, **h m**, *hoc mense* (in
this month), *huius mensis*
(this month's), **H M A**,
Head Masters' Associa-
tion, **H M A S**, His,
or Her, Majesty's
Australian Ship, **H M C**,
ditto Majesty's Customs,
H M C S, ditto
Canadian Ship, **H M I**,
ditto Inspector, **H M P**,
hoc monumentum posuit
(he, or she, erected this
monument), **H M S**,
His, or Her, Majesty's
Service, or Ship,
H M S O, ditto Station-
ery Office, **H M O W**,
ditto Office of Works,
H M. T, ditto Trawler
H O, Home Office, **Ho**,
holmium (no point)
ho, house
hoar-frost (hyphen)
hoarhound, *use* hore-
Hobbema (Meindert),
1638-1709, Dutch painter
hobbledehoy, raw youth,
not the many varia-
tions
hobby-horse (hyphen)
hob-nob (hyphen)
Hoboken, U S A
hoboy (mus), *use* oboe
hoc/ age (Lat), attend!
pron a'jé, — **anno**, in
this year, abbr **h a**, — **ge-
nus omne**, all this class
hoc habet (Lat), a palpable
hit!
Hoch (**dreimal**) (Ger),
three cheers
Hochdruck (Ger typ m),
relief printing (cap)
hochepot (Fr cook m), a
dish, hotchpotch
**hochstehender Buch-
stabe** (Ger typ), su-
perior letter, as ^b
Hochwürden (Ger noun,
indecl), Reverend (cap)
Hocking, Joseph, 1855-
1937, — (Silas J), 1850-
1935, British novelists
hoc/ loco (Lat), in this
place, — **mense**, in this
month, abbr **h m**, —
monumentum posuit,
he, or she, erected this
monument, abbr **H M P**,
— **quære**, look for this,
h q, — **sensu**, in this
sense, **h s**, — **tempore**,
at this time, **h t**, —
titulo, in, or under, this
title, **h t**
hocus-pocus (hyphen)
hocus/sed, -sing
hodge-podge, a medley
(*see also* hotch-)
hodie (Lat), to-day
hodmandod, a snail
hodograph (math), a
curve
hodometer, distance mea-
surer, -ry, *not* od-
Hodson (W S R), 1821-
58, of Hodson's Horse
Hoe, Plymouth, *pron* hō
Hoe (R M), 1812-86,
printing-machine maker
hoeing, *not* hoing

HOF—HOMAGE

Hof (Ger m), court, hotel
(cap)

Hofdichter (Ger), Poet
Laureate (cap)

Hoff (Jacobus H van't),
1852-1911, chemist

Hoffman (Professor),
pen-name of J A Lewis

Hoffmann (Daniel),
1576-1601, theologian, —

(E T A), 1776-1822,
Ger writer, — (Fred-

erio), 1660-1742, Ger
chemist (see also Hofm-)

Hoffnung (Ger f), hope
(cap)

Hofmann (A W von),
1818-92, chemist, —

(Josef), pianist, —
(J C K von), 1810-

77, theologian (see also
Hoff-)

Hofmann's violet

hogmanay (Sc), the last
day of the year

hogshead, -s, abbr hhd

Hogue (La), France, dep
La Manche

Hohenzollern (House
of), Prussian Imperial
family

hoiden, use hoy-

hoing, use hoe-

hoi polloi (not the) (Gr),
the masses, not oi —

hokey-pokey, ice-cream,
not hoky-poky (hyphen)

holaretic (zool) (one
word, not ital)

Holbein (Hans), 1497-
1543, painter

Holborn, London, *pron*
hō'-bn'

H O L C (U S A), Home
Owners' Loan Corpora-

tion

hole-and-corner, secret
(hyphens)

holey, having holes

Holi, use **Hoolie**

holibut, use halibut

holily, sacredly

holla, use hallo

hollabaloo, use hulla-

holland, a linen (not cap)

hollandais (Fr), *fem -e*,
Dutch, abbr **holl** (not

cap)

Holle (Ger f), hell

holl/o, -oa, -ow, use hallo

hollyhock, a plant

holmium, symbol Ho (no
point)

Holofernes, Assyrian Gen-
eral, a pedantic teacher

(Shakespeare *Love's*
Labour's Lost)

Holtei (K von), 1798-
1880, poet

Holty (L H C), 1748-
76, poet

Holtzapffel (Charles),
1806-47, mechanician

Holtz machine (elec)

holus-bolus, all at once
(hyphen)

Holy Cross Day, 14
September

Holy/ Ghost, — Land
(two words, caps)

Holyoake (G J), 1817-
1900, writer

Holy of holies (one
cap)

Holyoke, Mass, U S A,
a city

Holy orders (one cap)

Holy Roman Empire
(caps), abbr H R E

Holy Saturday, one be-
fore Easter

Holy Spirit, as Deity
(caps)

holystone (naut) (one
word)

Holy Thursday, Ascen-
sion Day in Eng Church,

but Thursday in Holy
Week, or Maundy Thurs-

day, in Roman Church

Holy Week, one before
Easter (two words, caps)

Holz/block (Ger typ m),
wood-block, -**druck**(m),

wood-print, -**platte**(f),
woodcut-block, -**schnitt**
(m), woodcut

homage, in Fr **homm-**

HOMARD—HOODWINK

- homard** (Fr m), lobster
 home-brewed (hyphen)
Home Counties (the),
 Essex, Herts, Kent,
 Middlesex, Surrey, abbr
 H C
home-made (hyphen)
Homeric, or loud, laugh-
 ter (cap)
Home/ Rule, — **Ruler**
 (two words, caps), abbr
 H R
homesick/, -ness (one
 word)
homespun (one word)
homing, *not* -eing
hominy (U S A), ground
 maize
homish, home-like, *not*
 -ish
Hommage/ d'auteur, —
de l'auteur (Fr), with
 the author's compliments,
 — **d'éditeur**, — **de**
l'éditeur, ditto pub-
 lisher's, *not* editor's
homme/ d'affaires (Fr),
 business man, *not* — des
 —, — **de bien**, a respect-
 able man, — **de lettres**,
 author, — **de paille**,
 man of straw, — **de**
robe, lawyer, — **d'es-**
prit, man of wit, —
d'état, statesman, — **de**
tête, man of resource,
 — **du monde**, man of
 fashion
hommock, *use* hum-
 mock
hom/o (Lat), human be-
 ing, *pl* -ines
homoeopath, *not* home-
 ogenize, *not* -ise
homoeousian, of like
 substance (*not* ital)
homologize, to make
 homologous, *not* -ise
homonym, a word of
 like spelling but different
 meaning, *not* -me
homoeousian, of the same
 substance, *not* homou-
 (not ital)
- homy**, home-like, *not* -ey
Hon, Honourable (son of
 a peer), Honorary
hon (Fr), *honore* (honour
 ed)
Honble, Honourable (In
 dian title)
honest (an, *not* a)
honey-bee (hyphen)
honeycomb (one word)
honeydew, a sticky sub-
 stance, a tobacco (one
 word)
honeyed, sweet, *not* -ied
honeymoon (one word)
honesuckle (one word)
Hong Kong (S coast of
 China, no hyphen)
Honisoitquimalypense,
 shamed be he who thinks
 evil of it (motto of the
 Order of the Garter)
Hon Life M Inst Gas
E, Honorary Life Mem-
 ber of the Institute of
 Gas Engineers, **Hon.**
M Inst Gas E, Hono-
 rary Member ditto
honnête homme (Fr m),
 a worthy man, **homme**
honnête, a polite man
honoraires (Fr pl m),
 fee, salary
Honorar (Ger n), honora-
 rium (cap)
honorarium/ (an, *not* a),
pl -s (*not* ital)
honorary secretary,
 abbr **Hon Sec**
honoré (Fr), *fem* -e,
 honoured, abbr **hon.**
honoris/ causa, or —
gratia (Lat), for the sake
 of honour
honour (an, *not* a)
honourable (an, *not* a),
 abbr for son of peer, **Hon**,
 for Indian title, **Honble**.
Honourable Artillery
Company, abbr **H A C**.
Hon Sec, honorary sec-
 retary
hooch, *use* heuch
hoodwink (one word)

HOOGHLY—HORT

Hooghly, Ind, *not* Hugh
 Hook / (bot), Sir W
 Hooker, — fil (bot),
 Sir J D Hooker
 Hook (Theodore Ed-
 ward), 1788-1841, hu-
 morist (*see also* Hooke)
 hookah, Oriental pipe,
not hooka, -er, hoqqa,
 houka, hukah (*not* ital)
 hook and eye (no hy-
 phen)
 Hooke (Robert), 1635-
 1703, physicist (*see also*
 Hook)
 hook-in (typ), when there
 are too many words for
 one line to carry, those
 at the end are carried
 above or below to the
 end of the preceding or
 succeeding line, as in
 poetry, etc
 Hoolce, E Ind religious
 festival, *not* Holi
 hooping-cough, *use* wh-
 hoopoe, S European bird,
pron hoo'poo
 hope (a, *not* an)
 hoping, *not* -eing
 Hopkins (Johns, *not*
 John) University, U S A
 (no apos)
 hop-o'-my-thumb, a
 pygmy (hyphens)
 hop-picker (hyphen)
 hopping, action of hop,
also hop gathering, *not*
 hoping
 Hoppner (John), 1758-
 1810, painter, R A
 Hoppo, Chinese Board of
 Revenue
 hopscootch (one word)
 hor, horizon
 hora (Lat), hour, *pl* -æ,
horæ / *canonicæ*, hours
 for prayer, — *subsi-*
civæ, leisure hours
 Horatius Cooles, of the
 Sublician Bridge, *pron*
 kôk'léz
 horde, a wandering tribe
 Horeham Road, Sussex

horehound, *not* hoar-
 Horham, Suffolk
 horizon, abbr hor
 horn (English), one of
 the oboes, in Fr *cor*
anglais, — (French), one
 of the trumpet class
 hornblende, *not* -d
 hornpipe, a dance (one
 word)
 horologe, a timekeeper (*not*
 ital)
 horology, abbr horol
 horoscope (*not* ital)
 horrible / *dictu* (Lat),
 horrible to tell, — *visu*,
 horrible to see
 hors / (Fr), beyond, out
 of, — *concours*, not for
 competition (*not* de), —
de combat, disabled,
 — *de la loi*, outlaw, —
de pair, without an equal,
 — -d'œuvre (cook-
 ery, *sing* and *pl*), relish,
 -es
 Horse Artillery (caps,
 hyphen), abbr H A
 horseback (one word)
 horse/-chestnut, *not*
 -chesnut, — -coper, *not*
 -couper (hyphens)
 Horse Fair, Kiddermin-
 ster (two words)
 Horsefair, Yorks
 horse/-flesh, — -fly (hy-
 phens)
 Horse Guards, abbr
 H G (two words, caps)
 horsehair (one word)
 horse/-marine, a "land-
 lubber", — -play, —
 -power, abbr h p, —
 -race, — -radish (hy-
 phens)
 horseshoe (one word)
 horse-tail (hyphen)
 horsewhip (one word)
 Horsham, Sussex
 hors ligne (Fr), excep-
 tional
 horsy, horse-like, *not*
 -ey
 hort, horticulture

HORTUS—H P

hortus siccus, collection of dried plants

Hos, Hosea

Hosanna/, a shout of praise, "save, we pray,"

not -ah (not ital), — Sunday, Palm Sunday

hospital (a, *not* an)

hospitaller, *not* -aler

hostel/, -ry

hostilize, *not* -ise

hostler, *use* ostler

hotbed (one word)

hotchpot (law), gathering for purpose of equal division (one word)

hotchpotch (cook) (one word) (*see also* hodge-)

hôte (Fr m), innkeeper, host, *also* guest

hotel (an, *not* a), — (name of), when cited if ambiguous, to be roman double-quoted

Hôtel de ville (Fr m), town hall — **-Dieu**, a hospital, *pl* **Hôtels-Dieu**, **hôtel garni**, furnished lodgings

hotel-keeper (an, *not* a) (hyphen)

hot-house (hort) (hyphen)

Houdan, breed of fowls

Houdin (J E R), 1805-71, conjurer

Houdon (J -A), 1741-1828, Fr sculptor.

hour/ (an, *not* a), abbr *sing* or *pl* h, — **-glass** (an, *not* a) (hyphen)

hour/, a nymph of the Moham paradise, *pl* -s

Housa, African race, *use* Hausa

house, number of in a street, should have no point after, as 6 Fleet Street, abbr ho

House (the), the Stock Exchange, Christ Church (Oxford), the House of Commons, the work-house

house/-agent, — **-boat** (hyphens)

housebote (law), house repair

housebreaker (one word)

house/-flag, — **-fly** (hyphens)

house/holder, **-keeper**, **-maid** (one word)

House of Commons (the), abbr H C, —

— **Keys**, abbr H K, —

— **Lords**, abbr H L

house/-painter, — **-physician**, abbr H P, —

-surgeon, abbr H S (hyphens)

housewife (one word)

Housman (A E), 1859-1936, poet, — (Laurence), 1865-, writer and artist

Houssaye (Arsène), 1815-96, writer, — (Henri), 1848-1911, writer

houyhnhnm, a horse with human characteristics (*Gulliver's Travels*), *pron* hwin'im

Hova, a Madagascan race

hovell/er, **-ing** (two l's)

howbeit (one word)

howdah, elephant-seat, *not* -a, *hou*da, -ah, -ar, -er

how-do-you-do, *or* **how-d'ye-do** (hyphens)

Howells (W D), 1837-1920, Amer writer

Howietown fishery, Stirling

howitzer, a cannon

Howth, Dublin, *pron* hōth

hoya (bot), a wax-plant

hoyden, *not* hoi-

Hoyle, Cheshire (one word)

H P, half-pay, high pressure, high priest, house-physician, Houses of Parliament, (paper) hot-pressed

h p, horse-power

H Q — HUMMUM

- H Q**, Headquarters
h q, *hoc quære* (look for this), or **q v**
H R, Home Rule, -r, House of Representatives, **Hr** (Ger), Herr (Mr, Sir), **H R C A**, Honorary Member of the Royal Cambrian Academy, **H R E**, Holy Roman Empire, **H R H**, His, or Her, Royal Highness, **H R I P** (Lat), *hic requiescit in pace* (here rests in peace)
Hradec, Czechoslovakia, *not* Gratz
H R S A, Honorary Member of the Royal Scottish Academy
H S, *hic sepultus* (or *situs*) (here is buried), *hoc sensu* (in this sense), house-surgeon, **HS**, symbol for Sesterce, silver coin equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$ of a denarius, **HS** (Ger), *Handschrift* (manuscript), **H S C**, Higher School Certificate, **H S E**, *hic sepultus* (or *situs*) *est* (here lies buried), **H S H**, His, or Her, Serene Highness, **H S M**, His, or Her, Serene Majesty, **H S S**, *Historiae Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the Historical Society)
h t, *hoc tempore* (at this time), *hoc titulo* (in, or under, this title), (elec) high tension
ht wkt (cricket), hitwicket
H U, Harvard University
hubble-bubble, Oriental pipe (hyphen, *not* ital)
Hubner (Julius), 1806-82, painter
huckaback, a fabric, *not* hugga- (one word)
Hucknall Torkard, Notts, where Byron is buried
Hudson Bay, N Amer, *but* Hudson's Bay Company
hue and cry (no hyphen)
Hueffer, later Ford (**F M**), 1873-1939, writer, — (Francis), 1845-89, *mus critic*
Hugel (Ger m), hill (cap)
hugger-mugger, secretly (hyphen, *not* ital)
Hughenden, Bucks
Hugh, *use* Hooghly
Hugo (Victor Marie), 1802-85, Fr writer
Huguenot, *not* -onot
huis clos (**à**) (Fr), with closed doors, *in camera*
huissier (Fr m), bailiff, doorkeeper
huîtres (Fr f), oysters
huius anni (Lat), of this year, abbr **h a**
hukah, *use* hookah
hullabaloo, uproar, *not* the many variations
Hullah (J P), 1812-84, musician
Hulsean Lectures, Cambridge
Humaniora (Lat), the humanities, abbr **Hum**
humanize, *not* -ise
humble (**a**, *not* an)
humble-bee (hyphen)
humble pie (to eat), *not* umbel (two words)
Humboldt (F H A, baron von), 1769-1859, naturalist, — (K W von), 1767-1835, statesman and writer
humdrum (one word)
Humean, of Hume, *not* ian
humerus, upper-arm bone (*not* ital)
hummel, -led, -ler (Sc), (cattle) hornless, (grain) awnless, *not* humble
humming-bird (hyphen)
hummock, *not* -uck, **hummum**, Turkish bath, *use* **hammam**.

HUMORESQUE—HYDROTHERAPEUTICS

- humoresque, humorously,
not humour-
 humor/ist, -ize, *not* -ise
 humorous/, -ly, -ness
 humour, -ed, -some,
 -someness, -someness,
not humor-
 humpback (one word)
 Humperdink (Engel-
 bert), 1854-1921, com-
 poser
 Humphrey (Duke)
Humphrey's Clock
 (*Master*), by Dickens,
 1840
Humphry (*not* -ey)
Clinker, by Smollett,
 1771
 humpty-dumpty (hy-
 phen)
 humus, vegetable mould
 hunchback (one word)
 Huncoat, Accrington
 Huncote, Leicester
hundert (Ger), hundred
 hundred/, abbr **C**,
 -weight/, -s (one word),
 abbr **cwt**
 Hundred Years War
 (no apos)
 Hung, Hungary, -ian
 Hungary, abbr **Hung**,
 in Fr *Hongrie*, in
 Ger *Ungarn*, in Hung
Magyarország
 Hunstanton, Norfolk,
pron hun'stn, or as spelt
 Hunter's Quay, Argyl
 (apos)
 Huntingdonshire, abbr
 Hunts (no point)
 Huntington, Yorks, —
 Library, Pasadena, Cali-
 fornia
 Huntley, Glos
 Huntly, Aberdeen, —
 (*Marquess of*), *not* -ey
 Hunyadi János, Hun-
 garian mineral water
 Hunyady (János C),
 1387-1456, Hungarian
 General, *not* -adi
 hurden, fabric, *use* har-
 hurds, *use* hards
 hurdy-gurdy (mus), (*not*
 hirdy-girdy, q v)
 hurly-burly, *not* hi-bi-
 hurrah, *not* -ay
 hurry-curry, *use* **hara-
 kiri**
 hurry-scurry, pell-mell,
not -sk-
 Hurst/monceaux, -pier-
 point, Sussex (one word)
 Hus (John), 1369-1415
 more correct than Huss
 husband, abbr **h**
 Husbands Bosworth,
 Rugby (no apostrophe)
 hussy, *not* -zzy
 Hutton (G M), pen
 name of Mrs Mona Caird
 Huygens (Christian),
 1629-95, astr, *not* -ghens,
pron hi'gēnz
 Huysmans (Joris Karl),
 1848-1907, Fr writer
 huzza, a hurrah
 huzzy, *use* hussy
 h w (cricket), hit wicket
 Hwang Ho (riv China),
not Hoangho
 Hwb (Ger), *Handwörter
 buch* (handy dictionary)
 H W M, high-watermark
 hyacinth (bot)
 Hyacinthe (Père), or
 Charles Loyson, 1827-
 1912, priest
 hyæna, *use* hyena
 hibernate, *use* hi-
 hybridize, etc, *not* -ise
 hyd, hydrostatics
 Hyderabad, India, *not*
 Haidar, Hydar-
 hydrangea, a shrub, *not*
 -ia (ital)
 hydro/carbon, -dyna-
 mics (one word)
 hydrogen, symbol **H** (no
 point)
 hydrogenize, *not* -ise
 hydrolysis, decomposi-
 tion of water
 hydrophobia (*not* ital)
 hydrostatics, abbr **hyd.**
 hydrotherap/eutics, -y
 (one word)

HYENA—HYSTERON

hyena, <i>not</i> hyæ-	hypercriticize, <i>not</i> -ise
Hyères, dep Var, France	hyphenize, <i>not</i> -ise
Hygeia, goddess of health, <i>not</i> -gea, -giea	hyphens, <i>see</i> punctua- tion, XV
hygeian, healthy, <i>not</i> -can, -ican	hypnotize, <i>not</i> -ise
hygeist, a sanitarian, <i>not</i> -gieist	hypochondria, <i>not</i> -con- dria (<i>not</i> ital)
hygiene, science of health	hypocrisy (an, <i>not</i> a)
hying, <i>use</i> hie-	hypoderm/a , an under- lying tissue, <i>pl</i> - ata
H.Y.M.A., Hebrew Young Men's Association	hypostatize, <i>not</i> -ise
hymen (anat) (<i>not</i> ital)	hypotenuse (geom), <i>not</i> hypoth-
hymeneal (<i>not</i> ital)	hypothee (Scots law)
hymn-book (hyphen)	hypothes/is (a, <i>not</i> an), <i>pl</i> -es, abbr hyp
hyp, hypothesis, hypo- thetical	hypothesize, to assume, <i>not</i> -ise
hyperæm/ia, -ic, <i>not</i> -emia, -hæmia	hysteresis (physics)
hyperbola, a curve	hysterical (an)
hyperbole, exaggeration, <i>pron</i> hī per'bō-lē	hysteron proteron (Gr), the reverse of natural order the cart before the horse
hyperbolize, <i>not</i> -ise	

H NOTES

I

- I, island, -s, the ninth in a series, all proper names with this initial, *imperator* (emperor), *imperatorix* (empress), (Ger) *Ihr* (your), etc
- I, iodine, (roman numeral) one (no point)
- I (typ), should not come at end of line if avoidable
- I (elec), moment of inertia (ital)
- i, *id* (that)
- i (Gr), iota (no dot), (math) square root of minus one
- I (it is), it is me, both permissible in speech, but latter should not be printed
- I A, Incorporated Accountant, Indian Army, infected area
- i A (Ger), *im Auftrage* (by order of)
- I A A A, Irish Amateur Athletic Association, I A A M., Incorporated Association of Assistant Masters
- Iachimo, in *Cymbeline*, *pron* yak'i-mo
- I A C S, International Annealed Copper Standard, I A F (now R I A F), (Royal) Indian Air Force, I A L, Irish Academy of Letters
- iambize, *not* -ise
- I A O S, Irish Agricultural Organization Society, I A R O, Indian Army Reserve of Officers
- I B., Intelligence Branch
- ibex/, *pl* -es
- ibidem* (Lat), in the same place, *pron* ib-i'dem, abbr *ib*, *oribid* (notital, not cap) (see also *idem*)
- ibis/ (ornith), *pl* -es
- Iblis, *use* E-
- I B S A, Inanimate Bird Shooting Association
- Ibsen (Henrik), 1828-1906, Norwegian writer
- I C, *Iesus Christus* (Jesus Christ), Intelligence Corps
- I C A, Irish Cyclists' Association
- Icarian, of Icarus, *not* -ean
- I C C, International Correspondence Colleges, Ltd, (U S A) Interstate Commerce Commission, I C E, Institution of Civil Engineers
- Ice, Iceland, ic
- ice-cream (hyphen)
- Icelandic (typ), roman now used, but with many special characters
- ich (Ger), I (cap only at beginning of sentence)
- Ich dien (Ger), I serve (motto of the Prince of Wales)
- ichthyology, abbr *ichth*
- ichthyosaurus* (palæont), *pl* -i
- I C I, Imperial Chemical Industries.
- ici on parle français*, French spoken here (I c f)
- Icknield Street or Way
- I C N, *In Christi nomine* (in Christ's name)
- icon/, an illustration or portrait, *pl* -s, -ic, *not* ik-, eik- (not ital) (see also *eikon*)
- icon, iconography, -ic
- I C S, Indian Civil Service
- I C T, *Iesu Christo Tutore* (Jesus Christ being our protector), I C U, International Code Use (signals)
- I D (mil), Intelligence Department
- id* (Lat), that, abbr *i*
- id*, *idem* (the same)
- I'd, I had or I would, (typ) to be close up

IDAHO—IE

Idaho, off not abbr

IDB (S Africa), illicit diamond buyer

IDC, Imperial Defence College

idealize, not -ise

ideological, *see* *ideo-*

idée fixe (Fr f), fixed idea

idem (Lat), the same, or, as mentioned before, *pl*

same, abbr *id* It has been suggested to confine use of *idem* or *id* to author's name, and *ibid* or *ib* to title of book, as *Id*, *ib*, — *quod*, the same as, abbr *i q*

ideograph, a character, not a word, symbolizing an idea, not *idea-*

ideological, relating to the study of ideas, not *idea-*, -ist, a mere theorist -ize, not *ise*

ides, the fifteenth of March, May, July, October, the thirteenth of other months

id est (Lat), that is, abbr *ie* (abbr not *ital*, no caps, comma before)

id genus omne (Lat), all of that kind

idiocy, not -tcy

idiosyncrasy, not *cy*

idiotcy, *use* *idiocy*

idling, -y, not -ing, -ey

IDN (Lat), *In Dei nomine* (in God's name)

idolater, not -or

idolize, not -ise

idol/on, an image, *pron*

i-dô'lôn, *pl -a*

Idumæa, not *ea*

idyll, not -yl

-ie-, in words, the pronunciation of which does not imply the spelling — achieve, adieu, aerie, aggrieve, ancient, apiece, archiepiscopal, Aries, audience, barrier, befriend, behe, belief, believe, besiege, bier, bombardier, brevier, brief,

brigadier, calefacient, cashier, cavalier, chandelier, chief, chiffonier, clothier, coefficient, collier, collier, commoner, conscience, consentient, consentient, coteile, courier, courtier, cuirassier, currier, deficient, die, disbelieve, disobedience, disorientate, dissilient, efficiency, -t, emollient, enshield, farrier, fie, fief, field, fieldfare, fiend, fierce, flies, friend, frieze, frontier, fusilier, gaiety, gambier, gaselier, glacier, grenadier, grief, grieve, -ance, -ous, handkerchief, harrier, hie, hosiery, hygienic, impatience, -t, inalienable, inefficiency, -t, ingluvies, lie, lief, liege, lieu, lieutenant, maieutic, mediety, mien, misbelief, mischief, mischievous, nescience, niece, niello, omniscience, -t, oriel, orient, osier, patience, -t, pie, piebald, piece, -meal, pier, pierce, piezometer, prairie, premier, prescience, priest, -craft, -hood, -rid, proficiency, -t, prurience, -t, purlieu, quotient, rabies, rapier, relief, -ve, reprieve, resiliency, -t, retrieve, reverie, review, rilievo, sentient, shield, shriek, siege, sieve, spaniel, specie, -s, stupefacient, sufficiency, -t, supersalient, sympiesometer, tannier (a root), terrier, thief, thieve, tie, tier, tierce, tiercel, transient, vernier, vie, view, -less, vizier, wield, yield, and in the *pl* of nouns, comparative of adverbs, and past part of verbs ending in *y* (not -ey), as fancies, speedier, hurried (*see also* -ei-)

IE—ILO

IE, Indian Empire, Indo European
ie, *id est* (that is) (not ital, no caps, comma before)
IEE, Institution of Electrical Engineers
Iesu (Lat), Jesus
IFAN, Institut Français d'Afrique Noire,
IFS, Irish Free State,
IFTU, International Federation of Trade Unions (*now* World ditto)
IG, Indo Germanic, (mil)
Inspector-General, In structor of Gunnery, Irish Guards
IGF (mil), Inspector General of Fortifications
ign, *ignotus* (unknown)
Ignatev (*or* Ignatyev), (Count N P), 1832-87, Russian diplomatist
ignis fatuus (Lat), will-o'-the-wisp, *pl* ignes fatui
ignitable, *not* -ible
ignoramus, *pl* -es
ignoratio elenchi (Lat), refuting a proposition differing from that one professes to be refuting
ignotum per ignotius (Lat), the unknown by means of the more unknown, *not* ignotus
ignotus (Lat), unknown, abbr **ign**
ih, *sacit hic* (here lies)
ihm (Ger), to him
ihnen (Ger), to you (in address) (cap), to them (not cap)
ihp (mech), indicated horse-power
Ihr (Ger), your (cap)
ihr (Ger), to her, her, their (not cap)
IHS, Iesus (Jesus) (no points), **H** = Greek η = Eng ϵ
II (roman numeral), two (no point)

IIEIC, International Institute Examinations Inquiry Committee
III (roman numeral), three (no point)
IIII, *use IV*, except on clock face
i. J, *im Jahre* (in the year)
ij (med), two In Dutch now used instead of **y**
i J d W (Ger), *im Jahre der Welt* (in the year of the world)
IKH (Ger), *Ihre konigliche Hohheit* (Her Royal Highness)
ikon, *use icon* (*see also* **eikon**)
il (Fr), he or it, (It, m), the
ilex (bot), *pl* -es
Ilhad, of Homer (*ital*, not quoted)
Illichpur, Ind, *use* **Ellich**
ilk (of that), of the same name as ancestral estate
Il, off abbr Illinois
ill, *illustrissimus* (most distinguished)
I'll, I shall or will, (typ) to be close up
ill-advised, -ly (hyphens)
Ille-et-Vilaine, dep Fr
illegalize, *not* -ise
illegitimatize, *not* -ise
ill health (two words)
illiberalize, *not* -ise
Illinois, off abbr **Il**
illipsis, *use e-*
illotis manibus (Lat), with unwashed hands, unprepared
illuminat/i, a sect, *sing -o*
illustrat/ed, -ion, abbr **illus**
illustrations, references to be as "Plate II, fig 4"
illustrator, *not* -er
ill will (two words)
il n'y a pas de quoi (Fr), don't mention it
ILO, International Labour Office (at Geneva),

I L P —IMPOSE

I L P, Independent Labour Party, I L S, Incorporated Law Society

I'm, I am, (typ) to be close up

im (Ger m and n), *in dem* (in the)

I M A, Indian Military Academy

imagines maiorum (Lat), ancestors' portraits

imag/o, winged insect, *pl* -ines (not ital)

imam, Mohammedan priest, *not* -am, aum

im Auftrage (Ger), by order of, abbr *i A*

im/bank, -bargo, -bathe, -bed, -bitter, -blaze, -blossom, -body, -bolden, -bosom, -bound, -bower, -brangle, *use* em-

imbr/ex, a gutter tile, *pl* -ices

imbrogl/o, *pl* -s, *not* em-, *pron* im-brō'lyo (not ital)

im/brue, -brute, -bue, *not* em-

I M D, Indian Medical Department

I Mech E, Institute of Mechanical Engineers

im Jahre (Ger), in the year, abbr *i J*

immanent, inherent (*see also* immi-)

immaterialize, *not* -ise

immeasurable, -y

Immediatkommission (Ger f), a royal commission

immesh, *use* en-

imminent, coming on soon (*see also* imma-)

immobile (not ital)

immobiliz/e, -ation

immortalize, *not* -ise

immortelle, an everlasting flower (not ital)

immov/able, -ability, -ableness, -ably

immunize, *not* -ise

I M N S, Imperial Military Nursing Service

imp, imperative, imperial, impersonal, imported, -er, imprimatur

imp (Fr), *imprimeur* (printer), (Lat), *imperator* (emperor)

impair, *not* em-

impale, *not* em-

impa/nel, -nnel, *use* em-panel

impassable, not to be passed

impasse, a blind alley (not ital)

impassible, insensible

impassion, *not* em-

impasto, the thick laying on of colour

impedance (elec). hindrance (not ital)

impediment/a, baggage, *sing* -um (not ital)

impel/, -led, -ling

imperative, abbr imp

imperat/or (Lat), *fem* -rix, absolute ruler, abbr I

imperf, imperfect, (stamps) imperforate

imperial, abbr imp

imperial/ (double), printing paper, 44 x 30 in, — folio, 22 x 15, — octavo, 11 x 7½, — quarto, 15 x 11 (*see also* books)

Imperial (Ger typ n), nine-line pica type (cap)

imperialize, *not* -ise.

imperl/, -led, -ling

imperium in imperio (Lat), an empire within an empire

impersonal, abbr imp

imphee, a sugar-cane, *not* -fe, -phie

impicture, *use* em-

impierce, *use* em-

implicite (Lat), by implication

import/ed, -er, abbr imp

impose (typ), to arrange pages of type in a "forme,"

IMPOSTOR—INCIPIT

- so that they will read consecutively when the printed sheet is folded
- impostor**, *not* -er
- impresa** (It), an undertaking
- impresario** (one s) (not ital)
- impressa** (It), an imprint
- impression** (typ), the degree of pressure on a sheet in the printing press, the imprint of type, etc., as "a good impression", a printed copy, an edition, printing (*see also* title-pages)
- imprimatur**, sanction, abbr **imp** (not ital)
- imprimer** (Fr), to print, -**erie**, f printing office, -**eur**, m printer
- imprimis** (Lat), in the first place, *not* in primis (ital)
- imprint** (printer's), the name of the printer and place of printing at the end of a book, or on the back of the title-page (*OED*) Necessary by Act of Parliament if omitted, payment not recoverable by law To be on *all* parliamentary and municipal election work, even on post cards — (publisher's), the name of the publisher, place of publication, and date, usually printed at the foot of the title-page (*OED*) (*see also* title-page)
- impromptu**, *pl* -s (not ital)
- improvisat/e**, to extemporize, *m* -ore, *fem* -rice, *pl* -ori (not ital) (one v)
- improvise**, *not* -ize
- I M S**, Indian Medical Service, (Ger), *Ihrer*
- Majestat Schiff* (Her Majesty's Ship)
- In** (chem), indium
- in**, inch, -es
- in** (Ger), in, into
- in** (chem), a suffix to names of neutral substances (*see also* -ine)
- I N A**, Institution of Naval Architects
- in/ abstracto** (Lat), in the abstract, — **actu**, in reality, — **æternum**, for ever, — **alio loco**, in another place
- inamorat/o**, *fem* -a, a lover, *not* en- (not ital) (*see also* inn-)
- in articulo mortis** (Lat), at the moment of death
- inasmuch** (one word)
- in banco** (Lat), before a quorum of judges
- Inbegriff** (Ger m), epitome, inclusion (cap)
- Inc** (USA), Incorporated
- Inca**, one of the royal race of Peru, *not* Y-
- in cælo quies** (Lat), in heaven (is) rest, *not* coe-
- incage**, *use* en-
- in/ camera** (Lat), not in open court, — **capite**, holding direct from the Crown
- incase**, *use* en-
- in/ cathedra** (Lat), in the chair of office, — **cautelam**, for a warning
- incavo** (It), the incised part of an intaglio
- inch**, in metric system 2 54 millimetres, *pl* -es, abbr in, sign "
- inchase**, *use* en-
- Inchcape Rock or Bell Rock** (two words)
- inchmeal**, little by little
- in Christi nomine** (Lat), in Christ's name, abbr I C N
- incipit/** (Lat), (here) begins, -**ur**, it is begun

INCISE—INDEX

incise, *not* -ize
 incl, including, inclusive
incl. (Fr), *inclusivement* (inclusive)
 inelasp, *use* en-
 incloister, *use* en-
 inclose, etc, *use* en-
 including, abbr incl
"In Cœna Domini,"
 celebrated papal bull
 Incogniti cricket club
 incognit/o, *pl* -i, *fem* -a,
pl -æ, abbr incog
 incognizable, *not* -isable
 income-tax (hyphen)
in/ commendam (Lat),
 temporarily holding a
 vacant benefice, — **con-**
creto, in the concrete
inconnu/ (Fr), *fem* -e,
 unknown
 incor, incorporated
 increas/ed, -ing, abbr
 incr
 incroach, *use* en-
 incrust, *use* en-
 incrystal, *not* en-
 incubous (bot) (not ital)
 incub/us, an oppression,
pl -i
 incumber, etc, *use* en-
incunabul/a, *sing* -um,
 the earliest examples of
 any art, (biblog) books
 printed before 1500
 incur/, -red, -ring
in curia (Lat), in open
 court
incu/s (zool), *pl* -des
in custodia legis (Lat),
 in legal custody
 Ind, poetical for India (no
 point)
 Ind, India, -n, off abbr
 for Indiana
 ind, independent, index,
 indication
 I N D, *in nomine Dei* (in
 the name of God)
in das (Ger n), into the,
 abbr **ins.**
 indeclinable, abbr in-
 decl
 indefatigabl/e, -y

indefeasible, *not* -able
 indefensible
 indefinite, abbr indef.
 indelible, *not* -able, -ebl
in deliciis (Lat), in affec-
 tion
in dem (Ger m and n), in
 the, abbr **im**
 indemnify, -ty, *not* en-
 indent (typ), to begin a
 line, or lines, with a
 blank space
 indention (hanging or
 reverse) (typ), the first
 line full out, those follow-
 ing indented, as here
 indenture, *not* en-
 indentence, -ent,
 abbr ind
 Independence Day,
 U S A, 4 July
in deposito (Lat), in
 deposit
 index/, *pl* -es, abbr
 ind To make the catch
 word of each entry promi-
 nent it may be printed
 in a special fount such as
 clarendon A comma
 or colon after catchword,
 a comma between last
 word of entry and first
 figure of volume or page,
 also between pages when
 there are more than one
 A semicolon between the
 entries under same catch-
 word The volume, when
 more than one, to be in
 roman lower-case nume-
 rals, i, ii, to be followed
 by comma First line of
 each par to be full width
 of measure, subsequent
 lines indented (in small
 type, one en or em)
 ind/ex (scient), *pl* -ices,
 — (typ) the hand ~~er~~ used
 to point out a passage,
 etc, or to call attention
"Index/ Expurgator-
ius" (Lat), index of
 the passages to be ex-
 punged, "— Libror-

um/ **Expurgandorum**" (R C C), a list of books which may be read only in expurgated editions, "— — **Prohibitorium**" (R C C), a list of books which the Church forbids to be read
index/ rerum (Lat), an index of things, — **verborum**, ditto of words
India/, -n, abbr **Ind.**
India/man (naut), *pl* -men
india matting
Indiana, offic abbr **Ind**
Indianapolis, U S A
Indian/Army, abbr **I A**, — **Civil Service**, **I C S**
indian/ corn, — **ink**, *not* india — (not cap)
indian red
Indian/ Empire, abbr **I E**, — **Territory**, U S A, off abbr **Ind T**
India paper, generally imported from China (!), *not* -ian (no hyphen), **Oxford** — —, a very thin, tough, opaque printing-paper made by the Oxford University Press (**O E D**), **India proof**, one printed on India paper (cap *I*)
indiarubber (one word)
indicated horse-power, abbr **i h p**
indication, abbr **ind**
indicative, abbr **indic**
ind/ices (scient), *not* -exes, *sing* -ex
indici/um, a sign, *pl* -a
indicter, *not* -or
indigestible, *not* -able
indiscreet, injudicious
indiscrete, *not* divided into distinct parts
in disparte (It), aside
indispensable, *not* -ible
indium, symbol **In** (no point)
individualize, *not* -ise

INDEX—INFERIOR

individu/um (Lat), the indivisible, *pl* -a
Ind Meth, Independent Methodists
Indo-European, abbr **I E**, *or* **Indo-Eur**
Indo-German/, -ic, abbr **I G**, *or* **Indo-Ger**
indoor/, -s (one word)
indorse, etc, *use* **en-Indostan**, *use* **Hindu-**
indraught, *not* -aft
Ind T, offic abbr for Indian Territory, U S A
in dubio (Lat), in doubt
indubitably
induction, *not* -xion
indu/e, -re, *use* **en-**
in duplo (Lat), in duplicate
-ine (chem), a suffix restricted to names of alkaloids and basic substances (*see also* -in)
inédit/, *fem* -e (Fr), unpublished
inedita (Lat), unpublished compositions
ineffaceable
in equilibrio (Lat), in equilibrium
inertia (not ital), *but vis inertiae*
in/ esse (Lat), actually existing, — **excelsis**, in the highest (degree), — **extenso**, at full length, — **extremis**, at the point of death
in f, in fine (finally)
inf, infantry, infinitive
inf, *infra* (below)
in facie/ curiæ (Lat), before the court, — **ecclesiæ**, ditto Church
infallibilist, *not* -blist
Infanta, dau of King and Queen of Spain, **Infante**, younger son of ditto
infantry, abbr **inf**
infected area, abbr **I A**
infer/, -red, -ring
infer/able, deducible, *not* -ible, -rable, -rible
inferior characters

INFERRABLE—IN LOCO PARENTIS

(typ), those set below the line, as in chem formulæ, thus_{1, 2, a, b}
infern/able, -ible, *use* inferable
in fidem coplæ (Lat), true copy
in fieri (Lat), in course of completion
infima species (Lat), *pl infimæ* —
 infin, infinitive
 in fine, finally, abbr *in f* (not ital)
 infinitive, abbr *inf*, or *infin*
in flagrante delicto (Lat), in the very act of committing the offence
 inflatable, *not* -eable
 inflater, *not* -or
 inflexion, *not* ction
 infold, etc, *use* en-
in-folio (Fr m), folio
 inforce, etc, *use* en-
in forma pauperis (Lat), as a pauper
in foro conscientiæ (Lat), in the court of conscience, — — *domestico*, in a domestic, not foreign, court, — — *seculari*, in a secular court
infra (Lat), below, abbr *inf.*, — *dignitatem*, undignified, abbr *infra dig*
infula, the ribbons of a bishop's mitre
in fumo (Lat), in smoke
 infuser, *not* -oi
infusori/um, *pl -a*
in futuro (Lat), in, or for, the future
 Ingelow (Jean), 1820-97, poetess
in genere (Lat), in kind
ingénieur civil (Fr m), civil engineer
ingénue (Fr f), an artless girl
 ingesta, food, etc (not ital).

Ingestre, Staffs, *pron* in'ges-tré (g, as in go)
 ingle-nook, chimney corner (hyphen)
Ingoldsby Legends, by R H Barham, 1840
 ingraft, ingrain (verb), *use* en-
 ingrain (adj) (one word)
in gremio legis (Lat), in the lap of the law
 in/groove, -gross, -gulf, *use* en-
 inhabitant, abbr *inhab*
in hac parte (Lat), on this part
Inhalt (Ger m), contents
Inhaltsverzeichnis (Ger n), table of contents (cap) Index in Ger is called Register
 inherit, etc, *not* en-
in hoc (Lat), in this respect, — *hoc salus*, safety in this, — *ininitum*, for ever, — *initio*, in the beginning, abbr *in init.*, — *integrum*, entire, — *invidiam*, to excite prejudice, — *invitum*, compulsory
 I N I, in nomine Iesu (in the name of Jesus)
 Inishfail, poet for Ireland, *not* Inn-
 inisle, *use* en-
 initial/, -ed, -ing
 initials (typ), not to be separated by end of line (See also capitalization, capitals)
in iure (Lat), in law
iniuri/a (Lat), a wrong, *pl -æ*
 Inkerman, Crimea, *not* -ann
 ink/pot, -stand (one word)
in limine (Lat), at the outset, abbr *in lim.*, — *loco*, in place of, — *loco citato*, in the place cited, abbr *loc cit*, — *loco parentis*,

IN MEDIAS RES—INSCULPTURE

in the position of parent,
— **medias res**, into the midst of affairs, — **medio**, in the middle — **medio tutissimus ibis**, the middle course is safest, — **memoriam**, in memory (of)
innamorat/o, *fem -a*, mod It spelling of **inam-**
Innenseite (Ger typ f), the inside of a sheet
inner (typ), that side of a sheet containing the second page
innerhalb (Ger), within
Innes (C), 1798-1874, Sc antiquary
Inness (G), 1825-94, Amer painter
innigsten Dank (Ger accus), warmest thanks
Innishail, *use* **Inishfail**
Inniskilling/ Dragoons, — **Fusiliers** (*see also* E-)
innkeeper (one word)
Innocents' Day, 28 December (caps)
innoculate, *use* **inno-**
innocuous, harmless
in nomine (Lat), in the name (of a person), — **notis** (Lat), in the notes
innocuous, harmless
inns (names of), when cited, if ambiguous, to be roman double-quoted
Inns of Court (the), Inner Temple, Middle Temple, Lincoln's Inn, Gray's Inn
in nubibus (Lat), in the clouds, — **nuce**, in a nutshell
innuendo, *pl -es, not* inu- (not ital)
Innuir (Eskimo)
in-octavo (Fr), octavo
inoculate, *not en-*, **in ovo** (Lat), undeveloped
inoxidize, *not -ise*

in pace (Lat), in peace,
— **pari materia**, in an analogous case, — **partibus infidelium**, in the regions of unbelievers abbr **ip i**, or **in partibus**
in-patient (hyphen)
in pectore (Lat), in reserve, — **perpetuum**, for ever, — **persona**, in person, — **petto** (It), in reserve, — **piccolo** (It), in little, — **piano** (Lat), on a plane surface, — **pontificalibus**, in pontifical vestments, — **posse**, potentially, — **posterum**, for the future, — **potentia**, potentially, — **præsenti**, now, — **præsentia**, for the present, — **primis**, *use* **imprimis** — **principio**, in the beginning, abbr **in pr**, — **propria causa**, in his, or her, own suit, — **propria persona**, in his, or her, own person, — **prospectu**, in prospect, — **puris naturalibus**, naked
in-quarto (Fr m), quarto
inquir/e, -y, *not en*
in re (Lat), in the matter of, — **rem** (law), relating to a matter, — **rerum natura**, in the nature of things
INRI, **Iesus Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum** (Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews)
inroll, *use* **enrol**
INS (USA), International News Service
ins, insurance
ins (Ger), *in das* (into the)
in sæcula sæculorum (Lat), for ever and ever
insconce, *use* **en-**
insculpture, *not en-*

IN SE—INTAGLIO

in se (Lat), in itself, in themselves

insecta is *pl*, *not -æ*

in-seize (Fr), *ismo*

inset (Ger f), island (cap)

insert (typ), an additional sentence or paragraph added to a proof to be inserted in the revise or final proof

inset (typ), to insert as an inset, an extra page or set of pages inserted in a proof, or book, an advertisement on a separate leaf inserted in a magazine (*O E D*), one folded sheet laid inside another

inset, -ted, -ting

inside (typ), that side of a sheet containing the second page, — *quires* or *reams* (typ), those with perfect sheets

insignia is *pl* (not *ital*)

insisten/ce, -t, *not -ance*, -ant

in situ (Lat), in position

insnare, *use en-*

in so far (three words)

in solido (Lat), entirely

insomnia, sleeplessness

insoucian/ce, *careless-*ness, -t, *careless* (not *ital*)

insoul, *use en-*

Insp, Inspector

in specie (Lat), in the precise form

Inspector, abbr **Insp**

Inspector-General, abbr

I G, or **Insp -Gen**,

ditto of **Fortifications**,

I G F

I N S T, *in nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis* (in the name of the Holy Trinity)

inst, instant, institute, -s, -ion

Inst Act, Institute of Actuaries

install (two *l's*), *not en*

instalment (one *l*)

instant, of this month,

abbr **inst**—should not be printed

instantly (Lat), at once (*ital*)

instar omnium (Lat), worth all the rest

in statu pupillari (Lat), in a condition of pupillage, — — **quo** (*ante*, *prius*, or *nunc*), in the same state (as formerly or now)

Inst C E, Institution of Civil Engineers, **Inst E E**, ditto Electrical Engineers

instal, *not -ll*, -led, -ling
Institut de France, the association of the five French Academies

institut/e, -es, -ion, abbr **inst**, *instituto* Spanish, but *istituto*, Italian

Institute of Actuaries, abbr **Inst Act**, ditto **Marine Engineers**, **Inst M E**.

Institution of Civil Engineers, abbr **Inst C E**, ditto **Electrical Engineers**, **Inst E E**, ditto **Mechanical Engineers**, **Inst Mech E**, ditto **Naval Architects**, **Inst N A**

institutor, *not -er*

instructor, *not -er*

instrument/, -al, abbr **instr**

insurance, "the present usage is to differentiate life *assurance*, and fire and marine *insurance*" (*O E D*), abbr **ins**.

inswathe, *use en-*

int, interest, interior, interjection, interpreter

int. (Fr), *interet* (interest)

intaglio, incised design, *pl -s* (not *ital*), — printing, that done from an incised plate, or the reverse of ordinary printing, *pron in-täl'yo*

INTEGRATION—INTUITU

- integration (sign of), *f*
 intellectualize, *not* -ise
in tenebris (Lat.), in darkness, in doubt, *pron* tē-nē
 intens, intensive, intensive
 inter/, to bury, -red, -ring
 inter (typ), abbr for interrogation mark
interj (Lat), between, — *alia*, among other things, — *alios*, among other persons, — *canem et lupum*, between the dog and the wolf
 interest, abbr int, in Fr *m intérêt*
interim (Lat), meanwhile (ital)
 interim (in the) (not ital)
 interior, abbr int
 interjection, abbr int, or *interj*
 interleaf, an extra leaf, usually blank, inserted between the regular leaves of a book, *pl* interleaves
interligner (Fr typ), to insert leads
 interlinear matter (typ), small type between lines of larger (see also quotations)
 intermarriage, -y (one word)
 intermedium, *pl* -a (not ital)
in terminis (Lat), in express terms
 intermit/, -ted, -ting
Internat (Fr, Ger), boarding-school (Ger cap)
 internationalize, *not* -ise
inter nos (Lat), between ourselves
 interoceanic (one word)
 interpose, *not* en-
 interpret, *not* en-
 interpreter, abbr int
Interpunktion (Ger typ f), punctuation (cap)
- interregnum/, *pl* -s (not ital)
 interrog, interrogation, -ative, -atively
 interrogation point (°), abbr inter (see punctuation, XVIII)
in terrorem (Lat), as a warning
 interrupter, *not* -or
inter se (Lat), among, or between, themselves, — *vivos*, during lifetime
 interspacing of letters (typ), shown in MS by a line between each, and in margin ‡
in testimonium (Lat), in witness
 inthral/, -ll, *use* enthrall, *not* -ll
 intitule, etc, *not* en-, but entitle
 into (typ), not to be divided
intonaco, plaster surface for fresco painting, *not* -ico
in toto (Lat), entirely, — — *cælo*, as far as possible
intra (Lat), within, — *muros*, privately
 intrans, intransitive
in trans, *in transitu* (on the way)
 intransigent (adj), irreconcilable, in Fr *intransigeant* (m and adj) (no accent)
in transitu (Lat), on the way, abbr *in trans*
 intrap, *use* en-
intra vires (Lat), within one's powers
 intreat, *use* en-
 intrench, *use* en-
intrigant (Fr), *fem* -e, *intriguer* (ital)
 introduction, abbr introd (see also preliminary matter)
 intrust, *use* en-
intuitu (Lat), in respect of

INTUSSUSCEPT—IRENA

intussuscept
intwine, intwist, *use* en-
nuendo, *use* inn-
nure, *not* en-
in/ usu (Lat), in use, —
utero, in the womb, —
utroque iure, under
both laws (canon and civil)
inv, *invenit* (designed it),
invented, or, invoice
in/ vacuo (Lat), in empty
space, — *vadio*, in
pledge
Invalides (Hôtel des),
Paris
inveigh, *not* en-
inveigle, *not* en-
invenit (Lat), designed it,
abbr *inv*
invented, abbr *inv*
inventor, *not* er, abbr
inv
in ventre (Lat), in the
womb
Inveraray, Duke of Ar-
gyll's residence (*not* -ry)
Inverness-shire (hy-
phen)
Invertebrata is *plural*
inverted commas (*see*
quotation marks)
Inverurie, Aberdeen
in vino veritas (Lat), a
drunken man speaks the
truth
invoice, abbr *inv*
involucre (bot) (*not* ital)
inwall, *use* en-
inweave, *not* en-
inwind, *inw*ap, in-
wreath, *use* en-
I O, India Office, I/O,
Inspecting Order
io (Gr, Lat), exclamation
of triumph (ital)
iodine, symbol *I* (*no* point)
I O F, Independent Order
of Foresters, I O G. T.,
International Order of
Good Templars, I O M.,
Indian Order of Merit,
I o M., Isle of Man
Ion, Ionic
ionize, *not* -ise

ionize (phys), to convert
into an ion, *not* -ise
I O O F, Independent
Order of Odd Fellows,
I O P, Institute of
Painters in Oil Colours
I O R, Independent Order
of Rechabites
iota, the Gr ι (ι) (*no* dot)
IOU, I owe you (*no* points)
Iowa, *not* to be abbr
I P, input primary, I P D.
(Sc law), *In præsentia*
Domnorum (in the pres-
ence of the Lords [*of*
Session])
ipeacuanha (bot, med)
i p i, *in partibus infidelium*
(in the regions of un-
believers)
ipomœa (bot), *not* -œa, -ea
ipse (Lat), himself, —
dixit, a dogmatic asser-
tion
ipsissima verba (Lat),
the very words
ipso facto (Lat), by the
fact itself, — *iure*, by
the law itself
I Q, intelligence quotient,
i q, *idem quod* (the same
as), *i q e d*, *id quod*
erat demonstrandum (that
which was to be proved)
Iquique, Chile, *pron* êkêkê
I R, Inland Revenue
Ir, iridium
Ir, Irish
I R A, Irish Republican
Army
irade (Turk), a written
decree signed by the
Sultan himself, *pron*
îrah'dê (*not* cap)
Iran/, local name for Persia,
-ian, -ic, abbr Iran
'Iraq, *not* Irak, *pron*
îrahk'
Irawadi, *use* Irrawaddy
I R B, Irish Republican
Brotherhood, I R. C.,
International Red Cross.
Ireland, abbr Ire
Irena, Ireland personified

IRENICON—ITALIAN

iridescence, etc
 iridium, symbol Ir (no point)
 iris/, *pl* -es
 Irish, abbr Ir
 Irishism, *not* Iricism
 Irkutsk, E Siberia, *not* Irkoo-, Irkou-
 Irlams - o' - th' - Height, village near Manchester
 irlandaise (*à P*) (Fr), in the Irish style (I c 1)
 I R O, Inland Revenue Office
 ironclad (one word)
 iron-mould, *not* -mold (hyphen)
 ironwork (one word)
 Irrawaddy, river in Burma, *not* Irawadi
 irreconcilable, *not* -eable, -able
 irrefragable, *not* -ible
 irreg, irregular, -ly
 irrelevant
 irresistible, -y, *not* -able, -y
 Irrtümer vorbehalten (Ger), errors excepted
 I S, input secondary, Irish Society
 Is, Isaiah
 Isaian, of the prophet Isaiah, *not* Isaiahian
 I.S.C., Imperial Service College (Windsor), Indian Staff Corps (now Indian Army)
 -ise, in accordance with the practice of the *O E D*, the following words in this book end in -ise -ize being generally used —
 advertise, affranchise, apprise (to inform), chastise, circumsise, comprise, compromise, demise, despise, devise, disfranchise, disguise, emprise, enfranchise, enterprise, excise, exercise, franchise, improvise, incise, manumise, merchandise, premise (logic

and verb), prise (to force open), reprise, seise (law), supervise, surmise, surprise
 Iseult, Tristram's lady-love, *not* the many variations
 isl, island, -s, isle, -s
 Islam, the Moham religion, *pron* iss'lahm (not ital)
 island/, -s, abbr I, or isl, (typ) when with name to have cap, as Cape Verde Islands, Isle of Man In Fr *f île*
 I'sland, Ice for Iceland
 Island (Ger and Dan n), Iceland, *Islander*, an Icclander
 Islay, Argyl, *not* Isla, *pron* illä
 isle/, -s, abbr I, or isl
 Isle of Man, abbr I o M,
 — Wight, abbr I W.
 Isleworth, *pron* fzel
 I S M, Imperial Service Medal, Incorporated Society of Musicians
 isn't, is not, (typ) to be close up
 I S O. (Companion of the) Imperial Service Order
 isobar (meteor), *not* -re (not ital)
 isola (It), island
 IsoId, -It, -lde, -ulde, *use*
 Iseult
 isosceles (geom)
 ispravnik (Russ), *use* iz-
 I S.S.B., Inter-Service Security Board
 ist (Ger), is
 Istambul, Turk for Constantinople
 isth., isthmus
 I T, Indian Territory, N Amer, offic abbr Ind T
 It, Italian, Italy
 ital, italic
 Italian (typ), same alphabet as Eng, omitting *k, w, x, y* Punctuation nearly as Fr Letter *j* a

ITALIC—IZPRAVNIK

vowel when at end of word, as *temp*, the *j* sounding like *i*-*i* quickly pronounced together. There are two accents, grave ` and acute ' any vowel may have either. Plural of nouns is formed by changing the final *o* or *e* into *i*, fem nouns ending in *a* change it to *e*. The apostrophe is frequently used for the vowel at the end of a word when the next word begins with a vowel, put the normal spacing of the line between the apostrophe and the next word except in the case of single letters and the groups *gⁱ*, *chⁱ*, which should be printed close up, e.g. *dall' aver*, but *l'epica*, *gⁱidole*, *ch'erano*. Division of words as in French, abbr *It*.

italio (typ), a style of type as this, in which the letters slope upwards to the right. Marked in MS by one line underneath. It should be used only for (1) words and phrases not naturalized (as marked in this work by being printed in **clarendon italic type**), (2) giving emphasis, (3) bot and zool species and genera, not the larger divisions, (4) words or letters, mentioned by name, as the adjective *good*, the letter *a*, etc., (5) for distinguishing Eng and foreign words spelt alike, (6) for titles of newspapers and books, plays and operas, and very long poems. There is no ital in Ger or Gr, letters being interspaced instead, abbr *ital* (See also quotation marks).

italice (Lat), in Italian italicize, to print in italic type, *not* -ise.

Italien (Ger n), Italy, **Italiener** (m), an Italian.

italienne (à P) (Fr), in Italian style (l c i).

Italiot, of the Gr colony in S Italy, *not* -ote.

italique (Fr m), italic type, (f) italic letter.

Italy, abbr *It*, in Ger n **Italien**, in Italian, **Italia** L.T.C., Infantry Training Centre.

item, a separate thing.

item (Lat), also, likewise.

itin, itinerary.

it is I, it is me, latter used in speech, but should not be printed, except as a colloquialism.

its, pronoun (no apos).

it's, it is, (typ) thin space before apos.

Ivan/ (Russ name), *not* Iwan.

Ivanovich (Ivan), nickname for a Russian, as in Eng John Bull.

I've, I have, (typ) to be close up.

ivied, clothed with ivy, *not* ivyed.

ivy, *pl* ivies.

Ivybridge. Devon (one word).

I W, Isle of Wight, **I. W. G.C.**, Imperial War Graves Commission.

I W.T (D), Inland Water Transport (Department), **I W W**, Industrial Workers of the World (U.S.A.).

I X, *Jesus Christus* (Jesus Christ).

I Y, Imperial Yeomanry.

-ize, see -ise.

I Zingari, cricket club.

izpravnik (Russ), local chief official, *not* is-

I NOTES

T NOTES

J

- J**, judge, *judex* (judge), (after judge's name) justice, (elec) joule, all proper names with this initial, it is not used in the numeration of series, (Ger) *Jahr* (year), *pron* in Fr, Port, Rom zh, in Sp h, Ger and most other languages y
- J**, (math) a Jacobian determinant, (phys) Joule's mechanical equivalent of heat
- j** (med prescriptions), one *J* (Fr), *journal* (newspaper)
- ja** (Ger), yes, *pron* yah
- J A**, Judge-Advocate
- Jabalpur**, *use* Jubbulpore
- Jablochkoff** candle, *use* Yablochkov
- jabot** (Fr dress m), a shirt frill
- Jac**, Jacobus (James)
- jacana**, an aquatic bird, *not* jac-, jass-
- jaconet**, *use* jaco-
- Jacht** (Ger f), yacht (cap)
- jackanapes** (one word)
- jackass**, a male ass
- Jacke** (Ger f), jacket (cap)
- Jack-in-the-box** (hyphens)
- Jack Ketch**, the hangman, *not* — Ca-, — Ki-
- Jackson** (T J., or "Stonewall"), 1824-63
- Jacob/ean**, of James I, *not* -ean (*see also* -ian)
- Jacobi** (C T), b 1853, writer on printing, — (K G. J.), 1804-51, Ger math, *pron* ja'kō-bi, in Ger yah-kō'bi
- Jacob/ian** (math) (*see also* -ean).
- Jacobin**, *not* -ine
- Jacobus**, Lat for James, abbr Jac
- jaconet**, *not* jacc-
- Jacq** (bot), J F Jacquin, 1766-1839, or N J Jacquin, 1727-1817
- Jacquard** loom (cap)
- Jacquemart** (Jules), 1837-80, Fr etcher
- Jacques Bonhomme**, good fellow James, popular name for Fr peasant
- jacta est alea** (Lat), the die is cast
- jactation**, boasting
- jactitation** (path), restless tossing of the body
- Jaeger** clothing
- J A G**, Judge-Advocate-General
- Jager** (Ger m), huntsman, rifleman, *fem* -in, *not* Y- (cap)
- jag/ger** naut, -anath, *use* juggernaut
- jaghire**, Ind land tenure, *not* -gheer, -geer, gir
- Jahn** (F. L.), 1778-1852, "Turnvater" (father of gymnastics)
- Jahr** (Ger n), year, *pl* -e, abbr J (*not* Jā-), -**buch**, n year-book, -**esbericht**, m annual report (caps)
- jährlich** (Ger adj), annual
- Jahveh**, used by Bib critics for Jehovah
- Jahvism**, religion of Jahveh, *not* -vehism, -veism, Yahwizm
- jail**, -er, *preferred to* gaol, -er
- Jaipur**, Rajputana, *not* Jeypore
- Jakob**, Ger for Jacob, James, *pron* yah-
- Jakobstad**, Swed for Finn Pietarsaari
- Jakobstadt**, Latvia, Ger for Lett Jēkabpils or Jēkabmīests
- Jakobus** (*der Heilige*) (Ger), St James

JAKUTSK—JASHAR

Jakutsk, *use* **Y-**
Jalal/abad, Afghanistan
 and United Provinces,
 India, *not* **Jela-**
Jalandhar, *use* **Jullun-**
dur
jalloped (her), wattled,
use **jol-**
jalousie, external window
 shutter
jam/, to pack tightly, *not*
jamb, -med, -ming (*see*
also **jamb**)
Jam, Jamaica
jama, Ind gown, *not* -ah,
 jamma, -h
jamadar, *use* **je-**
Jamaica, abbr **Jam**
jamb, a side post, as of a
 door (*see also* **jam**)
jambo/ (Fr cook m), a
 ham, -neau, small ham
James, abbr **J**, or **Jas**
Jameson Raid, S Africa,
 1895-6
Jamesone (George),
 1588-1644, Sc painter
Jameson's whisky, *not*
Jamie
James's Day (St), 25
 July (caps, apos)
jamidar, *use* **jema-**
Jamieson (John), 1759-
 1838, Sc lexicographer
(see also **James-**)
jam satis (Lat), enough by
 this time
Jan, January
jane, a fabric, *use* **jean**
janizary, Turk soldier,
not -issary, *properly* **jeni-**
cheri
Jan Mayen, Arctic island
Janotha (Nathalie),
 1856-1932, pianist
Janowski (D), b 1868,
 chess player
Jansen (Cornelius),
 1585-1638, founder of
 the Jansenists
Janssen (Cornelius),
 1590-1665, painter, —
 (F J C), 1824-1907,
 Fr astronomer

Janssens (Abraham),
 1569-1631, Du painter
jan/ty, *use* **jaunty**
January, abbr **Jan**
janvier (Fr m), January,
 abbr **janv** (*not* cap)
Jap, a Japanese, *pl* -s (*no*
point)
Japan, abbr **Jap**, native
 name **Nippon**
japan/, -ned, -ner, -ning
 (*not* cap)
Japanese/, abbr **Jap**, —
 written either in Chinese
 ideographs or in native
 syllabic symbols, but
 no explanation is here
 possible, — paper,
 hand-made in Japan with
 vellum surface Used for
 proofs of etchings and
 engravings
japanize, to make Japan-
 ese, *not* -onize, -ise
Japheth, son of Noah
Jaques, in *As You Like It*,
pron **jā'quēz**
jar/, -red, -ring
JardinesPlantes, Paris,
 bot and zool gardens
jardinière (Fr f), orna-
 mental flower-pot
jargon, a mineral, *not*
 -oon
jargonelle, a pear, *not*
 -el (*not* ital)
jargonize, etc, to talk
 jargon, *not* -ise
jarl, old Dan chieftain, *not*
 y-, *pron* **yarl**
Jaroslav, Russ, *use* **Yaro-**
slavl; Pol, *use* **Jaro-**
slaw
jarrah, mahogany gum-
 tree
jarvey/, car-driver, *not*
 -vie, -vy, *pl* -s
Jarvie (Bailie Nicol), in
Rob Roy
Jas, James
jasey, a wig, *not* -sy, -zey,
 -zy
Jashar (R V), Jasher
 (A V)

JASMIN—JERVAULX

- Jasmin** (Jacques), 1798-1864, Gascon poet
- jasmine** (bot), *not* -in, jessamine, -in
- jaune** (Fr m, and adj), yellow
- Jaunpur**, United Provinces, India
- jaunty**, *not* jan-
- Jav**, Javanese
- javelle water**, a bleacher
- jaw-bone** (hyphen)
- jawohl** (Ger), quite so
- J C**, Julius Caesar, *Jurisconsultus* (jurisconsult), Justice-Clerk
- J-C** (Fr), *Jesus-Christ* (Jesus Christ) (hyphen)
- J C D**, *Juris Civilis Doctor* (Doctor of Civil Law), (D C R, Junior Common Room
- J D**, Junior Deacon, — Dean, *Jurum Doctor* (Doctor of Laws)
- je** (Fr), I, *not* cap except at beginning of sentence
- Jeaffreson** (J Cordy), 1831-1901, writer
- jean**, a twilled cotton, *not* jane, *pron* jane
- Jeanne/d'Arc** (Fr), Joan of Arc, *properly* — **Darc**
- Jean Potage**, nickname for a Frenchman
- Jeddah**, *use* Jidda
- jedenfalls** (Ger), in any case
- Jeejeebhoy** (Sir Jamsetjee), 1783-1859, Indian philanthropist
- Jefferies** (Richard), 1848-87, naturalist
- Jeffrey** (Lord), 1773-1850, critic
- Jeffreys** (George, Baron), 1648-89, the infamous judge, — (Miss Ellis), actress
- Jeffries** (Maud), actress
- Jehlam**, *use* Jhelum
- Jehovah**, Bib critics *use* Jahveh
- jejune**, uninteresting (*not* ital)
- Jekyll (Dr) and Mr Hyde** (*Strange Case of*), by R L Stevenson
- Jelalabad**, *use* Jala-
- jellick** (Turk), woman's bodice, *not* jell-, *properly* yelek
- Jellalabad**, *use* Jala-
- jellify**, to convert into jelly, *not* -yfy
- jelly-fish** (hyphen)
- jemadar** (Hind), native sepoy officer, *not* jama-, jami- (*not* cap)
- Jemappes** (battle of), 1792, *not* Jemmapes
- Jena**, Prussia, *pron* yā'na
- Jenenser** (Ger), inhabitant of Jena (*cap*)
- jener** (Ger m), that [one]
- je ne sais/quoi** (Fr), an indescribable something, — — — **trop**, I don't exactly know
- Jenissei**, *use* Yenisei
- Jenkin** (Fleeming), 1833-85, physicist
- Jenkins's Ear**, incident which precipitated War with Spain, 1739
- jennet**, a Sp horse, *not* genit, gennet, -tt (*see also* genet)
- Jenseits** (**das**) (Ger), the other world (*cap*)
- jeopardize**, *not* -ise
- Jephthah**, judge of Israel
- jequinity**, a shrub, *not* -erty
- Jer**, Jeremiah
- jeremiad**, a lamentation, *not* -de
- Jerez**, Spain, *not* Xeres
- jerfalcon**, *use* ger-
- jeroboam**, wine bottle containing 10-12 quarts
- Jérôme Bonaparte**, 1784-1860, bro of Napoleon I
- jerry-builder** (hyphen)
- jerry-mander**, *use* g-
- Jervaulx Abbey**, Yorks, *pron* jar'vis

JERVIS—JOHANNISBERGER

- Jervis, *pron* jar'vis
 Jes, Jesus
 Jesaias, Ger for Isaiah
 jess/, hawk strap, *pl* -es
 jessamin/, -e, *use* jasmine
 Jessopp (Rev Augustus, D D), 1824-1914, writer
 Jessore, Bengal
 Jesuits (Order of), *Societas Jesu* (Society of Jesus), abbr SJ
 Jesus, abbr J, or Jes
 jet-black (hyphen)
 jet d'eau (Fr m), jet of water, *pl* jets —
 jeté (Fr m), a dance step
 jetée (Fr f), a jetty
 jetsam (naut), goods thrown overboard, *not* -som, some, -son (*see also* jettison)
 jettison (naut), the act of throwing goods overboard (*see also* jetsam)
 jetzt (Ger), now
 jeu! (Fr m), game, *pl* -x, — *de mains*, horse-play, — *de mots*, play upon words, — *d'esprit*, a witty trifle, — *de scène*, or — *de théâtre*, clap-trap
 jeune premier (Fr), stage lover
 jeunesse dorée (Fr f), gilded youth
 jewel/, -led, -ler, -lery (two l's)
 jews' harp, *not* jew's —, *pl* jews' harps
 Jeypore, Madras, *not* Jaipur
 J G T C, Junior Girls' Training Corps (1942)
 jheel (Ind), a pool, *not* jhil
 Jhelum, Punjab, *not* Jehlam
 Jhind, Punjab, *use* Jind
 JHS, *use* IHS
 jib, of a horse, also a sail, *not* jubb (*see also* gibe, gybe)
 jibber, to chatter, *use* g-jibe, *see* gibe, gybe, jib
 jiblet, *use* g-J I C, Joint Industrial Council
 Jidda, Arabia, *not* Jeddah
 jiffy, a short time, *not* -ey
 jig, a standard factory pattern
 jig-a-jog, reiteration of jerky movements, *not* jickajog, jigjog
 jigger, W Ind insect, *use* chigoe
 jigjog, *use* jig-a-jog
 jigot, *see* gigot
 jilliflower, *use* gilly-jimmerack, *use* g-Jind, Punjab, *not* Jh-Jingo/, a blatant patriot, *pl* -es
 jinn, spirit of Moham myth, *not* djinn, ginn
 jinnicksha (Jap), a vehicle, *not* jenny-, junny-, jinnickshaw, -rickisha, -ksha
 ju-jitsu, *use* ju-jutsu
 JJ, justices
 Jno, should not be used for John
 joannes, *use* johan-João, Port for John
 job (typ), any work which makes less than onesheet
 jobbing work (typ), all except book and newspaper work
 jobmaster (one word)
 "Jock o' Hazeldean," by Sir W Scott
 jodel, *use* y-Jodhpur, Rajputana
 jog-trot, without haste, *not* job-, jock-, jogg-Johann, Ger for John, abbr Joh
 Johannean, of the Apostle John, *use* Johannine
 johannes, Port coin, *not* joa-, abbr joe
 Johannesburg, S Africa
 Jönnisberg, Prussia
 Jönnisberger, Rhine wine, *not* -berg (*not* ital)

JOHANNISFEST—J.A.G.

- Johannisfest** (Ger), St John's (Midsummer) Day
John, abbr J Jno should not be used
John Dory, a fish, *not* —ey
Johnny Crapaud, nickname for a Frenchman
John o' Groat's House, Cathness
Johns Hopkins University, U S A, *not* John — (no apos)
Johnson (Samuel), 1709-84, wrote Dictionary, first edition 1755 (*see also* Jonson)
Johnsonese, a stilted style, *not* Jon-
Johnstone, *pron* john'son
John the Baptist (caps)
joint, in Fr cook m rôti, *p*l -s
joint stock, joint capital, etc, *but* hyphen usual when used as adjective
Jókai (Maurus), 1825-94, Hung writer
jolloped (her), wattled, *not* ja-
Jon, Jonathan
Jonkoping, town in Sw
jonquil, a narcissus (*not* ital), in Fr f **jonquille**.
Jonson (Benjamin—"Ben"), 1572-1637, dramatist (*see also* John-dramat)
Jonsonese, *use* John-
Jordaens (Jakob), 1593-1678, Du painter
Jorge, Sp for George.
Jorrock's Jaunts, by R S Surtees
jorum, a large drinking vessel or its contents, *not* -am
Jos, Joseph
Joseph, Josephus
Josephine, first wife of Napoleon
Josh, Joshua
jostle, to push, -er, -ing, *not* ju-
jot, -ted, -ting
joule (physics), unit of work, abbr J
jour, journal, journey, -man
jour (Fr m), day, abbr *jr*, —**defête**, a festival, —**de l'an**, New Year's Day, —**des morts**, All Souls' Day, 2 Nov, —**maigre**, fast day, day of abstinence, 2 —, open work, **au jour**, by daylight
journal, abbr jour
journal (Fr m), *p*l -aux, newspaper, abbr J, **journal intime**, a private diary
journalize, to keep a journal, *not* -ise
Journal Officiel, the Fr London Gazette
journey, -man, abbr jour
joust, often used for just
jowari, Indian millet, *not* the many variations
jowl, *not* jole
J P, Justice of the Peace
J R., Jacobus Rex (King James)
jr, junior, *use* jun
jr (Fr), jour (day)
J T C, Junior Training Corps (in schools)
Juan, Sp for John
Jubbulpore, *not* Jabalpur
Juchten (Ger m or n), russia leather (cap)
juck, a partridge call, *not* juke
J U D, *Juris utriusque Doctor* (Doctor of both civil and canon law)
Jud, Judith
jud, judicial
judaze, to make Jewish
Judean, of Judea, *not* -ean
Judendeutsch (Ger n), Yiddish, **Judenhetze** (f), Jew-baiting
judex (Lat), judge, abbr J.
Judge, abbr J, —**Advocate**, abbr J.A., —**General**, abbr J A G (caps, hyphens)

JUDGES—JUSSIEU

Judges (Old Test), *not* to be abbreviated

judgment, *not* **judge** (but the latter form is preferred by the O U P except in legal works)

judicial, abbr **jud**, -ize, to treat judicially

judicium Dei (Lat), judgment of God

Judith, abbr **J**, or **Jud**

jue/z (Sp), judge, *pl* -ces

jug, -ged, -ging

juge/ de paix (Fr m), justice of the peace, — **d'instruction**, examining magistrate

juggernaut, *not* **jagg**, jagannath, jagnath (not ital)

Jugoslavia, *use* **Yugoslavia**

jugular vein

juillet (Fr m), July (not cap)

juin (Fr m), June (not cap)

ju-jitsu, Japanese form of wrestling, *not* **ju-jitsu**

juke, *use* **juck**

julep, a drink, *not* -ap, -eb

Julian, "the Apostate," 331-63, — Alps, Italy—Yugoslavia

Julien (S A), 1799-1873, Fr Chinese scholar

Julien (Saint-), a claret (hyphen)

Julienne (Fr f), a thin soup, also a pear

Jullien (Louis Antoine), 1812-60, mus conductor

Jullundur, India, *not* Jalandhar

July, not to be abbreviated

jumbal, a sweet cake, *not* -ble (not ital)

jumelles (Fr f pl), operaglass

Jun, Junius.

jun, junior

junctim, compromise between Austrian political parties

junction, abbr **June**

June, not to be abbreviated

Junge (Ger m), boy, apprentice, **Junger**, disciple, **Jungling**, young man (cap)

junior, abbr **jun**, *not* jnr, jr, junr, J Smith,

jun, Esq, *not* Esq, **jun**

Junker (Ger m), a young squire or noble (cap)

junket, -ed, -ing

Jun Opt, Junior Optime (Cambr Univ)

junta (It, Sp), an assembly (not ital)

Junto, the Whig chiefs in reigns of William and Anne

junto, a club or assembly (not ital)

jupe (Fr dress f), **jupon** (m), a skirt or petticoat

Jurassic (cap, not ital)

jure/ divino (Lat), by divineright, — **humano**, by human law

jurisp, jurisprudence

Juris utriusque Doctor (Lat), Doctor of both civil and canon law, abbr **J U D**.

jus (Fr cook m), gravy

jus/ canonicum (Lat), canon law, — **civile**, civil —, — **divinum**, divine —, — **gentium**, law of nations, — **gladii**, the right of the sword

jusjurandum, an oath

jus/ mariti (Lat), right of husband to wife's property, — **naturæ**, law of nature

jusqu'à (Fr), to, until

jusque là (Fr), so far

jus relictæ (Lat), right of the widow

Jussieu (Adrien de), 1797-1853, bot, abbr **Juss**, — (Antoine Laurent de), 1748-1836, bot

JUST — J'Y SUIIS

Just, Justinian
just, a knightly combat,
 -er, -ing, *but* joust
often used
juste milieu (Fr m), the
 golden mean
Justice, a judge, abbr
 J, *pl* JJ
Justice-Clerk (Lord),
 second highest Sc judge
 (caps), abbr J C
Justice-General (Lord),
 highest Sc judge (caps)
Justice of the Peace,
 abbr J P
justiciar, -y, a judge,
not -er, -itiar (*not* ital)
Justiciary (High Court
 of), supreme Sc criminal
 court
Justierung (Ger typ),
 justification

justification (typ), the
 even and equal spacing
 of words and lines to
 a given measure
justify (typ), to space out
 properly a line of type in
 the composing stick, so
 to adjust types of smaller
 and larger bodies that
 they exactly range
Justinian, abbr Just
justitiar, *use* -iciar
Justiz (Ger f), justice
justle, *use* jos-
justo/ tempore (Lat), at
 the right time, — **titulo**,
 lawfully
jut, -ted, -ting
Juvenal, abbr Juv
juvenescen/ce, -t
J'y suis, j'y reste (Fr),
 here I am, here I stay

J NOTES

K

- K**, king, -s, the tenth in a series, all proper names with this initial, (assaying) carat
- K** (astr), the solar constant, (chem) *kahum* (potassium), (chess) king, (elec) capacity
- k** (meteor), cumulus
- k** (astr), Gauss's constant (ital)
- K A** (Russ), Knight of St Andrew
- Kaaba**, the most sacred shrine at Mecca, *use C-*
- kaan**, *use khan*
- kaava**, *use kava*
- kabbala**, *use c-*
- Kabul**, Afghan, *not C-*
- kadi**, *properly qādhī*, Oriental judge, *use cadi*
- Kafir**, native of Kafirania
- Kafir**, native of Kafiristan
- kaffian**, *use c-*
- kaiak**, *kaik*, *properly qaiq*, *use caïque*
- kail**, *see kale*
- kaiman**, *use cay-*
- kainozoic**, *use c-*
- Kaisar-i-Hind** (Ang-Ind) (the Cæsar of India), Indian title of English monarch, *not Q-*
- Kaiser** (Ger m), emperor, *pron kī'zr* (cap, *not ital*) (*see also Qaisar*)
- kakemono** (Jap), a wall-picture
- kale**, the cabbage genus, —-yard, a cabbage garden, *kail-yard* only in strict Scotch
- kaleidoscope**, -ic
- kalend/ar**, -s, *use c-*
- "Kalevala"**, national epic of Finland, *not -wala*
- kali/f**, -ph, *properly khalifa*, *use caliph*
- kallum** (Lat), potassium, symbol **K** (no point)
- kalmia** (bot), *not c-*
- Kalmucks**, *not -muks*, *C-*, *properly Kalmiks*
- kamarband**, *use cummerbund*
- Kamboja**, *use Cambodia*
- Kamchadale**, inhab of Kamchatka
- Kamchatka**, E Siberia, *not Kams-*, -mtchatka, -mtschatka
- Kamerun**, *use Cameroons*
- Kamschatka**, *use Kamch-*
- kamsin**, *use kh-*
- K A N** (Russ), Knight of St Alexander Nevskoi
- Kanaka**, a Hawaiian, *not -acka*, -aker, -ak, Canaker
- Kanara**, Bombay, *not C-*
- kanaster**, a tobacco, *use c-*
- Kandahar**, *not C-*
- Kanon** (Ger typ f), a 36-point type, *probe* —, a 40-point type
- Kans**, Kansas (off abbr)
- Kans/as**, off abbr **Kans**, adj -an
- Kant** (Immanuel), 1724-1804, Ger philosopher
- Kapitalchen** (Ger typ n), small capitals (cap)
- Kapitel** (Ger n), chapter (cap)
- kapp**, a magnetic unit
- Kapurthala**, Punjab
- K A R**, King's African Rifles
- Karachi**, *not Kurrachee*
- Karakoram Mts**, Kashmir, *not -um*
- karat**, *use c-*
- kari** (Fr cook), curry (not cap), — *à l'Indienne*, Indian curry (not cap f) (*see also karri*, *kaumi*)
- Karlovian**, *use C-*
- Karlovič**, *use Karlovci*
- Karlsbad**, *use Carlsbad*, Ger for Karlovy Vary.

KARLSKRONA—KEENE

- Karls/-krona**, -ruhe
etc, *not* C-
karma (Budd), destiny,
not -an
Karnatic, *use* C-
Karpathian Mts, *use* C-
karri, Austral blue gum
tree, *not* kari (*see also*
kari, kauri)
karsimer, *use* cassi-
mere
Kartoum, *use* Khartoum
Kashmir, India, *not* C-
Kassel, Germany, *use* C-
katalytic, *use* C-
Kathay, *use* C-
Kathawar, Bombay, *not*
Kattywar
kathode, *use* c-
kation, *use* c-
ka-tou, *use* kotow
katsup, *see* ketchup
Kattegat (Dan), **Katte-**
gatt (Swed), *not* C-
Kauffmann (Angelica),
1741-1807, painter
Kaufmann (C von),
1818-82, Russ General
kauri, N Zealand conif-
erous tree, etc, *not*
cowdi, -ri, kourie,
kowie (not ital) (*see also*
cowrie, **kari**, **karri**)
kava, Polynesian intoxi-
cant, *not* ava, cava, kaava,
kawa
kavass, *properly* qavas,
Turkish police officer, *not*
cavash, -ass, kawass,
kouas, kervas
kayak, Eskimo canoe,
not -iak, -jak, -yack, kiak,
kyack, -er, -ing
Kazan, E Russia, *not* Kas-
KB, King's Bench,
Knight Bachelor, Knight
of the Bath, **KB E**,
Knight (Commander) of
the British Empire,
(Russ) ditto Black
Eagle
kc, kilocycle, **K C**, King's
College,—Counsel, (Turk)
Knight of the Crescent,
K C B, Knight Comman-
der of the Bath, **K C C**
(Belgium and Congo Free
State), ditto (Order of the)
Crown, **K C H**, ditto
Hanoverian Guelphic
Order, **K C I E**, ditto
Indian Empire, **K C L**,
King's College, London,
K C L S, Knight Com-
mander of the Lion and the
Sun, **K C M G**, Knight
Commander of (the Order
of) St Michael and St
George, **K C S**, Knight
of Charles III of Spain,
K C S I, Knight Com-
mander of the Star of
India, **K C V O**, ditto
Royal Victorian Order
K D G, King's Dragoon
Guards
K E, kinetic energy,
(Den) Knight of the Ele-
phant, (Prussia) Knight
of the Eagle
Kead mile, etc, *use* Céad
(q v)
Kean (Charles John),
1811-68, — (Edmund),
1787-1833, actors (*see also*
Keene)
Keane (Lord John),
1781-1844, General
Kearsarge, Amer ship,
pron kēr'sarj
Keb Coll, Keble College,
Oxford
keblah, *use* **kibla**, *properly*
qibla
kedgerie (cook), a dish
of rice, fish, etc, *not* the
many variations (not ital).
Kedleston, Derby, *pron*
kel'sn
Kedron, *use* **Ki-** or **Ce-**
keelhaul, *not* -hawl (one
word)
keelson, *use* **kelson**.
Keene (Charles James),
1850-1917, C I E,
— (Charles Samuel),
1823-91, black and white
artist, — (Henry

George), 1781-1864, writer (*see also* Kean)
 keep/ down (typ), to use caps sparingly, — in, to set type closely, so as to take little space, — out, reverse ditto
 keepsake (one word)
 keep standing (typ), the type not to be distributed pending possible reprinting, keep up, to keep standing, also to use caps freely
 keerie, *use* kerrie
 keffiyeh, Bedouin Arab head-dress, *not* the many variations
 Keighley, Yorks, *pron* kethli
 Keightley (Thomas), 1789-1872, writer
 Keim (Theodor), 1825-78, Ger theologian
 Kekulé (F A), 1829-96, chemist
 kell/eck, -ick (naut), *use* kulloek
 Kellner/ (Ger), *fem* -in, waiter (cap)
 Kelly's Directories.
 Kelmscott Press, 1890-8, founded by W Morris.
 kelpie, a water-spirit, *not* -y
 Kelsale, Suffolk
 Kelsall, Cheshire
 kelson (naut), inboard keel, *not* ketel-
 Kelt/, -ic, -icism, *use* C-
 kelter, good condition, in Amer kulter
 Kempis (Thomas à), 1379-1471, writer
 Kenia, *use* -ya
 Kenmare, Kerry
 Kenmore, Perth
 Kennard (Mgr. C H.), 1840-1920 (*see also* Kinnard, Kynnaard)
 Kennaway (Sir John)
 kennel/, -led, -ling, *not* -eled, -eling

KEEP—KEY-BUGLE

Kenney (James), 1780-1849, Ir dramatist
 Kennoway, Fife
 Kents Bank, Lancs (no apos)
 Kentucky, offic abbr Ky
 Kenwigs (Morleena), in *Nicholas Nickleby*
 Kenya, mt, Colony, and Protectorate, E Afr, *not* Kenia
 kephalic/, -al, *use* c-
 képl (Fr m), military cap
 Kepler (Johann), 1571-1630, astr, *not* Kepp-
 keramic, etc, *use* c-
 kerb/, -stone, *not* ki-, *more usual than* curb/
 Kerch, Crimea, *not* Kertch
 Kerguelen Island
 kermis (Dutch), a fair or entertainment, *not* -ess, kirmess (*see also* kumiss)
 kern (typ), the part of a metal type projecting beyond the body, as the curled tail of *f*, also to furnish with a kern
 kernal (typ), said of a type which has any part of the face projecting beyond the body
 kernell/ed, -y, *not* -eled, -ely
 kerrie (S Afr), a knobbed stick, *not* -y, keerie
 kerseymere, *use* cassi-
 Kertch, *use* Kerch
 ketch (naut), a two-masted vessel
 Ketch (Jack), the hangman, *not* Ca-, Ki-
 ketchup, *more usual than* catchup
 kettledrum (one word)
 Keuper (geol), *pron* ko'pr (cap, *not* ital)
 key, a wharf, *use* quay
 keyboard (mus, etc) (one word)
 key-bugle (hyphen)

KEYHOLE—KILLIANWALA

- keyhole (one word)
 keynote (one word)
 Keys (House of), Isle of
 Man (caps), abbr **H K**
 keystone (one word)
 Key West, Florida (two words)
K F (Sp), Knight of Ferdinand, **K F M** (Sicily), ditto St Ferdinand and Merit
K G, Knight of the (Order of the) Garter, **kg**, kilogram, **K G C** (U S A), Knight of the Golden Circle, ditto Grand Cross, **K G E** (Ger), ditto Golden Eagle, **K G F** (Aus, Sp), ditto Golden Fleece, **kgl** (Ger), *königlich*, -e, -er, -es (royal), **kg m**, kilogrammetre, **K G V** (Sw), Knight of Gustavus Vasa
K H, Knight of (the Guelphs of) Hanover
 Khaiber Pass, *use* Khyber
 khaki
 khal/eefate, -ifat, *use* caliphate
 khalif, -a, *use* caliph
 khamshin, Egyptian hot wind, *not* ka-, -seen
 khan, *not* chan, kaan
kharaj (Turk), tax on Christians, *not* -ach, -age
 Khartoum, *not* Khartum
 Khayyām (Omar), 1050?-1122, Pers poet
K H C, Honorary Chaplain to the King
 khedival, of the khedive, *not* -ial
 khedivate, government of khedive, *not* -iate
 khediv/e, *fem* -a, former ruler of Egypt (not cap)
khidmutgar (Ind), a male waiter, *not* the many variations
K.H.M., King's Harbour
 Master, **K H P**, Honorary Physician to the King
K H S, Honorary Surgeon to the King
 Khyber Pass, NW Frontier Province, *not* Khaiber
 kiak, *use* kayak
kiblah, the point to which Mohammedans turn in prayer, *properly* qibla, *not* ke-
 kick-off (foot) (hyphen)
 kickshaw, a trifle (one word)
kidmutgar, *use* **khid-**
 kidnap/, -ped, -per, -ping, *not* -aped, etc
 kidney bean (two words)
 Kidron (or Ce-), Palestine, *not* Ke-, Arabic Wādī en Nar
 Kieff, Ukraine, *use* Kiev
 Kielland (A L), b 1849, Norwegian writer
 Kierkegaard (Soren Aaby), 1813-55, Danish writer
 Kieseritzki gambit, chess opening, *not* Keis-
 Kiev, Ukraine, *not* -eff, ew, Ukr Kiyiv
K I H. (or **K I H**), Kaiser-i-Hind medal
 kil, kilderkin
 Kilauea, volcano in Hawaii, *not* -aua
 Kilbracken, Baron (Sir Arthur Godley), 1847-1932
 kilerg (physics), measure of work (not ital)
 Kilimanjaro, mt, E Africa (one word, divide Kilimanjaro)
 Killala, Mayo, also Bp of Killaloe, Clare, also Bp of Killaloo, Londonderry
 Killea, Donegal
 Killeagh, Cork
 Killen, Ross-shire
 Killianwala, *use* Chilianwala

KILLICK—KIRK BRADDAN

- killick**, a stone used as anchor, *not*-ock, kelleck, -ick
Killiecrankie, Perth
Killin, Perth
Killylea, Armagh
Killyleigh, Down
Kilmansegg (*Miss*), by T Hood, 1828, *not*-eg
kilocycle, abbr **kc**
kilogram, a 205 lb nearly, off spelling in Acts of Parliament, and by Board of Trade, *not*-mme, abbr **kg**, or **kilo** (no point)
kilogrammetre (phys), measure of work (one word, *not* ital), abbr **kg m**
kilolitre, *not* -er, 1000 litres (*not* ital), abbr **kl**
kilometre, *not* -er, 1093 6 yards, nearly five-eighths of a mile (*not* ital), abbr **km** (*not* kilo)
kilometric, of a kilometre (*not* ital)
kilowatt (elec), 1000 watts (*not* ital), abbr **kW**
kilowatt-hour (elec), abbr **kWh**
kilter (Amer), good condition, in Eng **ke-**
kimbo (a-) (hyphen)
Kimeridgian (geol) (cap)
kimono (Jap), kind of gown
Kimrio, Welsh, *use* **Cym-**
kinæsthesia, the sense of muscular effort, *not* **kine**, -ia
Kinardine-O'Neil, Aberdeen (hyphen, three caps)
kindergarten, a school for young children (*not* ital, *not* cap), -er, its teacher
kinematograph, *use* **c-**
King, -s, abbr **K**, (typ) print as Edward VII, or the Seventh, *not* the VII, — Charles's spaniel (two caps)
King Cross, Halifax
kingd, kingdom
kingfisher (one word)
King-of-Arms, *not* — -at- — (hyphens)
Kingsale (Baron) (*see also* **Kinsale**)
King's Bench, abbr **K B** (apos)
Kingsborough (Viscount)
Kingsburgh (Lord), Lord Justice-Clerk of Scotland
King's/ College, abbr **K C**, — Counsel, **K C**, — County now Offaly
 — Cross, London, — evil, scrofula (apos)
King's/ Langley, Herts, — Lynn, Norfolk (apos)
Kingsteignton, Devon (one word)
Kingston, Jamaica, New York, Ontario
Kingstone, Hereford, Somerset
Kingston/upon Hull, — upon Thames (no hyphens)
Kingstown, Dublin, offic Dun Laoghaire, *pron* dhooon lārā
Kington, Hereford
Kinloss (Baroness)
Kinnaird (Baron) (*see also* **Kennard**, **Kynnaird**)
Kinnear (Baron)
Kinnoull (Earl of)
Kinross (Baron)
Kinross-shire (hyphen)
Kinsale, Co Cork (*see also* **Kingsale**)
Kintyre, Argyll, *not* Canture
kiosk (*not* ital)
Kioto, Japan, *use* **Kyoto**
kirk, -stone, *use* **ke-**
Kirkaldy, testing experts
Kirk Braddan, I o M, *not* -on

KIRKCALDY—K N.S

Kirkcaldy, Fife
Kirkcudbright, *pron*
 kirkoo'bri
Kirkmichael, Ayr, Perth
 (one word)
Kirk Michael, I o M
 (two words)
Kirknewton, Midlothian
 and Northumberland (one
 word)
kirk-session, the lowest
 Presbyterian court (hy-
 phen)
Kirschwasser, a cherry
 liqueur, *not* kirschen-
kismet (Turk), fate, *not*
 -at, -ut
kit-cat, a portrait 36 x
 28 in, *not* -kat
kitchen-garden, -er,
 -ing, kitchen-maid
 (hyphens)
kitmutgar, *use khid-*
Kit's Coty House,
 Aylesford, Kent, a dol-
 men, *not* — Coty —,
 — Cotty —
kiwi (N Zealand), the
 apteryx, *not* kivi, kiwi-
 kiwi, *pron* kē-wē
K J, Knight of St Joa-
 chim
k k (Aus), **Kais Kgl**
 (Ger), *Kaiserlich-König-*
lich, -e, -er, -es (imperial-
 royal)
K K K, Ku - Klux-
 Klan
K L (Aus, Belg), Knight
 of Leopold, **kl**, kilohire,
KL (Ger), *Klasse* (class),
K L A, Knight of Leo-
 pold of Austria, **K L B**,
 ditto Belgium
kleistogamous, *use c-*
klepsydra, *use c-*
kleptomania, *not c-*
K L H (Fr), Knight of
 the Legion of Honour
klinometer, *use c-*
Klondike, Yukon, Canada,
not -yke
K M, Knight of Malta, **km**,
 kilometre, **K.Mess**,

King's Messenger,
K M H, Knight of Merit
 of Holstein, **K M J**
 (Bavaria), Knight of Maxi-
 milian Joseph, **K M T**
 (Aus), ditto Maria The-
 resa
knee-cap, the patella (hy-
 phen)
kneel, -ed, -ing
Kneipp's (Father) water-
 cure
knick-knack (hyphen),
not nicknack
knight, abbr **K**, or **Kt**
 (see also **K/A**, — **A N**,
 — **B**, — **B E**, — **C**, — **E**,
 — **F**, — **G**, — **H**, — **J**,
 — **L**, — **L H**, — **M**,
 — **N S**, — of **C**, — of **L**,
 — of **P**, — **P**, — **R C**,
 — **R E**, — **S**, — **S J**,
 — **T**, — **W**, — **W E**)
Knightbridge, Cam-
 bridge professorship, *not*
 Knights-
knight-errant, *pl*
knights-errant (hy-
 phen)
Knightsbridge, London
Knights/ of Labour
 (U S A), Amer trade
 union, abbr **K of L**, —
 of Pythias, U S A be-
 nevolent soc, abbr **K P**,
 or **K of P**
knit, -ted, -ting
knitting-needle (hy-
 phen)
knobby, knob-shaped
knobkerrie (S Afr,
 Austral), a knobbed stick,
not -keerie, -kerry (not
 ital)
knock/-about (theat), —
 -down, adj, — -knee/,
 -d, — -out (hy-
 phen)
Knollys, *pron* nōlz
knot, -ted, -ting
Knowl, Yorks
Knowle, Glos, Warwick
knowledgeable
K N S (Swed), Knight

KNUR—KRAPOTKINE

of the (Royal) North
Star

knur/, a knot, — and
spell, a game, *not* n-,
-rr

knurl, a small projection,
not nurl

Knut, *use* Cnut

København, Dan for
Copenhagen

Koch (Karl), 1809-79,
botanist, — (Robert),
1843-1910, bacteriologist

Kock (Charles Paul de),
1794-1871, writer, —
(Henri de), 1821-92,
writer

Kodakanal Observa-
tory, India

K. of C, Knights of
Columbus, **K of L**,
(U S A) — of Labour,
K of P, — of Pythias
(U S A benevolent so-
ciety)

Koh-i-noor diamond,
not -nur, -nur (hyphens)

Kohler (Reinhold),
1830-92, writer

kohlrabi, a turnip-cab-
bage (one word)

Kolhapur, India, *not*
Kola-

Kölliker (R A von),
1817-1905, histologist

Koln, offic Cöln, Ger for
Cologne

Kolon (Ger typ n), colon
(cap)

Kolumnen/titel (Ger
typ m), running title,
-ziffer (f), folio (cap)

Komma (Ger typ n),
comma (cap)

Koniggratz, Bohemia,
Ger for Hradec

Králové, *not* -igsgratz

Konigsberg, E Prussia

Konzerth, -**meister** (Ger
m), -**stuck** (n), *not*
Conc-

koodoo, S Afr antelope,
not kudu (*not* ital)

koomiss, *use* kumis

Koords, *use* Kurds

kopeck, *use* c-

Kopfzeile (Ger typ f),
head-line

kopje (S Afr), a small
hill, *not* -ppie, -ppie,

-ppie, *pron* kôp'è

koprolit/e, -h, *use* c-

Koran, Mohammedan sacred
book, *properly* Qur'ân

koran, S Afr bustard

Korea/, -n, *not* C-

K O R R, King's Own
Royal Regiment

Korrekt/or (Ger typ m),
corrector of the press,
-ur (f), a proof (caps)

K O S B, King's Own
Scottish Borderers

Koścuszko (Tadeusz
Andrzej), 1746-1817,
Polish patriot, *pron* kosh-

tshoo'shko

kosher, food prepared
according to the Jewish
law, *not* coshar, -er, ko

scher

kotow/, a Chinese obeis-
ance, -ing, -ism, *not*
the many variations

koumiss, *use* kumis

kowrie, *use* kauri

kow-tow, *use* kotow

K O Y L I, King's Own
Yorkshire Light Infantry

K P, Knight of (the Order
of) St Patrick, (U S A.)

Knights of Pythias,
K P M, King's Police

Medal

K.R., King's Regiment,
— Regulations, **Kr**,

krypton (no point)

kr, kreuzer, krone

kraal (Afr), village, or
enclosure

Krafft (Peter), 1780-1856,
painter

Krakatoa (Mount),
Straits of Sunda, *not* -au

Krakow, Polish for
Cracow

Krapotkine (Prince,
use Kropotkin

K R C — KUPFERNICKEL

K R C, Knight of the Red Cross, **K R E**, ditto Red Eagle

kreese, *use c-*

Krefeld, Germany, *use C-*

Krehbiel (H E), 1854-1923, writer on music

Kremlin, Moscow citadel

kremlin, any Russ citadel (not cap)

kreosote, *use c-*

kreuzer, Aus and old Ger coin, one-fifth penny, abbr **kr**, *pron* kroir'tsr

Kriegsminister (Ger m), Minister of War (cap, one word)

Kriegspiel (Ger n), the war game

kris, *use creese*

kromesquis, *use c-*

Krone, Aus silver coin, 100 Eng, Dan, Nor, and Sw silver coin, is 1½d Eng, *pl* -n, abbr **kr**, Czechoslovak, *properly* **koruna**, *pl* **koluny**, *gen* *pl* **korun**, Ice **króna**, *pl* **krónur**

Kroo, W Afr negro, *not* -ou, -u (not ital)

Kropotkin (Prince Peter), 1842-1921, writer, *not* Kra-, -ine

K R R, King's Royal Rifles, **K R R C**, ditto Rifle Corps, **K R S**, Kinematograph Renters' Society

Kru, *use Kroo*

Krupp, Essen, Germany

krypton, *not c-*, symbol **Kr** (no point)

K S, King's Scholar, (Sw) Knight of the Sword, (typ) keeptype standing, **K S A** (Russ), Knight of St Anne, **K S F**, (Sp), ditto San Fernando, **K S F M** (Naples), ditto St Ferdinand and Merit,

K S G (Russ), ditto St George, **K S H** (Bavaria), ditto St Hubert

kshatriya (Ind), one of the four great castes, *not* -tri, -itriya

K S J (Naples), Knight of St Januarius, **K S L** (Pers), ditto the Sun and Lion, **K S L I**, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, **K Soc**, Kamashastra Society, **K S P**, Knight of St Stanislaus of Poland, **K S S** (Brazil), ditto Southern Star, ditto Sword of Sweden, **K S V** (Russ), ditto St Vladimir

K T, Knight of the (Order of the) Thistle, — Templar, **Kt**, knight, **Kt Bach**, Knight Bachelor, **κτλ** (Gr), *kai ta loipa* (and the rest, *or etc*), **K T S** (Port), Knight of the Tower and Sword

Kuch Behar, *use* **Coo-** **kudos** (Gr), renown (not ital)

kudu, *use* **koodoo**

Kufic, *use C-*

Ku-Klux-Klan, U S A secret society (not ital), abbr **K K K**

kukri (Ind), a curved knife, *not* the many variations

Kultur (Ger), culture

Kulturkampf *der Menschheit* (Ger), conflict with ignorance and obscurantism

Kumasi, Ashanti, *not* -assi, **Coo-**

kumis, a preparation of mares' milk, *not* the many variations

kummel, a liqueur

kummerbund, *use* **cummerbund**

kupfernickel (mineral) (one *f*, not cap)

KUPFFERITE—KYRLE

kupfferite (mineral) (two
f's)

Kur (Ger f), cure (cap)

Kurds, of Kurdistan, *not*
Koo-

kuriologie/, -al, *use* c-

Kurrachee, *use* **Karachi**

Kursaal (Ger m), a hall
(ital, cap)

Kursivschrift (Ger typ f),
italic type

Kutch, *kutch*, *use* **C-**, c-

Kuyup, *use* **C-**

kV, kilovolt, **kVA**,
kilovolt-ampere

kvas (Russ), rye beer, *not*
quas, quass

K W (Netherlands),

Knight of William, **kW**

(elec), kilowatt, **K. W E**

(Poland), Knight of the

White Eagle, **kWh.**,
kilowatt-hour

Ky, Kentucky (offic
abbr)

Kymric, *use* **C-**

Kynnaid (Viscount)

(*see also* **Kennard**, **Kin-**
naird)

Kyoto, Japan, *not* **Ki-**

Kyrie eleison (eccles),

"Lord, have mercy",

abbr **Kyrie**, *not* — eleē
son

Kyrle (John), 1637-1724,

"the Man of Ross"

K NOTES

L

- L**, Lady, Lake, Latin, Liberal, licentiate, the eleventh in a series, all proper names with this initial, (after titles) London, (bot) Linnæus, (Fr) *livre* (pound), (It) *lira*, -e (tenpence), (Lat) *liber* (a book), *locus* (place), (theat) left (from actor's point of view)
- L** or **£**, the form **£** to be used and placed *before* figures, as **£50** If **l** ordered, to be placed *after*, as 50**l** (*see also* punctuation, XXI, 3)
- L**, fifty, fiftieth, (elec) symbol for inductance, tabular logarithm (not ital, no point)
- l**, league, length, line, link, litre, (Ger) *lies* (read), (naut) lightning
- Ł**, **ł**, Polish letter, *pron* nearly w
- L A**, law agent, Legislative Assembly, Library Association, Literate in Arts, Local Authority
- La**, lanthanum (no point)
- La**, Louisiana, U S A. (offic abbr)
- la** (Fr), *lettre d'avis* (letter of advice)
- laager** (S Afr), a temporary camp, park for armoured vehicles, *not* lag-
- Lab**, Labour (party), Labrador
- label**-, -led, -ling
- labium** (Lat), a lip, *pl -a*
- Lablache** (Luigi), 1794-1858, singer (one word)
- Labor Day** (Amer), first Monday in Sept, *not* Labour — (caps)
- labour**-, -orious
- Labourers Act** (caps, no apos)
- Labrador**, abbr **Lab**
- labrum** (Lat), lip of a jug, etc, *pl -a*
- La Bruyère** (J de), 1645-96, Fr writer
- labyrinth**-, -ian, -ic, -ine
- L A C**, Leading Aircraftman, Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Company, London Athletic Club
- lac**-, a resin, (Ang-Ind) 100,000, *not* -ck, -kh (not ital), — of rupees (typ), pointing above one lac is with a comma after the number of lacs thus 25,87,000 is 25 lacs 87 thousand rupees (*see* crore)
- Laccadive Islands**, off Madras west coast
- Lachaise** (Père), Paris cemetery (two words)
- lâche** (Fr), lax, cowardly (ital)
- laches**, negligence (not ital)
- Lachryma Christi**, a red wine
- lachrym/al**-, -atory, -ose, *not* lacri-, lacry-
- lackadaisical** (not ital)
- lacker**, *use* lacquer
- lackey**, a footman, *not* -quey
- laconic** (not cap)
- L A C.P.**, London Association of Correctors of the Press
- lacquer**, etc, *not* lacker
- lacrimal**, *use* lachry-
- La Crosse**, town, Wis, U S A
- lacrosse**, ball game (one word, not ital)
- lacun/a**, *pl -æ* (not ital)
- lacy**, lace-like, *not* -ey
- ladies' cards**, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ in
- Ladies' Field**, newspaper,
- Ladies' Gallery**, House

LADIES'—LAMA

- of Commons, — Mile,
Hyde Park, London (*see*
also Lady's)
- ladies' school
- Ladismith, Cape Province
(*see also* Ladysmith)
- Lady, abbr L
- Lady (Our) (caps)
- lady/-bird, — -cow, in-
sect (hyphens)
- Lady Day/, 25 March (two
words, caps), — — in
Harvest, 15 Aug
- Lady Dedlock, in *Bleak*
House, *not* Dead-
- lady-in-waiting (hy-
phens)
- ladylike (one word)
- "Lady of Shalott," by
Tennyson, 1832
- lady's maid, *pl* ladies'
maids (no hyphen)
- Ladysmith, Natal (*see also*
Ladismith)
- Lady's/ Pictorial, —
Realm, newspapers (*see*
also Ladies')
- læmmegeyer, *use* la-
- læsa majestas* (Lat),
lese-majesty
- Lætare Sunday, fourth
in Lent
- læva* (Lat), left
- lævo-, the prefix, *not*
le-
- Lafayette College,
U S A (one word)
- Laffitte (Château-), a
claret (hyphen), — (Jac-
ques), 1767-1844, French
statesman, *not* Lafi-, -ite
(one word)
- La Fontaine (Jean de),
1621-95, Fr writer (two
words)
- lager beer (two words,
not ital)
- lagoon, *not* -une
- Lagrange (J L, comte),
1736-1813, math
- Lagthing, Upper House of
Norwegian Parliament
- La Guaira, S Amer, *not*
-yra
- L A H, Licentiate of
Apothecaries' Hall
- La Hague (Cape), NW
France
- la haute politique* (Fr),
State politics
- La Haye, Fr for The
Hague, *properly* 's
Gravenhage
- La Hogue, *properly* La
Hougue, a roadstead,
NW France
- Lahore, India, *not* -or
- Lai bach, Yugoslavia,
(Ger) for Ljubljana.
- laicize, to secularize, *not*
-ise
- lad paper, that which
when held up to the light
shows parallel lines at
intervals of an inch or so
- Lais, a Greek beauty
- laissez-l aller* (Fr), ab-
sence of restraint, —
faire, let people do as
they think best (*O E D*),
let well alone!
- laissez-passer* (Fr s m),
pass, permit (for persons
and things)
- lait* (Fr m), milk, *au* —,
with milk
- laitance* (Fr f), soft roe of
fish
- laitue* (Fr f), lettuce
- Lake (typ), capital when
with name, as Bala Lake,
Lake Superior, abbr L
- lakh, *use* lac
- laky, lake-like, *not* -ey
- là là* (Fr), so-so, passably
- Lalande (J J le-F de),
1732-1807, Fr astr (one
word)
- Lalitpur, United Pro-
vinces, India, *not* Lalat-
- L A M, *Liberalium Artium*
Magister (Master of the
Liberal Arts), London
Academy of Music
- Lam (Scrip), Lamenta-
tions, (bot) Lamarck
- lama, Buddhist priest (*see*
also ll-)

LAMARCK-LANKESTER

- Lamarck** (J B P A de M), 1744-1829, naturalist (one word), -ian, abbr **Lam**
- Lamarque** (comte M), 1770-1832, Fr General
- Lamartine** (A M L de), 1790-1869, Fr poet (one word)
- lamasery**, a lama monastery, *not* the many variations
- lambda**, the Gr Λ , λ (A, λ)
- Lambhill**, Glasgow (one word)
- lamb's fry** (cook) (apos, two words)
- lambskin** (one word)
- lamb's-wool** (apos, hyphen)
- L A M D A**, London Academy of Music and Dramatic Art
- lamell/a**, a thin plate, *pl* -æ
- Lamennais** (R H F R de), 1782-1854, Fr writer (one word)
- Lamentations** (Book of), abbr **Lam**
- lamin/a**, a thin plate, *pl* -æ
- Lammas**, 1 August
- lammergeyer**, the bearded vulture, *not* læ-, le-, -geier (not ital)
- Lamourette's kiss**, a kiss of peace when there is no peace
- lamp-black** (hyphen)
- lamplighter** (one word)
- lamp-post** (hyphen)
- lamproie** (Fr f), lamprey
- Lancashire**, abbr **Lances**, - Regiment *now* The Loyal Regt (N Lances)
- Lancaster Regiment** *now* The King's Own Royal Regt (Lances)
- Lance** - Bombardier, abbr **L/Bdr**, **L Bdr**
- Lance-Corporal**, abbr **L Corp**, **L/Cpl**
- lancewood** (one word)
- lancinat/e**, -ing
- Lancing College**, Sussex
- Lances**, Lancashire
- landau**, -let, a carriage (not ital)
- landdrost** (S Afr), a magistrate, *not* landroost, -rost
- landgrav/e**, a count, *fem* -ine
- landgraviate**, a landgrave's territory, *not* -vate
- L & I D**, London and India Docks
- landlocked** (one word)
- land-lubber** (hyphen)
- landmark** (one word)
- L & N W R**, London and North-Western Railway, *now* **L M S R**
- Landor** (Walter Savage), 1775-1864, writer
- landowner** (one word)
- Landsmaal**, language of peasantry of Norway, *see* **Rigsmaal**
- lands/man**, *pl* -men
- Landsting**, Upper House of the Danish Parliament
- Landsturm** (Ger m), reserves of the whole nation for national defence
- L & S W R**, London and South-Western Railway, *now* **S R**
- Landtag** (Ger m), the legislative body, diet.
- land-tax** (hyphen)
- Landwehr** (Ger f), militia
- L & Y R**, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, *now* **L M S R**
- Lang**, Andrew, 1844-1912
- lang**, language
- langoustie** (Fr f), a spring lobster
- langsyne**, long ago (one word, not ital)
- languor**, -ous
- Lankester** (Sir Edwin Ray), 1847-1929, zoologist

LANNER—LATAKIA

lanner/, a female falcon, male, -et
lanolin, *not* -ine
Lansdown (battle of), 1643
Lansdowne (Marquis of)
lantern, *not* -thorn
lanthanum, symbol **La** (no point)
lanyard, *not* -iard
Laocoon, Trojan priest, *pron* la-òk'o-òn
Lao-tze, born 605 B C, founder of Taoism (hyphen)
lap/, -ped, -ping
Lap, Lapland (*see also* Lapp)
Lapageria (bot)
lap-dog (hyphen)
lapel/, the lap over of a coat, *not* -elle, lappelle, -led
lapereau (Fr m), a young rabbit
lapilli (Lat), pebbles
lapin/ (Fr m), rabbit, — **au kari**, curried rabbit
lapis lazuli (two words)
Laplace (P S), 1749-1827, astr (one word)
Lapland, abbr **Lap**
Lapp, a native of Lapland, Lappish
lappelle, *use* lapel
lapsable, liable to lapse, *not* -ible
lapsus/ (Lat), a slip, — **calami**, ditto of the pen, — **linguae**, ditto tongue, — **memoriae**, ditto memory
Laputan, visionary, *not* -ian (cap)
lar/ (Lat), a household god, *pl* -es.
Larbert, Stirling
lard (Fr m), bacon
lardon (Fr m), bacon for larding, *not* -oon
large-paper, special copies of a book, with large margins, etc, also termed

édition de luxe, abbr **L P**
largess, a free gift, *not* -esse (not ital)
lariat, rope for picketing animals, *not* -iette, larnet (not ital)
larikin, *use* larr-
larkspur (bot) (one word)
Larnaca, Cyprus, *not* aka, -ica
La Rochefoucauld (François, duc de), 1613-80, Fr writer
larrikin, Australian street rowdy, *not* larr-
larv/a, *pl* -æ (not ital)
larynx (anat), *pl* -ges
L A S, Land Agents' Society, Lord-Advocate of Scotland
Lasalle (comtede), 1775-1809, Fr Gen (one word) (*see also* Lass-)
La Salle (A de), 1398-1461, Fr poet, — (J B de), 1651-1719, — (R C), 1643-87, Fr explorer (two words)
lascar, E Indian sailor (not ital)
Las Casas (B de), 1474-1566, "apostle of the Indians"
Las Cases (E D), 1766-1842, friend of Napoleon I
lashkar (Ind), a body of Afridi soldiers
Lasker (E), b 1885, chess player
"Las Meninas," by Velazquez, *not* -inas
Lassa, Tibet, *use* Lhasa
Lassalle (Ferdinand), 1825-64, German Socialist (one word) (*see also* Lasa-)
Lassell (William), 1799-1880, astr
lasso/, -ed, -ing, *pl* -s, *not* lazo (not ital)
Last Supper (the) (caps)
Lat, Latin, lat, latitude
Latakia, Syria, *properly*

LA TÈNE—LAZY-TONGS

- El Ladhīqiya, *not* -yah,
Ladīkieh (not ital)
- La Tène** ware (pottery)
- later**, correlative of *earlier*
- Lateran** (St John),
church in Rome
- lath**, a thin strip of wood
- lathe**, machine for turning
- Latimer-Clark unit cell**
(elec)
- Latin**, abbr **L**, or **Lat** ;
(typ) alphabet same as
English without *w* Ac-
cents and ligatures falling
intodisuse, manyscholars
do not differentiate the
letter, from :
- Latin Cross**, †
- latin de cuisine** (Fr),
dog-Latin
- latinity** (not cap)
- latinize**, to make Latin,
not -ise (not cap)
- latitude**, abbr **lat**
- Latour** (Château-), a
claret (hyphen)
- Latreille** (P A), 1762-
1833, Fr naturalist (one
word)
- latrine** (not ital)
- latten**, sheet metal (not
ital)
- latter**, correlative of *former*
- Latvia**, *properly* Latvija
Adj, Latvian or Let-
tish
- Laud** (William), 1573-
1645, Abp
- laudator temporis acti**
(Lat), a praiser of past
times
- Laue** photograph, and
method of X-ray analysis
- L A U K**, Library Assoc
of United Kingdom
- laura**, Chrst antiq, *pl*
-s.
- laurel**, -led, *not* -eled
- Laurence** (Friar), in
Romeo and Juliet, —
Pountney Lane, E C
(see also Law-)
- Laurentian** (geol)
- Laurier** (Sir Wilfrid),
1841-1919, Can states-
man
- laurustinus**, an ever-
green, *not* laures-, lauris-
- Laus Deo** (Lat), Praise
(be) to God
- lauwine**, an avalanche,
not law-
- Laveleye** (baron E L.
V. de), 1822-92, Fr
economist
- laverock**, a lark, *not* lavr-
- Lavoisier** (A L), 1743-
94, Fr chemist
- lavrovite** (mineral), *not*
-offite
- L.A.W**, League of Ameri-
can Wheelmen
- law** (typ), practically no
punctuation used in legal
documents Copy must be
followed Spell out all
figures, **law**/ agent,
abbr **L A**, — binding,
— calf, — sheep,
binding in smooth pale
brown calf- or sheep-skin
- Law Courts** (the) (caps,
no hyphen)
- lawgiver** (one word)
- lawine**, *use* lauwine
- lawn-tennis** (hyphen)
- Lawrence** (D H), 1885-
1930, novelist, — (T E.),
1888-1935, archaeologist
and soldier, — (St),
North American river (see
also Lau-)
- Laws**, abbr **LL**
- law-sheep**, see **law**
- Lawson** (Sir Wilfrid),
1829-1906, politician
- law-stationer** (hyphen)
- lawsuit** (one word)
- lay**, untilled land, *use* lea
- Layard**, *pron* lārd
- layette** (not ital).
- layout** (one word)
- lazaretto**, a place for
quarantine (not ital), *pl*
-s
- Lazenby**, Yorks
- Lazonby**, Cumberlan
- lazy-tongs** (hyphen)

LAZZARONE—LEAFLET

- lazzaroni**, one of a low class at Naples, *not* lazar-, *pl* -i
- L B**, *Baccalaureus Litterarum* (Bachelor of Letters), *Lector benevolus* (to the kind reader), Local Board, **l b** (cricket), leg-bye, **lb**, *libra*, -s (pound, -s, or pound's weight), *not* **lb**, **lbs** (*not* ital), **LB & SCR**, London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway, now **SR**, **L Bdr** (*or* **L/Bdr**), Lance-Bombardier, **lbs**, *not* to be used for pounds, but **lb** for sing and *pl*, **lbw** (cricket), leg before wicket, *not* **lbw**
- LC**, (theat) left centre, Lord Chamberlain, — Chancellor, Lower Canada, letter of credit, **lc**, *loco citato* (in the place cited), (typ), lower case, that is *not* caps, **L C B**, Lord Chief Baron, **L C C**, London County Council, -lor, **L Ch**, Licentiate in Surgery, **L C J**, Lord Chief Justice, **l c m**, least common multiple, **L Corp**, **L/Cpl**, Lance-Corporal, **L C P**, Licentiate of the College of Preceptors, *l/cr.* (Fr), *lettre de credit* (letter of credit)
- LD**, Lady Day, *Laus Deo* (praise be to God), Low Dutch, (Amer) Doctor of Letters, **Ld**, lord, **ld**, *littera dominicalis* (dominical letter), **Ldg**, (naval) Leading, **L d'H**, Légion d'Honneur, **L Div**, Licentiate in Divinity, **Ldp**, lordship, **L.D S.**, Licentiate in Dental Surgery
- £E**, Egyptian pounds (each £1 os 6½d sterling)
- LEA**, Local Education Authority
- lea**, untilled land, *not* lay, lee, ley
- lead** (typ), a thin strip of metal less than type high, used to separate lines, 4 to pica (3-point) —, 6 to pica (2-point) —, 8 to pica (1½-point) —, 12 to pica (1-point) — Also to separate the lines of type by interposing leads
- lead**, symbol **Pb** (no point)
- leaded/ matter**, — type, having the lines separated by leads
- leader**, *see* leading article
- leader** (typ), a group of two or three dots placed at intervals to guide the eye across a page, as . . . in tables of contents Dashes *not* to be used for this purpose
- leaderette** (typ), a short editorial paragraph, printed in the same type as the leaders in a newspaper
- leading** (typ), the action of placing leads between lines of type
- leading article**, one of the longer large-type articles in a newspaper, appearing as the expression of editorial opinion on any subject a leader, (typ) first word usually indented one em, and that and all names of persons and titles usually in s caps
- leaf** (typ), one of a number of folds (each containing two pages) which compose a book or manuscript, a folio Hence the matter printed or written thereon Two pages back to back
- leaflet** (typ), a small-

LEAF-MOULD—LEIGH

- sized leaf of paper, or a sheet folded into two or more leaves, containing printed matter, generally for gratuitous distribution
- leaf-mould**, *not* -mold (hyphen)
- league**, abbr **l**
- Leamington**, Warwick (see also **Lem-**, **Lym-**)
- lean**/, -ed, or -t
- lean-face type** (typ), that which has not the full breadth unusually thin or narrow, as this
- leap-frog**, a game (hyphen)
- leap year** (two words)
- learn**/, -ed, or -t
- least common multiple**, abbr **l c m**
- leatherette**, a cloth and paper imitation of leather
- leaves**, abbr **ll**
- Lebesgue theory of integration** (maths)
- Lebeuf** (Abbé), 1687-1760
- Lebewohl!** (Ger *n*) farewell!
- Lebon Dieu**, God Almighty (not "the good-natured")
- le bon temps viendra** (Fr), the good time will come
- Lebrun** (Charles, 1619-90, Fr painter, — (C F), 1739-1824, Fr politician, — (Écou-chard), 1729-1807, Fr poet, — (Élisabeth Vigée), 1755-1842, Fr painter, — (P A), 1785-1873, Fr poet (one word)
- L.E.C.**, Local Employment Committee
- Lecocq** (A C, 1832-1918, composer)
- Lecoq** (Monsieur), of Du Boisgobey's, and Gaboriau's, detective stories
- Lecouvreur** (Adrienne), 1692-1730, actress,
- italic, when name of the play
- lect**, lecture
- lectern**, *not* -urn
- Lectori benevolo** (Lat), to the kind reader, abbr **L B**
- lee**, untilled land, *use* **lea**
- leef**, *use* **lief**
- leeming**, *use* **lemm-**
- Leeuwenhoek** (Anton van), 1632-1723, microscopist
- left** (theat) (from actor's point of view), abbr **L**, — centre, abbr **L C**
- Leg**, legislative, -ure
- leg**, legal, *legit* (he, or she, reads), *legunt* (they read, pres tense)
- legalize**, *not* -ise
- Le Gallienne** (Richard), 1866-, writer
- leg-bye** (cricket), *not* -by, abbr **l b**
- legenda** (Lat), things to be read
- legerdemain** (not ital)
- légèreté** (Fr *f*), frivolity
- leger line** (mus), *not* **led-**
- leges** (Lat), laws, abbr **ll**
- Leigh**, family name of Baron Newton, *pron* **lē** (see also **Leigh**)
- legislat/ive**, -ure, abbr. **Leg**
- Legislative Assembly**, abbr **L A** (see also **Assemblies**)
- legit** (Lat), he, or she, reads, abbr **leg**
- legitimize**, *not* -ise
- legs** (Fr *m*), legacy, *pron* **lā**
- légumes** (Fr *m pl*), table vegetables
- legunt** (Lat), they read (pres tense), abbr **leg**
- Lehigh University**, U S A (one word)
- Leibniz** (G W), 1646-1716, philos, *not* -itz
- Leicester**, abbr **Leics**
- Leigh** (Baron), *pron* **lē** (see also **Leigh**)

LEIGHTON BUZZARD—LETTERS

Leighton Buzzard, Beds,
pron lāt'n — (no hyphen)

Leipzig, abbr Lpz

leitmotiv, a theme associated with a particular person, situation, or sentiment, *not* -if, -ive

Leix, Ireland, formerly Queen's County

le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle (Fr), the game is not worth the candle

le juste milieu (Fr), the golden mean

lekin, *use* *likin*

Lely (Sir Peter), 1618-80, painter

Lemaître (Frédéric), 1800-76, Fr actor, — (Jules), 1854-1913, Fr writer (one word)

Lemberg (Poland), *properly* Lwów, *pron* lvoof

leming, *use* lemm-

Lemington, Northumb (see also Lea-, Ly-)

lemm/a, a title or theme, *pl* -as (not ital)

lemm/a, husk of a fruit, *pl* -ata

lemming, rodent, *not* leeming, leming

Le Moine (Sir J M), 1825-1912, writer

Lemoine (J E), 1815-92, Fr journalist

Lemprière (John), 1765-1824, lexicographer

Lenelos (Ninon de), 1616-1706, a Fr beauty

lending library (two words)

length, abbr l

Leningrad, new name for Petrograd, *q v*

Lennox, family name of Duke of Richmond

Lennoxtown, Stirling (one word)

Lenox Library, New York

lens/, *not* lense, *pl* -es

Lent, from Ash-Wednesday to Easter (cap)

lentille/ (Fr f), lentil -s (pl), freckles

Leominster, Hereford, *pron* lem'ster

Leonardo da Vinci, 1452-1519, painter, etc, *not* Lio-, *pron* — vin'tshī

leonid/, a meteor, *pl* -es (not ital)

Lepidoptera is *pl* (cap)

leprechaun (Ir), a pygmy, sprite, *not* lepra-, -awn, leprechawn

Le Queux (William), 1864-1927, writer (two words)

Lermontov (Mikhail Yurevich), 1814-41, Russ poet

Le Roy/le veult, the Royal assent to Bills in Parliament, — *s'avisera*, ditto dissent

Le Sage (Alain-René), 1668-1747, Fr writer

les convenances (Fr f), the proprieties

lese-majesty, treason (hyphen, not ital), in Fr

lèse-majesté

L ès L, *Licencie es Lettres*, Licentiate in (or of) Letters

leterals, *use* lit-

Lethe, a river in Hades, *pron* le'thē

let-in notes (typ), those let into the text, as distinct from side-notes

l'étoile du nord (Fr), the North Star (motto of Minnesota) (l c n)

le tout ensemble (Fr), the general effect

letteral, *use* literal

letter of marque, commission authorizing reprisals at sea, *pl* letters —

letter-paper is quarto size note-paper is 8vo

letterpress (one word)

letters (printed) (typ),

address, date, and signature, should be in caps and caps (*see also correspondence*)

letters of distinction, as FRS, LL D, etc, are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

letters patent

lettre d'avis (Fr f), letter of advice, abbr *l/a*

lettre de cachet (Fr f), warrant for imprisonment, bearing the royal seal, — — *crédit*, letter of credit, abbr *l/cr*, *pl lettres* — —

lettuce, *not -ice*

Leuckart (K G F Rudolf), 1822-98, zoologist

Leuwenhoek, *use* Leeuwenhoek

Lev, Leviticus

Levan, Lord St, *not -en*

lev (Bulgaria), tenpence (nominal), about $\frac{1}{3}$ d actual, Eng, *pl* leva.

levant morocco (binding), a superior quality with prominent grain

levee, an assembly (no accent, *not ital*)

level/, -led, -ler, -ling, *not -eled*, etc

lever de rideau (Fr m), opening piece at theatre, "curtain-raiser", — — *séance*, closing of a meeting

Leverrier (U J J), 1811-77, French astr (one word)

Leveson-Gower, *pron* loo'sn-gor

Levingstone (Baron), (*see also* Li-)

Leviticus, abbr Lev

levo-, the prefix, *use* lævo-

Lew-chew Islands, Japan, *use* Ryukyu —

Lewes, Sussex

LETTERS—LHASA

Lewes (George Henry), 1817-78, writer, — (Vivian B), chemist (*see also* Lewis)

Lewis, isle in Hebrides, *pron* lüz

Lewis (Sir G Cornwall, *not* Cornw-), 1806-63, statesman, writer, — (Sir George H), 1833-1911, solicitor, — (J F), 1805-76, painter (*see also* Lewes)

lewis, key for stone-lifting, *not* lewiss, -on, lous, luns

lex (Lat), law, *pl* leges

lexicog, lexicographer, -y, -ical

lexicon, abbr lex (*not ital*)

lex loci (Lat), local custom, — *non scripta*, unwritten law, — *scripta*, statute law, — *talionis*, "an eye for an eye", — *terræ*, the law of the land

ley, untilled land, *use* lea

Leyd, Leyden, *properly* Leiden

Leys School, Camb, *pron* lēz

lex (Fr topog), near, *pron* lā

L F, low frequency, LFB, London Fire Brigade, LFPS, Licentiate of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons

L G, (gunpowder, leather, wheat) large grain, Life Guards, LGB, Local Government Board, LGO, London General Omnibus Co (now London Passenger Transport Board), LGer, Low German, LGr, Low Greek, LGU, Ladies' Golf Union

lh, left hand, LHA, Lord High Admiral

Lhasa, Tibet, *not* -ssa, Lassa

L H C — LIFETIME

L H C, Lord High Chancellor, **L H D**, *Literarum Humanorum Doctor* (untranslatable, approx Doctor of the more humane letters), **L H T**, Lord High Treasurer

L I, (Amer) Licentiate of Instruction, Light Infantry, Long Island (U S A)

Li (chem), lithium (no point)

liaison, illicit amour, joining of words, (Fr cook, f) a thickening for sauces, etc (ital), (mil) connexion, touch

liant (Fr), *fem -e*, flexible, complying

lib, librarian, library, — cat, library catalogue

lib, *liber* (a book)

Lib Cong, Library of Congress (Washington)

libel, -led, -ler, -ling, -lous, *not -eled*, etc

liber (Lat), a book, abbr **L**, or **lib**

Liberal, abbr **L**, — Unionist, abbr **L U** (caps, no hyphen)

liberalize, etc, *not -ise*

libra, pound, *pl -æ*, abbr **L**, **£**, **l**, **lb**, *not lb*, lbs (see also **L** or **£**)

librair (Fr m), book-seller, *-ie* (f), book-seller's shop

librarian, -y, abbr **lib**
library, in Fr f *bibliothèque*

librett (It), words of an opera, etc, *pl -i* (not ital)

libris (ex-) (s and *pl*), from the library of, a book-plate (hyphen, not ital)

libro (It), a book, *pl -i*

Libyan desert

licence (noun), a permit
licens (verb), to authorize, -ing

licensed victualler

licentiate, abbr **L**.

licet (Lat), legal, it is allowed

lichee, *use litchi*

Lichfield, Staffs (see also **Litch**-)

lich-gate, *not ly-*

lich, *use litchi*

lickerish, — desirous, greedy, *but liquorice*

Lick Observatory, California

licorice, *use liquor-*

Lie (**J L E**), d 1908, Norw writer, *pron le*

Liebfraumilch, a hock, in Ger **Liebfrauen-**

Liebig (Justus, baron von), 1803-73, chemist

Lied (Ger n), a song, *pl -er*

lief, willingly, *not leef*, lieve

Lieferung (Ger), providing with, deliverance

Liege, Belgium, *not Lie-*, **Liegeois**-e, an inhabitant of Liege

liegende Schrift (Ger typ f) italic type, *use Kursivschrift*

lies (Ger), read, abbr **l**

lieu, — in lieu of — (not ital)

lieu (Fr m), place

lieue (Fr f), league

Lieutenant, abbr **Lt**, or

Lieut, — Colonel, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Col**, — Commander, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Com**, — General, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Gen**, — Governor, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Gov** (hyphens)

lièvre (Fr m), hare

life-assurance, *not — insurance* (see also **assurance**)

lifeboat (one word)

life-guard (hyphen)

lifelike (one word)

lifelong (one word)

life-size (hyphen)

lifetime (one word)

LIFFORD—LINNÆUS

Lifford (Viscount)
ligature (typ), two or more letters joined together and forming one character or type, as *æ*, *ffi*, a monogram, also a stroke connecting two letters (*see also* *æ*, *œ* [ligature])
lighthouse (one word)
Light Infantry, abbr **LI**, or **Lt Inf**
lightning (naut), abbr **l**
lightship (one word)
ligne (Fr *f*), a line, — **de tête** (typ), the running title
Li Hung-Chang, 1823-1901, Chinese statesman (one hyphen)
-like 'In formations intended as nonce words, or not generally current, the hyphen should be used'—**OED** Nouns in *l* require the hyphen, e g eel like
likeable, *not* **lika-**
likin (Chin), transit duty, *not* **le-**
Lilford (Baron)
Liliput, **liliputian**, *use* **Lilli**, **lilli-**
lillibullero, a song refrain, *not* the many variations (*not* **ital**)
Liliput, **liliputian**, *not* **Lili-**, **lili-**
Lilly (W), 1602-81, astrologer, — (W S), 1840-1919, writer
Lily (W), 1468-1522, grammarian
lily of the valley (no hyphens)
limande (Fr *f*), the dabfish, lemon sole
limbo, *pl -s* (*not* **ital**)
limbus fatuorum (Lat), a fool's paradise, — **infantum**, the paradise of infants, — **patrum**, ditto of the fathers, — **puerorum**, the children's paradise

lime-kiln (hyphen)
limelight (one word)
limestone (one word)
Limited, abbr **Ltd**
limy, **lime-like**, *not -ey*
lin, **lineal**, **-ear**
linable, *not -eable*
linament, *use* **lini-**
Lincei (Reale Accademia dei, *also* Accademia Romana dei Nuovi-), the Academy of Rome
Lincolnshire, abbr **Lines** (*no* point)
Lindl (bot), **Lindley**
Lindsay (Earl of), family name **Bethune**, — (Sir **Coutts**), 1824-1913
Linasey (Earl of), family name **Bertie**
line, abbr **l**, *pl* **ll**, **liny**, *not -ey*
lineal, **-ar**, abbr **lin**
lineament, a feature (*see also* **lini-**)
linear paper, that with watermark lines to guide handwriting
line block (typ), one in which the various tones are represented by lines
linen-drapeer, *but* **linen-drapery** (one word)
line-process block (typ), a direct photo relief printing block in which the image is formed by lines
lingerie, **linen** articles collectively (*rom*)
Lingg (Hermann), 1820-1905, Ger poet
lingua franca, a mixed jargon (*not* **ital**)
liniment, an embrocation, *not* **lina-** (*see also* **linea-**)
linning paper (binding), that inside the cover
link, abbr **l**
Linn, **sean**, abbr **Linn**, *but* **-ean** Society, London (*off* spelling), abbr **L S**
Linnæus (Carolus), 1707-78, naturalist, in **Sw**

LINOTYPE—LITTERATUR

- Carl von Linné, abbr **L**, or **Linn**
linotype (typ), a machine for casting lines or bars of words, etc, as a substitute for type-setting by hand
linsey-woolsey, a fabric, *not* linsy-, walsey
liny, full of lines, *not* -ey
Leonardo da Vinci (*use* **Le-**)
lionize, *not* -ise
Lions (Gulf of), in Fr golfe du Lion, *not* Lion, Lyon, -s
Lippi (Fra Filippo), 1412-69, — (Filippino), 1460-1504, It painters
lipsalve (one word)
liq, liquid, liquor
liquefaction, -fiable, -fy, *not* liqui-
liqueur (not ital)
liquid, abbr **liq**
liquidambar, *not* -er (one word, not ital)
liquor on draught, *not* draft
liquorice, *not* lic-
liquorish, desirous, greedy, *use* **licker-**
lira, It coin about tenpence Eng (nominal), *pl* -e, abbr **L**
Lisle (Baron), *pron* lél (*see also* **De Lisle**)
lisse (Fr f), a silk fabric
lissom, supple, *not* -e
Last (Friedrich), 1789-1846 Ger economist
listen for what we expect, — to what we hear
Liszt (Abbé Franz), 1811-86, pianist
lit, litre, literal, -ly, literary, literature
Litchfield, Hants, *also* Connecticut, USA (*see also* **Lich-**)
liteli, *not* the many variations (not ital)
Lit D, *Literarum Doctor* (Doctor of Letters) (*see also* **D Lit**, **D Litt.**, **Litt D**)
lite pendente (Lat), during the trial
liter/al, -ally, -ary, -ature, abbr **lit**
literal (typ), aliteral error those of the compositor in substituting one character for another, including "turns," "wrong founts," and defective types, *not* le-, lett-
literalize, etc, to render literal, *not* -ise
litera scripta manet (Lat), the written word remains
literat/i, the learned as a class, *sing* -o, *not* -us, **litteratim** (Lat), letter for letter
literature, in Fr f **littérature**, in Ger f **Litteratur**
Lith, Lithuanian
lithium, symbol **Li** (no point)
lithography, printing from smooth porous stone, abbr **litho**
lithotype, stereo made with composition pressed while hot into a plaster mould taken from type
Lithuania, properly **Lietuva**
Lit Hum, *Literæ Humaniores*
litigious
Litolff (Henry), music publisher, Paris
litre, 22 gal, or 1 76 pint, *not* er, abbr **l**, or **lit** (not ital)
Litt D, *Literarum Doctor* (Doctor of Letters, Camb, and T C D), *not* **D Lit** (Doctor of Literature) (*see also* **Lit D**)
littérateur, a literary man
litterati, *use* **lite-**
Litteratur (Ger f), literature (cap)

LITERATURE—L M B C

- littérature** (Fr f), literature
- Little-go**, "The Previous Examination" at Cambridge, and T C D (cap, hyphen, not ital)
- Littlehampton**, Sussex (one word)
- Little Peddlington**, imaginary place (two d's), from a satire by John Poole (1786-1872)
- Littleton**, family name of Baron Hatherton (*see also* **Lyttelton**)
- Little Town**, Warrington, Lancs (two words)
- Littletown**, Durham (one word)
- Litré** (M P E), 1801-81, Fr lexicog
- liturg**, liturgies, -ical, -y
- Liukiu**, Chinese for Ryukyu
- liv** (Fr), *livre* (m book, f pound)
- liveable**, *not* **live-**
- Liverpolitan**, -pudlian, inhab of Liverpool
- livestock** (one word)
- Livingston**, well-known Amer family
- Livingstone** (David), 1813-73, traveller (*see also* **Le-**)
- livraison** (Fr f), a part of a work published by instalments
- livre** (Fr m), book, (f) pound, abbr **L**, or **liv**
- liv st** (Fr), *livre sterling* (pound sterling)
- L J**, Lord Justice, **L JJ**, Lords Justices
- L K Q C P I**, Licentiate of the King and Queen's College of Physicians, Ireland, *now* **L R C P I**
- LL**, of laws, **LL**, late-, law-, or Low-, Latin, Lord-Lieutenant, -s
- ll**, leaves, lines, *leges* (laws), (typ) this abbr not to end a line
- ll** in Spanish and Welsh words not to be divided
- ll** (words ending in), followed by ful, -ly, -ness, usually omit one *l*
- L L A**, Lady Literate in Arts (St Andrews University)
- llama**, S Amer ruminant, *not* **la** (*see also* **lama**)
- Llanderilo Group** (geol) (caps)
- llano**, S Amer plains
- LL B** (Lat), *Legum Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Laws) (two points only), **LL D**, *Legum Doctor* (Doctor of Laws) (two points only), **LL EE** (Fr f), *Leurs Excellences* (Their Excellencies), **LL EE** (Fr f), *Leurs Eminences* (Their Eminences)
- Llewelyn**, Welsh name, *not* -ellyn, -ellynn
- L L I**, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, **L LL** (Amer), Licentiate in Laws, **LL M**, *Legum Magister* (Master of Laws), **LL MM** (Fr), *Leurs Majestés* (Their Majesties)
- Lloyd** (Norddeutscher), the North-German Lloyd Steamship Co (two words), abbr **N D L**
- Lloyds**, the bankers (no apos)
- Lloyd's**, the association of underwriters, *not* -s', — marks, in order of merit, for wooden ships, **A1**, **A1** (in red), **Æ1**, and **E**, for iron or steel, **100 A1**, **90 A1**, **80 A1** (*see also* **Lloyd**)
- L M** (Amer), Licentiate in Medicine, ditto in Midwifery, longmetre(mus), **L M** (Ger), *laufenden Monats* (of the current month), **L M B C**, Lady

L M D — LOFOTEN

- Margaret Boat Club (St John's College), Camb ,
L M D, long metre double, **L M H**, Lady Margaret Hall (Oxford),
L M S, London Missionary Society, **L M S (R)**, London, Midland, & Scottish (Railway),
L M S S A, Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery, Society of Apothecaries,
L M T (physics), length, mass, time
L N E R, London and North Eastern Railway,
L N U, League of Nations Union, **L N W R**, London & North-Western Railway
L Ω (electricity), the legal ohm
L O, Liaison Officer
loadstar, *use* lodestar
loadstone, *not* lode- (one word)
load-water-line (hyphen), abbr **L W L**
Loanda, W Afr, *not* St Paul de —
loath, averse, *not* loth
loathe, to hate
Lobanov (Prince), *not* -of, -off
"Lobgesang," song of praise by Mendelssohn, 1840
lobscouse, a sailor's dish
lob-worm (hyphen)
local (Fr m), a place, premises
locale, *error for* local (**O E D**)
localize, *not* -ise
located, *placed or situated* preferred
loc cit, *loco citato* (in the place cited) (*not* ital)
loch, Scotch lake, *not* -ck.
Lochalsh, Ross, **Loch Awe**, Argyl, **Lochearnhead**, Perth, **Lochgilphead**, Argyl, **Loch Leven**, Kinross,
Lochnagar, mountain in Aberdeen (one word), **Lochow** (it's a far cry to)
Lock/e (John), 1632-1704, philos., -ian, *not* -can
lock-jaw (hyphen)
lock-out, employers' strike, *pl* **lock-outs** (hyphen)
locksmith (one word)
lock-up (hyphen)
Lockwood (Crosby) & Son, publishers, London
loco, locomotive
loco (Lat), in the place, — **citato**, ditto cited, abbr **l c**, or **loc cit** (*not* ital), — **laudato**, ditto cited with approval, abbr **loc laud**, — **supra citato**, in the place before cited, abbr **l s c** (*not* ital)
locum-tenency (hyphen), — **tenens**, a substitute, *pl* — **tenentes** (*not* ital)
locus (Lat), a written passage, a curve, *pl* -i, **locus citatus**, the passage quoted, — **classicus**, an authoritative passage from a standard book, *pl* **loci classici**, — **communis**, a common place, — **delicti**, the place of a crime, — **in quo**, the place in which, — **penitentiae**, a place of repentance, — **sigilli**, the place of the seal, abbr **L S**, — **standi**, recognized position, (law) right to appear
L O D, *Little Oxford Dictionary*
lodestar, *not* load-
lodestone, *use* load-
lodg/e, -eable, -ment, -ing (O U P prefers -ement)
lodging-house (hyphen)
loess (geol), *not* loëss, löss
Lofoten Isles, Norway, *not* -den, -foden

LOG—LORD

- log, logarithm
 logan-stone, *not* loggan-,
 logging
 Logau (Friedrich von),
 1604-55, Ger poet
 log-book (hyphen)
 loge, a theatre stall (not
 ital)
 loggia (It), a gallery, *pl* -s
log/ion, a religious maxim,
pl -a
 logomachize, *not* -ise
 logotype (typ), several
 letters, or a word, cast
 on one body, as "Co,"
 "Road," for printing a
 directory, etc
 log-roll, -er, -ing (hy-
 phens)
 Loire, Fr river, *also* dep,
 Haute—, dep, Loire-
 Inférieure, dep
 Loir-et-Cher, Fr dep
 lollipop, a sweetmeat, *not*
 lolly-
 Lombroso (Cesare),
 1836-1909, criminologist
 London, sig of present
 Bp of London, *not* -in
 (full point)
 London/, abbr L, *or*
 Lond; — Apprentice,
 hamlet in Cornwall, —
 County Council/, -lor,
 abbr L C C
 long, longitude
 longe, *use* lu-
 longe (Fr cook f), loin
 longeval, *not* -æval
 Longfellow (Henry
 Wadsworth, *not*
 Words-), 1807-82, poet
 Longford (Earl of)
 long-hand, ordinary hand-
 writing (hyphen)
 Long Island, U S A,
 abbr L I
 longitude, abbr long
 long/ letter (typ), *ā*, *ē*,
 etc, — mark that placed
 over the long letter the
 macron
 Longmynd Group (geol)
 (caps)
- longo intervallo* (Lat),
 at a long interval
 long page (typ), one
 having a line or lines
 more than its companion
 pages
 long primer (typ), a size
 of type as this, $7\frac{1}{2}$ lines
 to the inch, 10 point,
pron — primer (two
 words), abbr l p
 long run (in the) (two
 words)
 long s, f, italic f
 Longships, lighthouse off
 Cornwall
 long-shore, *but* long-
 shoreman (no apos nor
 hyphen)
 long vowel (typ), *ā*, *ē*,
 etc
 long/ways, -wise (one
 word)
 Loochoo Islands, *use*
 Ryukyu
 looking-glass (hyphen)
 look/ -out, *pl* — -outs
 (hyphen)
 loophole (one word)
 loosestrife (bot) (one
 word)
 loping, with long strides,
not lope-
 lop-sided (hyphen)
loquitur (Lat.), he, or she,
 speaks, abbr *loq*
 Loralai, near Quetta (*see*
also Lorelei)
 lord, abbr Ld
 Lord-/Advocate of Scot-
 land, abbr L A S, —
 Chamberlain, — Chan-
 cellor, abbr L C, —
 Chief Baron, abbr
 L C B, — Chief Jus-
 tice, abbr L C J, —
 Justice, abbr L J, *pl*
 L J J, — Lieutenant,
pl — s (hyphen), abbr
 L L, — Mayor (two
 words, caps), — of hosts,
 — of lords, as Deity (one
 cap), — Privy Seal,

LORD'S—L R C S

- abbr **L P S**, — Provost, abbr **L P**
Lord's Cricket Ground, London (apos)
Lord's Day (caps)
lordship, abbr **Ldp**
Lord's/ Prayer, — Supper, — Table (caps)
Lorelei, on Rhine, *not* -ey, Lurlei (*see also* Loralai)
Lorenzo, *see* Lourenço
Loreto, Peru
Lorretto, NE Italy, *properly* -eto, *also* Scot school
lorgnette (Fr f), opera-glass, or pair of eye glasses with long handle
loris, the Ceylon sloth, *not* lori, lory
Lorrain, Claude, 1600-82, French painter, *not* -aine
lorry, a wagon, *not* lury, one of the parrots
Los Angeles, California
loss (geol), *use* loess
lota, Hindu brass water-pot, *not* lotah, -oote, loto.
Lot-et-Garonne, dep Fr
loth, averse, *use* loath
Loti (Pierre), pen-name of Julien Viaud, 1850-1923, Fr writer
loto, *use* lota
lotus-eater, *not* lotos-
Lou, *erroneous for* La. (Louisiana)
Loudoun (Earl of)
Louisiana, U S A, off abbr La.
Louis Philippe, 1773-1850, Fr king
Louis/-Quatorze, 1643-1715, — -Quinze, 1715-74, — -Seize, 1774-93, — -Treize, 1610-43 (Louis XIV, XV, XVI, XIII), artstyles (hyphens)
loukoum (Gr, Turk), national sweetmeat
loung/e, -ing
lour, to frown, *not* lower
Lourenço Marques, SE Afr, *not* Lorenzo —
louver, shutters, ventilators, *not* -re
lovable, *not* -eable
Love's Labour's Lost, Shakespeare, 1598 (two apos)
Low Church, Low-Churchman (caps, hyphen)
Low (Sampson), Marston, & Co, publishers, London
Lowe (Robert), 1811-92, Viscount Sherbrooke, — (Sir Hudson), 1769-1844, custodian of Napoleon at St Helena.
lower, to frown, *use* lour
lower-case letters (typ), the small ones, as *a b c*, *not* caps or s caps, abbr **l c** (*See also* capitalization)
Low Sunday, first after Easter (caps)
low water (two words)
low-water mark (hyph)
Lloyd (Lady Mary), writer (*see also* Lloyd/-s)
Loyson (Charles), 1827-1912, "Pere Hyacinthe"
L P, large-paper copies of a book, Lord Provost, (paper) large post, **l p**, low pressure, (typ) long primer type, **L P C**, Lord President of the Council, **L P M**, long peculiar metre, **L P S**, Lord Privy Seal, **L P T B**, London Passenger Transport Board, **Lpz**, Leipzig
L R C, Labour Representation Committee, London (*or* Leander) Rowing Club, **L R C M**, Licentiate of the Royal College of Music, **L R C P**, ditto Physicians, **L R C P E**, ditto of Edinburgh, **L R C P I**, ditto of Ireland, **L R C S**, Licentiate of the Royal

LRCS E—LUXE

- College of Surgeons, **LRCS E**, ditto of Edinburgh, **LRCSI**, ditto of Ireland, **LRCVS**, Licentiate of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, **LRFP SG**, ditto Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
- LS**, Leading Seaman, Letter Service, Linnean Society, *locus sigilli* (the place of the seal), **ls**, left side, **LSA**, Licentiate of the Society of Apothecaries, **LSAC**, London Small Arms Company, **LSBA** (naval), Leading Sick-Bay Attendant, **LSC**, London Society of Compositors, **lse**, *loco supra citato* (in the place before cited), **LSD**, *librae, solidi, denarii* (pounds, shillings, and pence), Lightermen, Stevedores, and Dockers, **lsd** (typ), *see* punctuation, **XXI**, 3, **LS E**, London School of Economics, **LSO**, London Symphony Orchestra
- LT**, Leading Telegraphist, *Lira Turca* (Turk pound), **Lt**, Lieutenant, **lt**, low tension, **LTA**, Lawn Tennis Association, London Teachers' Association, **LT & SR**, London, Tilbury, and Southend Railway (now **LMS**), **L.T.B.**, London Transport Board, **L.T.C.L.**, Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, London, **Lt - Col**, Lieutenant-Colonel, **Lt - Com.**, Lieutenant-Commander, **Ltd**, Limited, **Lt - Gen**, Lieutenant-General, **L Th**, Licentiate of Theology (Durham), **Lt Inf**, Light Infantry, **LTM**, Licentiate of Tropical Medicine, **LTO**, Leading Torpedo Operator
- Lucan**, of St Luke, *not* Luk-
- Lucerne**, in German **Luzern**
- lucerne**, a plant, *not* -ern
- Lucile**, by Robert Lytton, 1860, *not* -lle
- Lucknow**, United Provinces, India
- lucus a non lucendo** (Lat), *approx* inconsequent or illogical
- LUE** (theat), left upper entrance
- Luggnagg**, island in *Gulliver's Travels*
- lug-sail** (hyphen)
- luis**, *use* **lewis**
- Luke** (St) (New T), *not* to be abbreviated, *adj*
- Lucan**, *not* Luk-lukewarm/, -ness, tepid (one word)
- lumbar** (anat), of the loins
- lum/en** (anat), an opening, *pl* -**ina**
- lumine sicco** (in) (Lat), disinterestedly
- lunation**=29 530 588 7 days
- lunge**, long rope for exercising horses, *not* lounn, *see* **sally lunn**.
- lupine** (bot), *not* -in
- Lurlei**, *use* **Lorelei**
- Lusiads** (The), by Camoens, 1572
- Lusitania**, Portugal
- lustrum**, a five-year period, *pl* -**a**
- lusus naturæ** (Lat), a freak of nature, *pl* same
- Luth**, Lutheran
- Lutine bell**, bell rung at Lloyd's
- lux** (édition de) (Fr), a sumptuous edition (*not* ital), **trainq de luxe**, luxurious railway train

LUXEMBOURG—L-ZUG

- Luxembourg**, Gardens and Palace, Paris
Luxemburg, Belgium, *also* Grand Duchy of —, *use -ourg*
Luzern, German for Lucerne
L V (elec), legal volt
L W L, load-water-line
L W M, low-water mark
L W O S T, Low Water Ordinary Spring Tides
LXX, the Septuagint, seventy (no points)
Lyall (Sir Alfred C), 1835-1911, writer, — (Edna), pen-name of Miss A E Bayly, 1858-1902, — (W R, Dean), 1788-1857, writer (*see also* Lyell)
lycée (Fr m), higher secondary school
lychee, *use* litchi
lych-gate, *use* lich- —
lyddite, an explosive (two d's)
Lyell (Sir Charles), 1797-1875, geologist (*see also* Lyall)
lying-in, childbed (hyphen)
Lyly (John), 1554-1606, the Euphuist
Lymington, Hants (*see also* Lea-, Le-)
lynch law, *not* -s, Linch's (two words)
Lynds/ay, -ey, *see* Li-lynx/, pl -es
Lyon King-of-Arms, chief Scottish herald.
Lyonnais (Crédit), Fr banking corporation
Lyons, in Fr **Lyon** (*see also* Lions)
lyr, lyric
lysin (chem), *not* -ine
Lyte (Henry F), 1793-1847, hymn-writer, — (Sir H. C Maxwell-), 1848-1940, writer
Lyttelton, family name of Viscount Cobham, *also* town in New Zealand (*see also* Littleton)
Lyveden (Baron), *pron* liv'dn
L-Zug (Ger m), *Luxus-Zug* (a luxurious railway train)

L NOTES

L. NOTES

M — MACÉDOINE

M

M, Majesty, Marquis, member, middle, militia, Monday, the twelfth in a series, all proper names with this initial, (Fr) *main* (hand), *mille* (a thousand), *Monsieur*, (Ger) M, mark, (It) *mano* (hand), *messo*, -a (half), (Lat) *magister* (master), *medicines* (of medicine), *metronome*, (paper) medium quality, (in Peerage) minor

M, 1000 (no point)

M', see **Mac**

m, (cricket) maiden over, male, married, masculine, meridian, -ional, metre, -s, mile, -s, mill, minute, -s, month, -s, moon, (Lat) *meridies* (noon), (mech) mass, (naut) mist

m (Fr), *mois* (month)

ml, minim (drop)

μ (Gr m), micron (the millionth of a metre or the thousandth of a millimetre), (math) modulus, (phys) symbol for magnetic permeability, **mμ**, micromillimetre or millimicron (the thousandth of a micron or the thousand-millionth of a metre)

M A, *Magister Artium* (Master of Arts), Military Academy

Ma (chem), masurium (no point)

ma (It), but

ma (elec), milliamperes

m/a (book-keeping), my account

M A A., Master-at-Arms

ma'am, see **madam**

Maartens (**Maarten**),

pen-name of J M van der Poorten Schwartz, 1858–1915, Dutch writer

Maastricht, not **Maes-**

M A B, Metropolitan Asylums Board

M A B Y S, Metropolitan Association for Befriending Young Servants

Mac (the prefix), spelling depends upon custom of the one bearing the name, and this must be followed, as —MacDonald, Macdonald, McDonald, M'Donald, M'Donald (The turned comma is usual here, not the apos) In alphabetical arrangement it should, however spelt, be placed under **Mac**

macabre (*danse*) (Fr f), dance of death, not macaber, machabree

macaco, a monkey, not -acco, -auco

macadamize, not -ise (not cap)

macarism, blessing, not mak-

macaron/i, not macc-, *pl* -ies

macaw, a parrot, not macao, maccaw

Macc (1, 2), Maccabees I, II

Maccabean, of the Maccabees, not -baean

Macchiavelli, use **Machi-** maccoboy, a scented snuff, not the many variations

Maccoll (Canon Malcolm), 1838–1907, writer

Macculloch (J), 1773–1835, geologist

M'Culloch (J R), 1789–1864, econ

MacDonald, George (1824–1905), — Right

Hon J R (1866–1938) cap D

Maced Macedonian

macédoine (Fr cook f), mixed fruit

MACGILLICUDDY'S—MAESTRICHT

Macgillcuddy's Reeks, mountains in Kerry

MacGregor, fam name of Rob Roy

machairodus, sabretoothed lion, *not* machæ-
ma chère (Fr f), my dear, *see also mon/cher*

Machiavelli (Niccolò), 1469-1527, Italian writer, *not* Macch-, -ism, *not* -ianism

machina (Lat), a machine
Cf deus ex —, *pron* mā'ki-nā

machineful, *not* -full
machinize, etc, *not* -ise

Machpelah, burial-place of Abraham, *not* Macp-
macintosh, a waterproof, *use* mack-

McKinley (William), 1843-1901, Amer Pres 1896-1901

mackle (typ), blurred from defective printing, *not* macle, macule (*see also* macle)

macle (mineral) (*see also* mackle)

Macleane (Right Rev A J), 1858-1943, Bishop of Moray and Ross, writer

Macleane (Rev D), 1856-1925, writer, *pron* mā-kī-lān'

MacLehose & Sons, publishers, Glasgow, *pron* mā-kī'le-hōz

Macleod, MacLeod, *pron* mak-lowd'

MacMahon (M E P M de), 1808-93, Fr President 1873-9, — (Percy Alex), 1854-1929, mathematician

Macmillan & Co, Ltd, publishers, London, *not* Mc.

Macon, Georgia, U S A
Mâcon, dep Saône-et-Loire, *also* a burgundy, *not* -çon

macramé lace, *not* -mi
macrocosm, the great world (*see also* mi-)

macron, the long mark over a vowel, as ā

macroscopic, visible to the naked eye

macrurous (zool), long-tailed, *not* macrourous

Macscophant (Sir Pertinax), in Macklin's *Man of the World*

macul/a (Lat), a spot, *pl* -æ

macule, *use* mackle

madam, *pl* -s, abbr Mad, colloq abbr 'm, ma'am, marm, m'm, mum

Madame, abbr Mme, *not* Mdme, *pl* Mesdames, abbr Mmes (in Fr no point after abbrs)

Madchen (Ger n), girl, *pl* same (cap)

Madeley, Staffs

Mademoiselle, abbr Mlle, *not* Mdle, *pl* Mesdemoiselles, abbr Mlles, *not* Mdilles (in Fr no point after abbrs)

madère (Fr m), Madeira wine

Madley, Hereford

Madonna, the Virgin Mary (cap)

madonna (It), my lady, madam (in 3rd person only, *not* cap)

madrasah (Ind), a school or college, *not* the many variations

Madras Staff Corps, abbr M S C

madregal, a fish, *not* med-

madrigal, a part-song

Mad Univ, Madison University, U S A, Madras—

Mæcenas, a patron of the arts, *not* Me-, *pl* -es

mæstrom, *not* mal-

Mænad, a priestess of Bacchus, *not* Me-, *pl* -s

Maestricht, Holland, *use* Maas-

MAESTRO—MAHWA

maestro (It mus), master, composer, *pl -i*
Masterlunck (Maurice), 1862-, writer
Mafia, It secret society
ma foil (Fr) upon my word!
Mag, Magyar (Hungarian)
mag, magazine, magnetism
Maga, colloq for *Blackwood's Magazine*
magasin de modes (Fr m), dressmaker's shop, — *nouveautés*, linen-draper's —, *not* — des —
magazine, abbr mag
magazines (titles of) (typ), when cited, to be in italic
magdalen, an asylum, a reformed prostitute
Magdalen College, Oxford, *pron* mawd'lin, abbr Magd
Magdalene College, Cambridge, *pron* mawd'lin, abbr Magd
Magendie (François), 1783-1855, French physiologist (*see also* Maj-)
maggot, a grub (*see also* maggot)
Magheramorne (Baron), *pron* mār'a-morn
magilp, artists' medium, *use* megilp
magister (Lat m), master, abbr M, — *artium*, Master of Arts, abbr M A, — *Chirurgiæ*, ditto Surgery, M Ch
magistrand, fourth-year student in Sc university
magma, a mass, *pl -s*.
Magna Charta, *not* — Carta, *pron* — kar'tā
magna est veritas et prævalet (Lat), great is truth and it prevails, ditto **prævalet**, ditto will prevail
magnalium, alloy of magnesium and aluminium
magnesium, symbol Mg (no point)

magnetize, *not -ise*
magnify, -ied, -ying
magnifying glass (two words)
magnum, a reputed two-quart wine bottle
magnum bonum, a common trade name (two words, *not* ital)
magn|um opus (Lat), an author's chief work, *pl -a -era* Cp *opus magnum*
magot, ape, also Chin or Jap figure (*see also* maggot)
M Agr (Amer), Master of Agriculture
mag|us, a wise man, *pl -i*, *but* the Magi (cap)
Magyar, dominant race in Hungary, also an Hungarian, *pron* mō'dyor, abbr Mag
magyarize, etc, *not -ise*
"Mahabharata", Indian epic, accent on third syllable
Mahame|dan, -tan, *use* Mohammedan, or Muhammadan
Mahan (Rear-Adm A T), 1840-1914, Amer naval writer, *pron* mah-an'
Maharaja, *not -jah*, Ind title, *pron* ma-ha-rah'ja, *fern -nee*, *not -ni*
mahaut, *use* mahout
mahlstick, painter's hand-rest, *use* maul-
mahlstrom, *use* mæl-
Mahomed, -et, -edan, -etan, *use* Mohammed, or Muhammad, -an
mahout, elephant-driver, *not -aut*
Mahratta, *use* Maratha
Mahratti, *use* Marathi
mahseer, large freshwater fish, *not* the many variations
mahwa, E Indian tree, *not* the many variations

M A I —MALDEN

M A I, Member of the Anthropological Institute
maidan (Ind, Pers), a plain, an esplanade, *not* -aun
maidenhair (bot) (one word)
maieutic, helping childbirth
maigre day (R C C), one when no flesh is eaten
maillable (U S A.), capable of being sent by mail
main/ (Fr f), a hand, also a quire, abbr **M**, — **droite**, right hand, abbr **M D**, — **gauche**, left —, **M G**.
Maine, U S A, offic abbr **Me**
Maine-et-Loire, dep Fr (hyphens)
Maine Liquor Law, U S A
mainprize, *not* -ise
main/sail, -spring (one word)
Mainwaring, *pron* man'-ering
Mainz am Rhein, Ger for Mayence on the Rhine
maison/ d'arrêt (Fr f), prison, — **de campagne**, country house, — **de santé**, private asylum, — **de ville**, guildhall, — **garnie**, furnished house
maisonnette, a small house
maître/, title of Fr advocate, abbr **M^e**, — **d'hôtel** (Fr m), house steward, **à la** —, plainly prepared with parsley (no hyphen)
maîtresse (Fr f), mistress
maiuscol/a (It typ), capital letter, — **effo**, small capital letter
Maj, Major
Majendie (Sir V D),

1836-98, Inspector of Explosives (*see also* **Mag-**)
Majesté (**Sa**) (Fr f), His, or Her, Majesty, *not* Son—
Majesty, abbr **M**, *pl* **MM**
Major/, abbr **Maj**, — **-General** (caps, hyphen), abbr **Maj -Gen**
major-domo, a house steward (hyphen), in It **maggiordomo**
majuscul/æ (Lat), capital letters, in Fr f **-es**
makarism, *use* **maca-**
make-believe (hyphen)
make even (typ), in composing, the last word of a "take" of copy to end a full line, same as **end even**
makeshift (one word)
make-up (typ), arrangement of matter into pages
make-weight (hyphen)
Mal, Malachi, Malayan
malac, malacology
maladdress, awkwardness (one word, *not* ital), in Fr f **maladresse** (ital)
malade imaginaire (Fr m), imaginary invalid
maladroit (*not* ital)
mala/fide (Lat), treacherously, — **fides**, bad faith, — **in se** (Lat), acts which are intrinsically wrong
mala praxis (Lat), bad management
Malagasy, native of Madagascar
malaise (Fr m), discomfort, uneasiness
Malaprop (**Mrs**), in *The Rivals*, by Sheridan, 1775
malapropos, unseasonably, in Fr **mal à propos**
Malayan, abbr **Mal**
malcontent, *not* male
mal de mer (Fr m), sea sickness, — **tête** (m), headache
Malden, Surrey

Maldon, Essex
mal du pays (Fr m),
 home-sickness
male, abbr **m**, (bot, zool)
 sign ♂
malentendu (Fr m) (one
 word), misunderstanding
mal entendu (Fr), mis-
 understood (two words)
Malesherbes (C G de
 L de), 1721-94, Fr
 statesman (see also **Mal-**
herbe)
Malet (Lucas), pen-name
 of Mrs M St L Harrison
malgré (Fr), in spite of,
 — **elle**, ditto herself, —
eux, — **elles**, ditto them-
 selves, — **lui**, ditto him-
 self, — **moi**, ditto myself
Malherbe (Francois de),
 1555-1628, Fr writer (see
 also **Malesherbes**)
Mallow, Co Cork
malm, brick earth, *not*
maum
Malmaison, near Paris
 (one word)
malmsey, a sweet wine,
not -sie, -esic, -asye
Malplaquet (battle of),
 1709
malpractice, misbeha-
 viour, *not* -se
malstrom, *use* **mæl-**
Malte-Brun (K), 1775-
 1826, Fr geographer
Maltese cross, ✱ (see also
cross, **crux**)
Malthus (T R), 1766-
 1834, writer on population
Malton, Yorks
malum (Lat), an evil, *pl*
-a, **malum** *in se*, an in-
 trinsic evil, — **prohibit-**
um, a prohibited wrong
m. à m (Fr), *not* a *mot*
 (word for word)
mameluke, Egyptian
 mounted soldier, *not*
 mama-, mamlouk, mem-
 look, *properly* memluk
mamillary, *not* mammil-
mamma, *not* mama

MALDON—MANÈGE

mamm/a (Lat), a teat, *pl*
-æ
mammonize, *not* -ise
M Am. Soc C E, Member
 of the Amalgamated So-
 ciety of Civil Engineers
Man (paper), Manila,
 Manitoba
man, manual
Man (Isle of), abbr
I o M, *not* I M
manacle, fetter, *not* -icle
Manacles, rocks off Corn
manageable, -ment
manakin, *use* **mani-**
mañana (Sp), to-morrow
Manasseh (tribe of)
Manasses (Prayer of),
 Apocr
manatee, the sea-cow, in
 Sp **manatí**
manche (Fr m), a handle,
 (f) a sleeve
Manche (La) (Fr), the
 English Channel
Manchester, abbr
Manch, or **M/C**
man-child, *pl* men-
 children (hyphen)
Manchu, -ria, -rian
 (Manchukuo), of Man-
 churia, *not* -oo, -ov,
 Mantchoo, Mantchu
Mandalay, Burma, *not*
 Mande
mandamus (law) (notital)
mandarin, Chinese official,
not -ine
mandat (Fr m), power
 of attorney, — **-poste**,
 money order (hyphen)
mandatary, a person
mandatory (adj), com-
 manding
M and B (also **M** and **B**
 693), remedial drug (from
 initials of manufacturers),
M and D, medicine and
 duty
mandioc, *use* **manioc**
mandolin, *not* -ine
mandrel, a spindle, *not* -il
mandril, a baboon
manège (Fr m), horse-

MANET—MANUSCRIPT

- manship, riding-school, trick (see also *ménage*)
man/et (Lat, theat), he, or she, remains, *pl -ent*
 manganese, symbol **Mn** (no point)
 mangel-wurzel, *not* mangle-, mangold-
Mangnall's Questions, *not* Mag-
 mango/, Ind fruit, *not -oe*, *pl -es*
 mangold-wurzel, *use* mangel- —
 mangosteen, tropical fruit, *not -an, -ine*
 manhaden, *use* men-
 Manhattan Island, New York
 Manichæan, *not -ean*
 manicle, a fetter, *use -acle*
manier/é (Fr), *fem -ée*, affected
 manifest/o, *pl -s*
 manikin, *not* mana-, manni-, in Fr *m mannequin*
 Manila/, Philippine Islands, — cheroot, — paper, *not -lla*, abbr **Man**
 manioc, the cassava plant, *not -dioc, -ihoc, -ihot, -iocca*
 maniples, *use* many-manipulator, *not -er*
 Manipur, SE India, *not* Munnepoor
 Manks, of the I of Man, *use* Manx
 Mann (Sir Horace), 1701-86, diplom, — (Horace), 1796-1859, Amer educationist
mannequin (Fr *m*), a manikin
 Mannheim, Baden, *not* Manh-
 Mannlicher rifle
 manœuvr/e, -ed, -ing
 man-of-war, *pl* men — (hyphens)
 man-of-war's-man (hyphens, apoc)
- manqu/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, unsuccessful
M A N S (Amer), Member of the Academy of Natural Science
 Mansard (François), 1598-1666, Fr architect
 mansard roof (*not* cap)
 Mantchuria, *use* **Manc**
 Mantegazza (Paolo), 1831-1910, It anthropologist
 mantelet, *not* mantlet
 mantelpiece, *not* mantle-
 mantilla (Sp), a short mantle, a veil covering head and shoulders
 mantlet, a shelter, *use* mante-
 manual (mus), abbr **man**
 manufactur/e, -er, abbr **mfr**, -ed, **mfd**, -ers, -es, **mfrs**, -ing, **mfg**
manu forti (Lat), by main force
 manumit/, -ted, -ting
manu propria (Lat), with one's own hand
manus (Lat *f*), the hand, *pl* same
 manuscript, abbr **MS** (a, *not* an), *pl* **MSS** (point at end only) It should be written on one side only of ruled quarto paper, not very thin One inch blank margin on left-hand side Caps *I, J, T, S*, and *l c, i, e, l, m, n, t, u*, to be written clearly Unusual words, such as proper names, to be in printing characters Each leaf to be paged in consecutive order from the first to the last not each chapter separately Never write corrections on *back* of a leaf, but put in an extra leaf and mark it, say, 23 A, B, or C If a leaf be deleted, say 24, mark previous one 23-4 It is often advantageous to have

MANUSCRIPT—MARGINALIE

- original MS typewritten, when it can be revised as a first proof, and thus many "author's corrections" saved All MSS should be kept flat, and not rolled, if, however, this be unavoidable, the writing should be on the convex side (*see also* footnotes)
- manuscript abbreviations, *see* Abbreviations for Longhand
- manuscrit** (Fr m), MS
- Manuskript** (Ger n), MS, also printer's copy
- Manutius** (Aldus), 1450-1515, in It Aldo Manuzzio, — — "the younger," 1547-97, — (Paulus), 1511-74, It printers
- Manx**, of the Isle of Man, *not* -ks, natives, **Manxman**, *fem* -woman, *pl* -en (each one word)
- manyples** (zool), third stomach of ruminants, *not* mani-, mony-
- Manzanilla**, a brown sherry
- Maori**, *pron* mow'ri, *pl* -s
- M A P**, Ministry of Aircraft Production
- ma petite** (Fr f), my little (girl)
- Mapledurham**, Oxon (one word)
- maquereau** • (Fr m), mackerel
- mar/, -red, -ring**
- mar**, maritime
- Mar** (Earl *of*), family name Goodeve-Erskine (*see also* **Mar** and **Kellie**)
- M Ar** (Amer), Master of Architecture
- marabou/** feather, — stork, *not* -bout, -bu
- marabout**, N Afr monk or hermit, *not* -but
- marabout** (Fr m), a very large coffee-pot
- Maracaibo**, Venezuela, *not* -ybo
- Maranatha** (Syriac), "our Lord cometh"
- Mar** and **Kellie** (Earl *of*), family name Erskine (*see also* **Mar**)
- maraschino**, aliqueur, *not* -queno, *pron* ma-ras-ké'-no
- Marat** (J P), 1744-93, assassinated by C Corday
- Maratha**, an Indian race, *not* Mahratta
- Marathi**, Indian dialect, *not* Mahratti
- Marazion**, Cornwall, *pron* maraz'ion
- marbled edges**, *see* edges
- marbleize** (U S A), *not* -ise
- marbré** (Fr), marbled, also marbled edges of books
- March** (month of) (typ), should not be abbreviated
- march**, marchioness
- Marchen** (Ger n), a fairy-tale, *pl* same
- marches/e** (It), marquis, *fem* -a, marchioness
- Marco** (G), b 1863, chess player
- Marcobrunner**, a hock
- Marconi** (Guglielmo), 1875-1937, electrician
- marcomigram**, wireless telegraph message
- mardi gras** (Fr m), Shrove-Tuesday
- maréchal/** (Fr m), Field-Marshal, his wife, -e
- Maréchal Niel**, a rose
- mare's-tail** (bot) (apos, hyphen)
- marg**, margin, -al
- margarine**, *not* -in, *pron* g as in go
- Margaux** (Château-), a claret (hyphen)
- marge** (Fr f), margin
- marginalia** (Lat), marginal notes, is *pl*
- Marginalie** (Ger f), marginal note, *also* **Rand-vermerk** (cap)

MARGINS—MARTYRIZE

- margins** (typ), the four are called back, head, fore-edge, and tail A good proportion of the total margin is back and head two fifths to fore-edge and tail three-fifths
Margolouth (D S), 1858-1940, orientalist
mariage de convenance Fr m), marriage of convenience, *not* marriage
Mariamne, wife of Herod the Great
Marie de' Medici, wife of Henry IV of France (de', *not* de), in Fr de **Médicis**
marinade (Fr cook), a pickle
Marines ("Blue"), Royal Marine Artillery, — ("Red"), Royal Marine Light Infantry
marionette, *but* Fr **marionnette**
maritime, abbr **mar**
marivaudage (Fr m), daintily affected style
Marjoribanks, *pron* martsh'banks
Mark (St) (New Test), not to be abbreviated
mark, Ger coin, about a shilling (nominal), never takes sign of pl, abbr **M** (omit full point)
market, abbr **mkt**, -ed
Market Drayton, — Harborough (no hyphens)
market overt (law), open market
market-place (hyphen)
market town (two words)
marks of correction, *see* proof correction
marks
marks of reference (typ), * † ‡ § || ¶ (see also footnotes)
marline-spike, *not* marlin-, marling- (hyphen)
Marlow (Great), Bucks
Marlowe (Christopher), 1563-93, dramatist
marmoset, a monkey
Marocco, *use* Morocco
Maroczy (G), 1870-, chess player
maroon, very dark red, *not* morone
maroquin (Fr m), morocco leather
Marprelate Controversy (the)
marque (letters of), those authorizing reprisals at sea
marque de fabrique (Fr f), trade-mark
marquis, -quess, abbr **M**, or **marq**, *fem* marchioness, abbr march, in Fr **marquis**, *fem* -e
Marquon's scales, etc
marriage, in Fr m **mariage** (one r)
marriageable, *not* -gale
married, abbr **m**
marron (Fr m), chestnut
marrowfat, a pea
"Marseillaise (La)," Fr national song
Marseilles, *use* Fr **Marseille**, *pron* marsā-y
marshal, -led, -ler, -ling
Marshall (Viscount), eldest son of Earl Romney (*see also* Masham)
marten, a weasel (*see also* martin)
Marthas Vineyard, island, U S A. (no apos)
Martial, Rom poet, abbr **Mart**
Martian, of Mars
martin, a bird (*see also* marten).
Martinengo - Cesaresco (Countess E), b 1852, writer
martingale, *not* -gal
Martinique, W Indies
Martinmas, 11 Nov
martyrize, etc, *not* -ise

MARVEL—MATHEMATICS

- marvel/, -led, -ling, -lous
Marvell (Andrew), 1621-78, poet
Marx (Karl), 1818-83, Socialist
Maryland, U S A, offic abbr Md
Marylebone, London, formerly Mary-le-bone, pron ma'r-ī bun
Marymass, 25 March
Marzials (Sir F T), 1840-1912, writer
mas (Lat), a male, *pl mares*
mas (Sp), but
más (Sp), more
M A S, Master of Applied Science
masc, masculine
Mascagni (Pietro), 1863-, composer
masculine, abbr m, *or masc*
mashallah! (Arab, Pers, Turk), an exclamation of wonder
Masham (Baron), family name Lister (*see also* **Marsham**)
mashie, a golf club, *not -y*
Mashonaland, SE Afr, *not* Mashu-
masjid (Arabic), a mosque, *not mus-*
mask, *not* masque
Mason (Freemasonry) (cap)
Masorah, Heb tradition, *not* the many variations, -etic Text, abbr **M T**
mass (mech), abbr m
Mass, Massachusetts (offic abbr)
massé (Fr m), stroke at billiards
Masséna (André), 1758-1817, Fr marshal
Massenet (J E F), 1842-1912, Fr composer
Massereene (Viscount)
masseu/r, *fem -se*
Massey, family name of Baron Clarina (*see also* **Massy**)
massif (geol), a mountain mass (not ital)
Massora, *use* **Masorah**
Massy, fam name of Baron Massy (*see also* **Massey**)
Master, abbr Mr (point, should not end line)
master-at-arms (naut), first-class petty officer (hyphens)
master mariner, captain of a merchant vessel
Master of, The, title of eldest son of certain Scottish peers, e g The Master of Lovat
Master of the Rolls, abbr **M R**
masterpiece (one word)
master printer, the head of a printing establishment
mast-head (hyphen)
mastic, *not* -ich, -ick.
masurium, symbol **Ma** (no point)
mat, *or* **matt** (I E E), dull
mat, matins
Matabele, *pl* same, -land, S Afr (one word)
matador, *not* -ore
matchwood (one word)
mate, Paraguay tea, *not* mate (not ital)
matelot (Fr m), a sailor
matelote (Fr cook f), a rich fish stew
mat'er (Lat), mother, *pl -res*
materia medica, science of drugs (not ital)
matériel (Fr m), everything but the personnel of an army or navy, etc (ital), — **roulant**, rolling-stock
math, mathematics, -ical, -ician
mathematics (typ), references to, footnotes in math works to be marks

MATHEW—MAY

of reference (+, †, etc.), and not superior figures, as these may be mistaken in the text for indices. When letters are required for formulæ, use caps and l c, not s caps. If the body of the text is in roman, the cap and l c letters must be ital and vice versa. Whole numbers are set without commas, as 13500, not 13,500. A formula, if detached from the text, is generally set in the middle of the line, and if it has to be carried on to the next, the break is made at an *equal*, *minus*, or *plus* sign, which is carried over. Abbr *math* (see also *figures*, *fractions*).

Mathew (Lord Justice), 1830-1909

Mathews (Charles), 1776-1835, actor, — (Charles James), 1803-78, actor, dramatist, son of former, — (Elkin), publisher, — (Shailer), 1863-1941, Amer writer (see also *Matt*.)

matin (Fr m), morning

mâtin (Fr m), mastiff

matinée (Fr f), entertainment by day (before evening, and gen in afternoon), — *musicale*, ditto with music

matins, sometimes in Prayer Book *mattins*, abbr *mat*

matriculator, not *er*

Matrimonial Causes Acts (law) (no apos)

matr/x (typ), a mould from which a stereo plate is made, also a mould used in making the face of a letter, *pl* -ices

Matt, St Matthew

Mattei (Trio), 1841-1914, composer

matter (typ), MS or copy to be printed, type that is composed, *live* or *standing* —, type that has yet to be printed from, *electroed*, or *stereoed*, *dead* —, type ready for distribution

Matthew (St), abbr *Matt*

Matthews (James Brander), 1852-1929, American writer (see also *Math*.)

mattress, not *-ass*, *matress*

Mau, India, use *Mhow*

maud, a wrap, not *de*

Maugrabin (Hayrad-din), in *Quentin Durward*

Maulmain, Burma, use *Moulmein*

maulstick, not *mahl-*

maum, use *malm*

maund, Indian weight

Maundy Thursday, day before Good Friday, not *Maunday* (two words)

Maupassant (Guy de), 1850-93, Fr writer

Mauresque, use *Mor-*

mausoleum, *pl* -a

mauvaise honte (Fr f), shyness

mauvais goût (Fr m), bad taste, — *pas*, a difficulty, — *quart d'heure*, bad quarter of an hour, a short unpleasant time, — *sujet*, a ne'er-do-well, — *ton*, bad style

Max, Maximilian

max, maxim, maximum

maxill/a, the jaw, *pl* -æ.

maxim/um, the greatest, *pl* -a, abbr *max* (not ital)

Maxwell, unit of magnetic flux

Maxwell (J Clerk), 1831-79, physicist, not Clerk-Maxwell

Maxwell-Lyte (Sir H C), 1848-1940, writer

May (month of), not to be abbreviated

MAY—MEASURE

may (tree) (not cap)
 maybe, perhaps (one word)
 May Day, 1 May (caps, two words)
 mayduke, a cherry (one word)
 Mayence on the Rhine, *use* Mainz am Rhein
 Mayfair, London (one word)
 mayonnaise (Fr f), a salad dressing (not ital)
 mayst (no apos)
 mazagran (Fr m), black coffee served in a glass
 Mazarine Bible, 42-line, first book printed from movable types
 mazurka, a Polish dance, not mazou-
 M B, *Medicinx Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Medicine), M B E, Member of (the Order of) the British Empire, M B Sc (Amer), Master of Business Science, M B S I, Member of the Boot and Shoe Industry, M B T A, Metropolitan Board Teachers' Association
 Mc, *see* Mac
 M C, Master Commandant, — of Ceremonies, — of Surgery, (U S A) Member of Congress, — of Council, Military Cross, M/C, Manchester, M C C, Marylebone Cricket Club, Middlesex County Council, M C D (Amer), Doctor of Comparative Medicine, M C E (Amer), Master of Civil Engineering, M Ch, *Magister Chirurgus* (ditto Surgery), M Ch D, ditto Dental Surgery, M Ch Orth, ditto Orthopaedic Surgery, M C L, ditto Civil Law, M C M E S (Amer), Member of Civil and

Mechanical Engineers' Society, M Com (Birmingham and Manchester), Master of Commerce, M Comm, ditto Commerce and Administration, M C P, Member of the College of Preceptors, M C S, Madras Civil Service, Military College of Science
 M D, *Medicinx Doctor* (Doctor of Medicine), Middle Dutch, (It mus) *mano destra* (right hand), (Fr mus) *main droite* (right hand), Md, Maryland, U S A (offic abbr), md, month's date, M D G, Medical Director - General (of Navy), Mdile, *use* Mile (Mademoiselle), Mdme, *use* Mme (Madame), M D S, Master of Dental Surgery, mdse, merchandise (usual in Amer)
 M E, Marine Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Methodist Episcopal, Middle English, Military Engineer, Mining Engineer, Most Excellent, Me, Maine, U S A (offic abbr), M^e (Fr), *maître* (title of Fr advocate)
 me (it is), it is I, both used in speech, but former should not be printed, except as a colloquialism
 mea culpa (Lat), by my fault
 meagre, not -er
 mealie, ear of maize, pl -s
 mealy-mouthed, hypocritical (hyphen)
 meantime (one word)
 meanwhile (one word)
 measur/e, -able, abbr
 meas, (typ), the width of a page or column, usually stated in pica or 12-point ems, -ements (*see* figures)

M E C — MELPOMENE

- M E C**, Member of Executive Council
Mecca, capital of Arabia, *not* Mekka, -ah, -eh
Mecenas, *use* **Mæ-mech**, mechanics, -ical
mechanics is *singular*
Meehlin lace, etc
Mecklenburgh Square, London, W C
Mecklenburg/ -Schwe-rin, — **-Strelitz**, Ger
M E D (Amer) Master of Elementary Didactics
med, medical, medicine, medieval, medium
médaille (Fr f), medal
medal/, -led, -lion, -list
Médecin malgré lui (**Le**), by Molière, 1666
medical, abbr **med**, — signs, 3 drachm, 11 minim, 4 *misce* (mix), 3 ounce
 O pint, R *recipe*, 3 scruple
Medici, *pron* mē'-dī-tshī
medicinæ (Lat), of medicine, abbr **M**
medieval/, abbr **med**, -ism, -ist, -ize, etc, *not* mediae-
Medieval (typ), a German and Swedish typeface (roman) resembling English old face
Medina, river I W
Medina, *properly* **El Medina**, Arabia
mediocre (not ital)
Medit, Mediterranean
meditatio fugæ (Lat, Sc law), contemplating flight
medi/um, *pl* -a, in spiritualism -ums (not ital), abbr **med**
medium/ paper, 23½ × 18½ in, — folio, 18 × 11½, — octavo, 9 × 6, — quarto, 11½ × 9 (*see also* books, paper)
Medjidie, *properly* **Mejidiye**, Turk order, **medjidie**, Turk coin
med jur, medical jurisprudence
Med Lat, medieval Latin
Médoc (Fr m), a claret
Meerut, Ind, *not* Mirat, *properly* **Merath**
meetings (news reports of), speakers' names usually s caps, resolutions double-quoted
Meffert (Peter) (Ger), Mr What's-his-name
megalomania, the delusion of grandeur
megavolt (elec), a million volts
megilp, *not* -ph, magilp
megohm (elec), a million ohms
megrin/, -s, headache, *not* migraine
Meilhac (Henri), 1831-97, dramatist
mein Herr (Ger), a form of address, as Sir, *pl* **meine Herren**
meiosis (rhet), diminution
Meiringen, Switz, *not* Mey-
Meissonier (J L E), 1815-91, Fr painter
Meistersinger von Nürnberg (**Die**), opera by Wagner, 1867
me jndice (Lat), in my opinion
Mekk/a, -ah, -eh, *use* **Mecca**
M E L (Amer), Master of English Literature
Melanchthon (Philip), 1497-1560, Luther's colleague, *not* Melanct-
Melanesia (Bp of)
mélange (Fr m), a mixture
Melchizedek, in Old Test., -sedec in New Test
mêlé (Fr), *fem* -ée, mixed
mêlés (Fr f), a fray (not ital)
Melibœan, alternating, *not* -æan, -ean
melodrama (one word)
Melpomene (Gr), the

MELTON MOWBRAY—MEREDITH

muse of tragedy, *pron*
 mel-pŏ'-mī nī
Melton Mowbray, Leics
 (no hyphen)
 mem, memento, memorial
member, abbr **M**
Member of Parliament
 (caps), abbr **M P**, *pl*
M P s
memento, a souvenir, *pl*
 -es, abbr **mem** (not
 ital), in *Fr m* **mé**
memento mori (Lat), re-
 member that you must die
meml/ook, *use mame-*
luke, properly memluk
mémoire (*Fr m*), bill, re-
 port, treatise, (*f*) mem-
 ory
memorabilia (Lat), note-
 worthy things, *is pl*
memorandum, *pl -a*,
 abbr **memo**
memorialize, *not -ise*
memoria technica (Lat),
 mnemonics
memoriter (Lat), from
 memory
memorize, *not -ise*
mem-sahib (Ang-Ind),
 the mistress of a house
Menad, *use Mæ-*
ménage (*Fr m*), a house-
 hold (*see also manège* .
menagerie, *not -ery*
mendacity, falsehood
Mendeleev (Dmitri
 Ivanovich), 1834-1907,
 Russ chemist
Mendelssohn - Barthol-
dy (Felix), 1809-47, com-
 poser
Mendès (Catulle), 1841-
 1909, *Fr wnter*
mendicancy, begging
Menelek, *not -lik*
Ménestrel (*Le*), *Fr musi-*
cal periodical
M Eng, Master of Engi-
 neering (Dublin)
menhaden, a N Amer
 fish, *not man-*
mensa (Lat), a table, *a*
mensa et toro, from

bed and board (a kind of
 divorce), *not thoro*
mens sana in corpore
sano (Lat), a sound mind
 in a sound body
menstru/um (Lat), a sol-
 vent, *pl -a*
mensur, mensuration
menthe (*Fr cook f*), mint,
not mi-
Mentone (It), S *Fr pron*
 men-tŏ'né, in *Fr Menton*
menu (*Fr m*), bill of fare
pl -s, — (order of),
hors-d'œuvre (same in *s*
 and *pl*), appetizers,
potages, soups, *poissons*,
 fish, *releves*, removes,
entrees, "made" dishes,
*rôti*s, joints, *legumes*,
 vegetables, *entremets*, side
 dishes, *gelees*, jellies,
cremes, creams, *fromages*,
 cheeses, *dessert*, dessert,
glaces, ices, *café*, coffee,
liqueurs
menugibier (*Fr cook m*),
 small game, as grouse,
 etc, **menus plaisirs**,
 small pleasures
m e p, mean effective
 pressure
Mephistophelian, *not*
-can
mépris (*Fr m*), contempt
méprise (*Fr f*), mistake
mer, meridian, meridional
Merano, Italian Tirol
Merath, *use Meerut*
Mercedès motor-car (e è)
merchandise, etc, *not*
-ize, abbr **mdse** (U.S.A)
Merchant/ Company
Schools, Edin, — Tay-
 lors Company, *but* —
 Taylors' School (apos)
merci (*Fr m*), thanks,
 no, thank you, (*f*) mercy
mercurnalize, *not -ise*
mercury, symbol **Hg** (no
 point)
Meredith, Owen, pseu-
 donym of 2nd Baron
 Lytton

MERIDIAN—M G

merid/ian, -ional, abbr **m**, or **mer**
meridies (Lat), noon, abbr **m**
Mérimée (Prosper), 1803-70, Fr writer
merlan (Fr **m**), whiting
merle, the common black-bird, *not* **merl**
Merrimack, river, U S A, *not* -ac, -ak
merrythought, the bone (one word)
Merthyr Tydfil, S Wales (no hyphen)
mésalliance (Fr **f**), marriage with an inferior
Mesdemoiselles, abbr **Mlles**, *not* **Mdlles**
mesjid, *use mas-*
mesmerize, *not* -ise
Meso-Gothic, *not* **Mæ-**, **Mæ-**, abbr **M Goth**
Mesolongi, *not* **Mi-**
Messageries Maritimes, "La Compagnie des Services Maritimes des Messageries," a Fr shipping company
Messiah, **Messianic**
Messieurs (Fr), abbr **MM**, *sing* **Monsieur**
Messrs, *sing* **Mr** (point)
mestee, *use mus-*
mestizo, one of Sp and Amer-Ind blood, *not* -ino
met, metronome
metal, -led, -ling
metal, metallurgy
metamorphose, to transform, *not* -ise, -ize
metaph, metaphysics, -ical, -ically, -ician, metaphor, -ical, -ically
meteor, meteorology
meter, 39 37 inches, *use* **metre**
Meth, **Methodist**
methodize, *not* -ise
métier (Fr **m**), a handicraft
metonymy, change of name, abbr **meton**

Met R, Metropolitan Railway (London)
metre, 39 37 inches, *pl* -s, abbr **m**, in Fr **mètre**, in Ger **Meter**
metrology, science of weights and measures, abbr **metrol**
metronome, abbr **M**, or **met**, **Maelzel's** —, **MM**
metronymic, name taken from female ancestor, *not* **ma-**
metropol/is, *pl* -ises, -itan, abbr **metrop**
mettre/ au net (Fr), to make a fair copy, — **à la question**, to torture, — **en question**, to doubt
meum (Lat), mine, — and **tuum**, mine and thine, *not* **et tuum**
Meux, *pron* **müz**
Mex, Mexico, -an
M E Z (Ger), **Mittleuropäische Zeit**, time of the Middle European zone, one hour in advance of Greenwich
mezereon (bot), *not* -eum
mezzanine floor
mezz/o (It **mus**), *fem* -a, half, medium, abbr **M**, *pron* **med'so**
mezzo-rilievo, **mezzo-soprano** (hyphens)
mezzotint, a print from an intaglio copper plate engraved by hand (*not* **ital**)
M F (paper), mill-finish, **mf** (**mus**), **mezzo-forte** (rather loud), **μF** (elec), microfarad, **M F B**, Metropolitan Fire Brigade (*now* National Fire Service), **mfd**, manufactured, **mfg**, manufacturing, **M F H**, Master of Foxhounds, **M Fr**, Middle French, **mfr**, manufacture, -er, **mfrs**, manufactures, -ers
M G (**mus**), *main gauche*

(left hand), (Sw) medical gymnast, **Mg**, magnesium, **mg**, milligram, -s, **M G B**, motor gunboat, **M G Corps** (or **M G C**), Machine Gun Corps, **M G G S**, Major-General, General Staff, **M G O**, Master-General of Ordnance, **M Goth**, Meso Gothic, **M Gr**, Middle Greek, **Mgr**, Monsignor, Monseigneur, *pl* **Mgrs**
M H (Amer), Master of Horticulture, **M H A**, Member of House of Assembly, **M H G**, Middle High German (one point only), **M H K**, Member of the House of Keys (I o M)
mho (elec), unit of conductivity
M Hon, Most Honourable
Mhow, Ind, *not* Mhau, *properly* Mau
M H R, Member of the House of Representatives
M I, Military Intelligence, Mounted Infantry
M I A E, Member of the Institute of Automobile Engineers
miasm/a (Gr), noxious emanation, *pl* -ata
Mic, Micah
mi-carême (*la*) (Fr), Mid-Lent, *pl* **les mi-carêmes** (hyphens)
M I C E, *erroneous for* M Inst C E
Mich, Michaelmas, Michigan (offic abbr)
Michel (Louise), 1830-1905, Fr anarchist
Michelangelo Buonarroti, 1475-1564, sculptor, etc (two words, not three)
Michelson-Morley experiment
M I Chem E, Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers

Michigan, off abbr **Mich**
Mickiewicz (Adam), 1798-1855, Polish poet
Micmac, N Amer Indians (one word)
microcosm, the little world (*see also* ma-)
micro/farad (elec), the millionth of a farad, symbol μF , -hm, ditto ohm, -millimetre or millimicron, ditto millimetre, symbol $m\mu$, -n, ditto metre, 1/25,400 inch, symbol μ
microphotograph, -y, the correct name in Great Britain, U S A, and France (*see also* photography)
micros, microscopy, -ist
micro-volt (elec), the millionth of a volt
mid, middle
Mid Calder, Midlothian (caps, no hyphen)
midday (one word)
middle, abbr **M** or **mid**
middle-aged (hyphen)
Middle Ages (caps)
middle class (two words)
middleman (one word)
Middlesbrough, Yorks, *not* -borough
Middleton (Baron), fam name Willoughby (*see also* Midleton, Mydd-)
Mid Lat, Latin of the Middle Ages
Mid-Lent, fourth Sunday in Lent (caps, hyphen)
Midleton (Earl), fam name Brodrick (*see also* Midd-, Mydd-)
Midlothian (one word)
midriff, *not* -if
midships (one word)
Midsomer Norton, Som
midsummer (one word)
Midsummer Day, 24 June (two words, caps)
midwinter (one word)
M I E E, Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers

MISLE—M M F

- Jewish precepts, *not* -ah
 misle, *use* mizzle
 misletoe, *use* mistle-
 mismanagement
 misogyn/y, hatred of marriage, -ist
 misogyn/y, hatred of women, -ist
 misprint (typ), a typographical error
 Miss, Mission, -ary, Mississippi (offic abbr)
missa (Lat), a religious Mass, — **cantata**, sung Mass, without deacon and subdeacon, — **catechumenorum**, one for catechumens, — **fideliū**, Mass of the faithful
Missal (Ger typ), forty-four point type (cap)
 missel - thrush, *use* mistle-
 misseltoe, *use* mistle-
 mis/send, to send incorrectly, -sent
 misshapen (one word)
Mission/-ary, abbr **Miss**
 Mississippi, river and State, U S A, offic abbr **Miss**
 Missolonghi, Greece, *use* Mesolongi
 Missouri, river and State, U S A, offic abbr **Mo**
 mis/spell, -speak, -spend, -spent, -state (one word)
 mist (naut), abbr **m**
 mistakable, *not* -eable
Mister, abbr **Mr** (point, should not end line)
 mistle, *use* mizzle
 mistle - thrush, *not*
 missel-
 mistletoe, *not* missel-, misle-
 mistral (Fr **m**), cold NW wind in S France
Mistress, abbr **Mrs** (point, should not end line)
 Mithridates, 136-63 B C
 Mithlene, Greece, *use* **My**-
 mitring, *not* mitreing
Mitteilung (Ger **f**), communication, *not* Mitth-, *pl* -en
Mittel (Ger typ **f**), "English" type
M I W T, Member of the Institute of Wireless Technology
 mixable, *not* -eable, -ible
 mizen (naut), *not* -zen
 mizzle, fine rain, *not* misle, mistle
M J I, Member of the Institute of Journalists,
M J S, Member of the Japan Society
Mk, mark (Ger coin), *use* **M**, **Mkt**, Market,
M K W, Military Knight of Windsor
M L, Licentiate in Midwifery, Medieval Latin, Middle Latin, **ML**, mail, **ml**, millilitre, -s,
M L A, Member of the Legislative Assembly, Modern Language Association,
M L C, Member of the Legislative Council, **MLG**, Middle Low German (one point only),
Mlle, -s, Mademoiselle, Mesdemoiselles (in Fr no point after abbr),
M L R G, muzzle-loading rifled gun, **M L S C**, Member Lond Society of Compositors
M M (Freemason), Master Mason, Military Medal, (Amer) medical man, (mus) Maelzel's metronome, **MM** (Their) Majesties, 2000, (Fr) **Mesieurs** (Sirs), **mm**, millimetre, -s, **m m**, *mutatis mutandis* (with the necessary changes), **M M E** (Amer), Master of Mechanical Engineering, **Mme** (Fr), Madame, *pl* **Mmes** (in Fr no point after the abbr), **m m f**,

M.M P —MOL WT.

magneto motive force,
M M P, Military Mounted Police, **M M S**, Moravian Missionary Society, **M Mus** (Amer), Master of Music
M N, Merchant Navy, **Mn**, manganese, **M N A S** (Amer), Member of the National Academy of Sciences, **M N I**, Madras Native Infantry, **M N S** (Amer), Member of the Numismatical Society
M O, Money Order, (Amer) Master of Oration, (Army) Medical Officer, **Mo**, Missouri (offic abbr), **Mo**, molybdenum, **mo**, month, -s
mob, -bed, -bing
mobilize, *not* -ise
moccasin, Indian shoe, *not* the many variations
Mocha, coffee (in Fr **m**, **Moka**), Arabia, *properly* **Mukha**
mock-turtle soup (one hyphen)
mod, moderate, modern
mod, *moderato*
mode (Fr **m**), method, (gram) mood, (f) fashion
model, -led, -ler, -ling
moderate, abbr **mod**
moderato (It **mus**), moderate, abbr **mod**
Modér[e], *fem* -ée, a Moderate in French politics
modern, abbr **mod**
modern-face type, that most used in newspapers, as this
modernize, *not* -ise.
modicum, a small quantity (not ital)
modify, -ied, -ying
modiste (Fr **f**), milliner
Modjeska (Helena), 1844-1909, actress
modo præsripto (Lat), as directed
Mods, Moderations, the

First Public Examination, Oxford University
modulus (math), sign μ
modus operandi (Lat), a plan of working, — **vivendi**, a temporary arrangement pending debate
moelle de bœuf (Fr cook **f**), beef marrow
Moeso-Gothic, *use* **Me-**
Moet et Chandon, champagne manufacturers
mœurs (Fr **f pl**), manners, customs
Mogul, a Mongolian, *not* Moghal, -hul, Mughal
M O H, Master of Otter Hounds, Medical Officer of Health
Mohammed, founder of Islam, *not* Mahomet, *properly* **Muhammad**
Mohammedan, or **Muhammadan**, -ism, *not* Mahomedan, -etan, **Mohammadan**, **Muhammedan**, abbr **Moham**
Mohawk, N Amer Indian, *not* Mohock
Mohocks, band of London ruffians (18th cent)
moiré (Fr), watered
mois (Fr **m**), month, abbr **m** (see also **month**)
Moka (Fr **m**), the best coffee, in Eng **Mocha**
mol = gram-molecule
molasses, *not* moll-
Moleyns (de), *pron* mul'-ens
Moliere, stage-name of Jean-Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-73, Fr dram
Moll (Ger **mus**), minor
Mollah, *use* **Mu-**
mollasses, *use* **mola-**
mollusc, *not* -usk
Moloch, Canaanite idol to whom children were sacrificed (often fig), *not* -eck
molto (It), much, very
mol wt, molecular weight

MOLYBDENUM—MONTGOMERY

- molybdenum, symbol **Mo**
(no point)
- Mombasa**, E Africa, *not* -assa
- moment/um, *pl* -a (not ital)
- Mommsen** (Theodor), 1817-1903, historian
- Mon**, Monday
- Mon**, Monmouthshire
- mon**, monastery, mon-etary
- mon/ami** (Fr), *fem* — **amie**, my friend, — **cher**, *fem* **ma chère**, my dear
- Monatsschrift** (Ger f), monthly journal (cap)
- Monchsschrift** (Ger typ), pointed black letter (cap)
- Monck** (Viscount) (*see also* **Monk**)
- Monceiff** (Baron)
- Moncreiffe** (Sir R D)
- Moncrieff**, more frequent spelling
- Monday**, abbr **M**, or **Mon**
- monde** (Fr m), the world, society
- mon Dieu!** (Fr), an ejaculation, not necessarily expressing more than astonishment
- monetize, *not* -ise
- money/, *pl* -s, *not* -ies, -ed, *not* monied, — order, abbr **MO** (*see also* figures, punctuation, **XXI**, 3)
- Monghyr**, Bihar and Orissa
- mongoose, *not* mun-
- monk** (typ), a patch of letterpress with too much ink
- Monk Bretton** (Baron) (*see also* **Monck**)
- Monmouthshire**, abbr **Mon**
- monocle, a single eyeglass
- monocuous, of identically the same substance
- monopolism, -ist, -ize, -y
- monotype (typ)
- Monroe doctrine
- Mons**, this abbr for Monsieur is regarded as impolite in France
- Monseigneur** (Fr), abbr **Mgr**, *pl* **Messeigneurs**, **Mgrs** (*see also* **Monsi-**)
- Monserat**, Spain (*see also* **Mont-**)
- Monsieur** (Fr), **Mr**, **Sir**, abbr (to be used in third person only) **M**, *pl* **Messieurs**, abbr **MM**, — Chose, **Mr** What's his-name (*see also* **Mons**)
- Monsignor**, R C C title, abbr **Mgr**, *pl* -s, abbr **Mgrs**, It -e, *pl* -i
- monsoon, *not* -son, -zoon
- Mont**, Montana, U S A (offic abbr)
- Montagu - Chelmsford** Report (India), *not* gue
- Mont Blanc** (caps)
- mont-de-piété** (Fr m), Government pawnshop, *pl* **monts** — — (hyphens)
- mont/é** (Fr), *fem* -ée, prepared, or set up
- Monte Cristo**, *not* — Christo
- Montefiascone**, It wine, *not* -sco (one word)
- Montenegr/o**, properly Crnagora, a native, -in (one word)
- Monte Rosa**, Switz (caps, two words)
- Montesquieu** (C de S), 1689-1755, Fr writer, *pron* mönt-es-kyö'
- Montesquou** (J F de), assassinated the Prince of Condé, 1569, — (Madame de), guardian of Napoleon's son
- Montevideo** (one word)
- Montgomerie**, fam name of Earl of Eglinton, — (Alexander), 1556-1610, Sc poet
- Montgomery**, second title of Earl of Pembroke, town

and county in Wales,
also town in Alabama,
and Punjab
month/, -s, abbr *m.* or
mo, — (day of the
(typ), to be thus, 25 Jan,
not Jan 25 In Fr the
names of the months need
not take caps, as *janvier*
Montpelier, Vermont,
U S A
Montpellier, Fr town
Mont-Saint-Michel, dep
Manche, Fr (caps, hy-
phens), in Cornwall,
Mount Saint Michael,
use St Michael's
Mount
Montserrat, Leeward Is-
lands (*see also* Mons-)
Montyon prizes, of Fr
Academy, *not* Month-
monypies, *use* ma-
Mooltan, *use* Mu-
moon, abbr *m*, sign for
new, ☾, first quarter, ☾,
full, ☉ last quarter, ☾
moonlight (one word)
moonshee, *use* **munshi**
Moore (George), 1852-
1933, novelist, — (Sir
John), 1761-1809,
General, — (Thomas),
1779-1852, "the bard of
Erin" (*see also* More)
Mooslim, *use* Moslem
Moosonee (Bp of)
mop/, -ped, -ping
mop/e, -ed, -ing, -ish
moqueu/r (Fr), *fern* -se,
a mocker, mocking
Mor, Morocco
moral (Fr *m*), mental or
moral faculties, *not* -le
morale (Fr *f*), morals,
spirit (of an army), moral
(of a fable)
morahze, *not* -ise
Moray, or Elginshire,
not Morayshire
morbidezza (It *art*), ex-
treme delicacy
morbus (*cholera*), (ital)
morceau (Fr *m*), a

MONTH—MORPH.

morsel, also short mus
piece, *pl* -x
mordant, a dye fixer
Mordaunt (Sir O L'E)
More (Hannah), 1745-
1833, religious writer,
— (Sir Thomas), 1478-
1535, statesman and writer
(*see also* Moore)
more/ **Hibernico** (Lat),
in Irish style, — **ma-
iorum**, ancestor-like
morel, an edible fungus,
not -lle
morello cherry, *not* -a
Morresque, Moorish, *not*
Mau-
more suo (Lat), in his,
or her, own peculiar way
Moreton (Baron) (*see also*
Morton)
Moreton in Marsh, Glos
(no hyphen)
Morgagn (G B), 1682-
1771, anatomist
morganatic marriage
(not caps)
Morghen (R S C),
1758-1833, engraver
morque (Fr *f*), a mortu-
ary, haughtiness
Morison (J A Cotter),
1832-88, writer (*see also*
Morr-)
Morland (George), 1763-
1804, painter
Morley (Earl of)
Mornay (Duplessis-),
1549-1623, Fr statesman
morning, abbr *morn*
Morny (duc de), 1811-
65, Fr statesman
Morocco/o, abbr *Mor*,
-an, *not* Ma-
morocco leather (not
cap), french —,
a low grade with small
grain, levant —,
high grade with large
grain, persian —,
the best, usually finished
on the grain side
morone, *use* **maroon**
morph, morphology

MORPHEUS—MOUNET-SULLY

Morpheus, god of sleep,
not -æus
morphia, a drug
morphœa, a skin disease
Morphy (Paul), 1837-84,
 chess player
Morris (Gouverneur),
 1752-1816, Amer states-
 man
morris dance, *not* -ice —
Morrison (Robert), 1782-
 1834, Chinese scholar (*see*
also Mori-)
mortalize, *not* -ise
Morte d'Arthur (Le),
 Malory's book
mortgagee, one to whom
 a mortgage is granted,
 -er, one who mortgages,
 in law, -or
mortice, *use* -ise
mortifié (Fr cook), well
 hung (of meat, etc)
mortis causa (Lat, Sc
 law), in contemplation of
 death
mortise and tenon, a
 joint for wood *not* -ice
 — —
Morton (Earl of)
Morvan (Le), Fr district
Morven, Argyll, *not* Mor-
 vern
Mosaic, of Moses
mosaic, inlaid
Moseley, a Birmingham
 suburb (*see also* Mosl-)
Moselle, river, France —
 Germany, in Ger Mosel
Moselle, a white wine
**Mosely Education Com-
 mission**, 1903 (*see also*
 Moz-)
Moses' law
Moslem, a follower of Mo-
 hammed, *not* -im, *properly*
 Muslim
Mosley (Sir Oswald)
 (*see also* Mose-, Moz-)
mosquito, *pl* -es, *not*
 moscheto, musketoe, mus-
 quito
Most High, as Deity
 (caps)

mot (Fr m), a word,
mot à mot, word for
 word, abbr *m à m*
motet (mus), *not* -ett,
 mottett
Mother Hubberds Tale,
 by Spenser, 1591
mother-in-law, *pl* mo-
 thers —, mother-of-
 pearl (hyphens)
motif, dominant idea in
 artistic expression, orna-
 ment of lace, etc (*not*
 ital)
Motley (J Lothrop),
 1814-77, Amer historian
 (*see also* Mott-)
motley, a mixture, *not* -ly
moto (It mus), motion,
con —, with more rapid
 motion, — **continuo**,
 constant repetition, —
contrario, contrary mo-
 tion, — **obliquo**, oblique
 motion, — **precedente**,
 at the preceding pace, —
primo, at the first pace,
 — **retto**, direct or similar
 motion
motor-car (hyphen), —
 bicycle (two words)
mottile, -ed, -ing
Mottley (John), 1692-
 1750, dramatist (*see also*
 Motl-)
motto, *pl* -es
motu proprio (Lat), of
 his own accord
mouchard (Fr m), a
 police spy
mouchoir (Fr m), pocket-
 handkerchief
mouezzin, *use* mue-
mouffon (Fr m), a wild
 sheep, *not* mouff, muf-
mouillé (Fr), softened, wet
moujik, *use* mujik
mould, *not* mold
moule (Fr f), mussel
Moulmein, Burma, *not*
 Maulmain
moult, a shedding, *not* molt
Mounet-Sully (Jean),
 1841-1916, Fr actor

Mount, -ain, abbr **Mt**,
pl **Mts**
Mount Auburn, Mass,
 noted cemetery, **Mount-**
cashell (Earl) (one
 word), **Mountcharles**,
 Donegal (one word),
Mount Charles, Corn-
 wall (two words),
Mountcollins, Limerick
 (one word), **Mount**
Edgcombe (Earl of)
 (two words), **Mount-**
garret (Viscount) (one
 word), **Mountmorres**
 (Viscount) (one word),
Mount Saint Michael,
 Cornwall, *use* **St Mich-**
ael's Mount, in **Fr**
Mont-Saint-Michel,
Mount Stephen
 (Baron) (two words)
Mourne Mountains, Ire
mousseline (Fr f), fine
 muslin, — *de-laine*, un-
 twilled woollen cloth
mousseu/x (Fr), *fem*
-se, foaming, as wine
 mustache, *not* mus-
 mousy, mouse-like, *not-ey*
moutarde (Fr f), mus-
 tard
 mouthpiece (one word)
mouton (Fr m), mutton
 movable, in legal work
 moveable
Mowat (Sir Oliver)
Mowatt (Sir Francis)
moyen (Fr m), medium,
 — *âge* (*le*), the Middle
 Ages
moyenne (Fr f), average
Mozart (**W A**), 1756-91,
 Austrian composer
Mozartian, *not-ean*
Mozley (**J B**), 1813-78,
 theologian
MP, Member of Parlia-
 ment, Methodist Protest-
 ant, Metropolitan Police,
 Military Police, *mille*
passus (a thousand
 paces—the Roman mile),
 Municipal Police, (Amer)

MOUNT—M R C V S.

Master of Painting, *m p*,
 melting-point, *mp* (It
 mus), *mezzo-piano*,
M P C, Member of
 Parliament, Canada,
m p g, miles per gallon,
m p h, — — hour,
M Ph (Amer), Master
 of Philosophy, **M P L**
 (Amer), Master of Polite
 Literature, **M P O**,
 Metropolitan Police Office
 ("Scotland Yard"),
M P P, Member of
 Provincial Parliament,
M P S, Member of the
 Pharmaceutical Society
 (of Great Britain), ditto
 Philological Society,
 ditto Physical Society,
M. P. S. C., Military Pro-
 vost Staff Corps
M R, Master of the
 Rolls, Midland Railway
 (now **L M S.**), Munici-
 pal Reform, **Mr**, Mas-
 ter, Mister, *pl* Messrs
 (point at end, neither
 should end a line),
M R A C, Member of
 the Royal Agricultural
 College, **M R A e S**,
 ditto Aeronautical So-
 ciety, **M R A S**, ditto
 Asiatic Society, ditto
 Royal Academy of Sci-
 ence, **M R C**, Medical
 Research Council,
M R C C, Member of the
 Royal College of Chem-
 istry, **M R C O**, ditto
 Organists, **M R C P**,
 ditto Royal College of
 Physicians, **M R C P E**,
 ditto of Edinburgh,
M R C P I, ditto of Ire-
 land, **M R C S**, ditto
 Royal College of Sur-
 geons, **M R C S E**,
 ditto of Edinburgh,
M R C S I, ditto of
 Ireland, **M R C V S**,
 ditto Royal College of
 Veterinary Surgeons,

M R G S —MULLER

M R G S, ditto Geographical Society
M R H, ditto Royal Household, **M R I**, ditto Royal Institution, **M R I A**, ditto Royal Irish Academy, **M R P**, Mouvement Republicain populaire, **Mrs**, Mistress (point at end, should not end a line), **M R San I**, Member of the Royal Sanitary Institute, **M R S L**, ditto Society of Literature, **M R S T**, ditto Society of Teachers, **M R U S I**, ditto Royal United Service Institution
MS, *manuscriptum* (manuscript), *pl* **MSS** (large caps, point at end only for both) (*see also* manuscript), **M S**, Master of Science, ditto Surgery, *memoriae sacrum* (sacred to the memory of), (It mus) *mano sinistra* (the left hand), **M S A**, Member of the Society of Apothecaries (of London), also of Arts, (Amer) Master of Scientific Agriculture, ditto Science and Arts, **M S & L R**, Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincoln (*now* **L N E**) Railway, **M S B L**, Member (late) School Board, London, **M S C**, Madras Staff Corps, Medical Staff Corps, **M Sc**, Master of Science (Durham and Victoria Univ), **M S C P**, mean spherical candle-power, **M S D** (Amer), Master of Scientific Dialectics, **M S H**, Master of Staghounds, **M S I**, Member of the Chartered Surveyors' Institution, **m s l**, mean sea-level,

M S M, Meritorious Service Medal, **MSS**, *manuscripta* (manuscripts) (*see also* manuscript)
M T, Masoretic Text (of Old Test), Mechanical (Motor) Transport, (railway) empty coach, **Mt**, Mount, -ain, **M T B**, motor torpedo-boat, **M T C**, Mechanical Transport Corps, **M T O**, Mechanical Transport Officer, **Mt** Rev, Most Reverend, **Mts**, Mountains
Much Dewchurch, Hereford, **Much Wenlock**, Salop (two words)
Muckross, Killarney, Ireland
mucous (adj)
mucus (noun)
mud/, -died, -dying
Mudki, Punjab, *not* Mood-kee
muezzin, Mohammedan crier, *not* mou-
muffetee, a wristlet
mufti (Arab), a magistrate, *not* -tee (ital)
mufti (in), in civilian dress (not ital)
Mughal, *use* **Mogul**
mugwump (Amer politics) (one word)
Muhammad, *or* **Mohammed**
Muhlhausen, Thuringia
mujik, Russian peasant, *not* moujik, *fem* **mujitsa**
mulatto, *pl* -es
mulch, half-rotten vegetable matter, *not* -sh
mulet (Fr m), grey mullet, also he-mule
Mulhouse, Alsace, in Ger
Mulhausen
Mullah, Moham title of respect, *properly* **Mulla**, *not* the many variations
mullein (bot), *not* -en
Muller (F M *or* "Max"), 1823-1900 philologist

MULLIGATAWNY—MUSLIM

mulligatawny, a soup,
not muli-, mulla-
mull of (to make a), *not*
 mol
Mulock (Dinah M., *later*
 Mrs Craik), 1826-87,
 wrote *John Halifax, Gentleman*
mulsh, *use* mulch
Multan, Punjab, *not* Moo-
multimillionaire, a pos-
 sessor of several million
 pounds (one word)
multiple mark (typ), the
 sign of multiplication ×
multiplepounding (Sc
 law) (one word)
multum in parvo (Lat),
 much in small compass
mumbo-jumbo, an object
 of popular homage (hy-
 phen)
Muncazy, *see* Munkácsy
Munchausen (*Baron*),
Adventures of, Ger
 Munchhausen
Munchen, German for
 Munich
mongoose, *use* mon-,
 pl -s
municipalize, etc, *not*
 -ise
Munkácsy (Mihály),
 pseudonym of Michael
 Lieb, 1844-1900, Hun-
 garian painter
Munnepoor, *use* Mani-
 pur
munition, *use* mull-
Munro-Ferguson, family
 name of Visc Novar
munshi (Ind), a writer,
not moonshee
Munster, Ireland
Munster, Alsace, West-
 phalia
muntjac, a S Asian deer,
not -jack, -jak
Muntz's metal
mur (Fr m), a wall
mûr (Fr adj), ripe
Murano glass.
Murdoch (John), 1747-
 1824, friend of Burns

Murdock (William),
 1754-1839, inventor of
 coal-gaslighting, *not* -och
mûre (Fr f), mulberry
murky, dark, *not* mi-
Murren, Oberland, Switz
murrhine, fluorspar ware
not murrine, myrrhine
Murroe, Co Tipperary
Murrough, Co Clare
Murrow, Wisbech
Murry (J Middleton),
 writer (*not* -ray)
Murshidabad, Bengal
mus, museum, music, -al
Musalman, *use* Mussul-
Mus B or **Bac**, Bachelor
 of Music
musca (Lat), a fly, pl -æ
muscadell, a Fr or It
 wine, also a pear and a
 dried grape, *not* -dine,
 -tel
Muschelkalk (geol), shell
 limestone (cap)
Musci, the true mosses,
 sing -us
Mus D or **Doc**, **Musicae**
Doctor (Doctor of Music)
musicography, museum
 work, *not* musæ-
Muses (the nine), Cal-
 hope, Cho, Erato, Eu-
 terpe, Melpomene, Poly-
 hymnia, Terpsichore,
 Thalia, Urania.
museum, abbr mus.
Music (Bachelor of),
 abbr **Mus B** or **Bac**,
B.Mus, —(Doctor of),
 abbr **Mus D** or **Doc**,
D Mus, —(Master of),
 Camb, abbr **Mus M**
music, -al, abbr **mus**, —
 demy, a paper 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 14 $\frac{3}{8}$
 in, — paper, that ruled
 for writing music upon,
 — type, that for printing
 music
Musigny, a red Burgundy
 wine
musjid (Arab), a mosque,
use mas-
Muslim, *use* Moslem

MUSLIN-DE-LAIN—MYTILENE

muslin-de-lain, *use*
mousseline-de-laine
Mus M, Master of Music
 (Cambridge)
musquito, *use mos-*
Mussalman, *use Mussul-*
Musselburgh, Midlothian,
not -borough
Mussulman, a Moham-
 medan, a Moslem, *properly*
Musulman, *not* the many
 variations, *pl* -mans,
not -men
mustache, *use mous-*
Mustafa, Algeria
Mustafabad, United Pro-
 vinces
mustee (W Ind), a half-
 breed, *not me-*
mustn't (typ), to be close
 up
Musulman, *proper form of*
Mussulman
mutandjūm (Lat), any-
 thing to be altered, *pl -a.*
mutatis mutandis (Lat),
 with the necessary
 changes, abbr **m m**
 "mutual" friend, often
 objected to, though used
 by Burke, Dickens, Lyt-
 ton, Sterne, and others
Muzaffarpur, Bihar and
 Orissa
muzhik, Russian peasant,
use mujik
Muzio gambit, a chess
 opening
M V, (Amer) *Medicus*
Veterinarius (Veterinary
 Physician), motor vessel,
m v (It mus), *mezza*
voce (with half voice-
 power), **M V O**, Mem-
 ber (of fourth or fifth
 class) of the (Royal) Vic-
 torian Order
M W, Most Worshipful,

— Worthy, **M W B**,
 Metropolitan Water
 Board, Ministry of
 Works and Buildings,
M W G M (Masonry),
 Most Worthy (*or* Wor-
 shipful) Grand Master,
M. W. I (U S A), Minis-
 try of War Information,
M W P, Most Worthy
 Patriarch
myall-wood, hard violet-
 scented wood (hyphen)
mycelium (bot), *pl -a*
Mycenæan, of Mycenæ
Myddelton (Sir Hugh),
 1560-1631
Myddelton Square, Cler-
 kenwell (*see also* **M1-**)
My dear Sir, (in letters, two
 caps only, comma at end)
Myers (F W H), 1843-
 1901, writer and spirit-
 ualist, — (L H), 1881-
 1944, novelist (*see also*
Miers, Myres)
myosotis, the forget-me-
 not
Myres (Sir John Lin-
 ton), 1862-, archæologist
(see also Miers, Myres)
Myriapoda, *not* Myrio-
 myrobalan, a plum, *not*
-bolan
myrrhine, *use murr-*
myrtille (Fr f), bilberry
myrtle, *not -tel*
Mysore, Deccan, *properly*
Maisur
myst, mysteries
mytacism, the wrong or
 too frequent use of "m,"
not me-
myth, mythology, -ical
mythologize, etc, *not -ise*
mythopœic, myth-making,
not -pœic, -peic
Mytilene, Greece, *not* **M1-**

M NOTES

M NOTES

N

- N**, Norse, north -ern,
Northern postal district,
London, all proper names
with this initial, the
thirteenth in a series,
(Fr) *nord* (north), (Lat)
nom/en, -*ina* (name, -s),
noster (our), (mag)
symbol of magnetic flux
- N**, nitrogen
- (**N**), (naval) navigating,
-ion
- n**, nail ($2\frac{1}{2}$ inches), name,
nephew, neuter, new,
nominative, noon, note, -s,
noun
- n**, (Fr) *nous* (we, us),
(Lat) *natus* (born), *nocte*
(at night)
- n** (math), an indefinitely
large quantity
- n/** (Fr), before a verb,
nous (we, us)
- ñ** (Sp), called "*n* with
the tilde," or "Spanish
n", *pron* as *n* in onion,
follows all other *n*'s in
Spanish alphabetical ar-
rangement
- N A**, National Academy,
-ician, Nautical Almanac,
Naval Auxiliary, North
America, -n
- Na**, *natrum* (sodium)
- n/a** (banking), no account
- N A A**, National Artillery
Association, (U S A)
National Automobile As-
sociation, **N A A F I**,
Navy, Army, and Air
Force Institutes
- Naas**, Co Kildare, *pron*
nās, also Norway, the
home of "sloid"
- nabob**, Indian provincial
governor (not cap)
- Nabuchodonosor**, *see*
Nebuchadnezzar
- N A.C.**, Naval Aircraft-
man
- nach Christi Geburt**
(Ger), = **A D**, abbr
n Chr (*see also vor*—)
Nachdruck (Ger typ m),
reprint, pirated edition,
nachdrucken, to re-
print, or pirate
- Nachmittag** (Ger m),
afternoon, abbr **Nm**
- nachmittags** (Ger adv),
p m, abbr **nachm**
- Nachtigal** (Gustav),
1834-85, Ger traveller
- nacre**, mother-of-pearl
(not ital)
- nacré** (Fr), like mother-of-
pearl (ital)
- N A D**, (Amer) National
Academy of Design,
Naval Air Division
- nænia**, *use ne-*
- Naesmyth** (Sir J T),
1864-1922 (*see also Nas-*
myth)
- nævus**, a skin blemish,
"mother's mark", *pl*
nævi
- Naga Hills**, Assam
- Nagar**, Bengal, Madras,
Mysore
- nagar** (Indian suffix), a
town, as Ahmadnagar,
not -naggore, -nagore,
-nugger, -ur
- Nagasaki**, Japan, *not*
Nang-
- Nageli** (K W von),
1817-91, Ger botanist
- Nagpur**, India, *not* -pore
- Nahum**, O T, no abbr
- naïad**, *not* naïd
- naïf**, artless, *use* naïve,
in Fr *naïf*, *fem* -ve
- nail**, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, abbr **n**
- Naini Tal**, United Pro-
vinces
- nainsook**, Ind muslin, *not*
-zook
- Nairne** (Baroness, *nee*
Caroline Oliphant), 1776-
1845, Sc poetess
- Nairnshire**, Scotland